

**GREAT  
LAYOUTS**

**PRACTICAL  
ADVICE**

**FIRST  
REVIEWS**

**BRITISH RAILWAY MODELLING**

**BRM**

MAY 2023

**DISCOVER...**



...ICONIC TRAIN FORMATIONS  
ON 'PETERBOROUGH NORTH'

**INSIDE:**

**LAYOUTS**



**BATH  
BEAUTY**  
THE GREAT POTENTIAL OF  
SYDNEY GARDENS

**FREE MAGAZINE**

**WORLD OF RAILWAYS  
TV**

**75 EXCLUSIVE IMAGES**

**5 EXTRA VIDEOS**

**3 BONUS ARTICLES**





# SHE'S ELECTRIC

## N Scale Class 90 Locomotives

Available in six stunning liveries, our all-new and highly detailed N scale Class 90 models will make an electrifying addition to your layout!



**SOUND  
FITTED**



**371-780/SF** - Class 90/0 90005  
'Financial Times' BR InterCity (Swallow)

**371-781/SF** - Class 90/0 90037  
BR Railfreight Distribution Sector

**371-783/SF** - Class 90/0 90004  
'City of Glasgow' Virgin Trains (Original)

### FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Coreless twin shaft motor
- Directional lighting - switchable at either end on DCC or Analogue control
- Cab lighting, switchable on/off (when used on DCC only)
- Authentic light colours
- Next18 DCC decoder interface
- Speaker installed in all models
- Accessory Pack



**371-785/SF** - Class 90 90047  
Freightliner G&W

**371-782/SF** - Class 90/0 90019  
'Penny Black' Rail Express Systems



**371-790/SF** - Class 90 90042  
Freightliner 'PowerHaul'

**SOUND  
FITTED**

ALL MODELS  
AVAILABLE WITH  
SOUND FITTED  
(IDENTIFIED BY THE  
SF SUFFIX ON THE  
ITEM NUMBER)



Available now from Bachmann stockists. For more information and to find your nearest stockist visit: [www.bachmann.co.uk](http://www.bachmann.co.uk)



# DISCOUNT 'O' GAUGE

## TOWER BRASS LOCOMOTIVES

**R.T.R in unpainted brass/factory painted**  
GWR/BR Railcar 19-33.....£550.00  
GWR/BR Parcels Railcar No.34.....£550.00  
GWR 1361 Early black chassis.....£525.00  
GWR/BR 1361 Late black chassis.....£525.00  
LY/LMS/BR Pug black.....£450.00  
LNER/BR J39 0-6-0 black.....£815.00  
GWR/BR 8750 Pannier black chassis.....£525.00

## FULLY FINISHED R-T-R LOCOS

L&Y/LMS/BR Pug 0-4-0T.....from £525.00  
GWR/BR 1361 0-6-0ST.....from £695.00  
GWR/BR 8750 Pannier tank.....from £695.00  
GWR/BR Razor Edge railcar.....£835.00  
GWR/BR Parcels railcar.....£810.00  
LNER/BR J39 0-6-0.....£950.00  
LMS/BR Original Patriot.....£1650.00

## GLADIATOR LOCO KITS

GL1 BR D10/11 4-4-0.....£400.00  
GL14 LNER / BR Q4 TINY 0-8-0.....£410.00  
GL16 LNER / BR Q1/1 0-8-0 TANK.....£380.00  
GL20 LMS/BR PRINCESS.....£550.00  
GL21 LMS/BR ROYAL SCOT.....£480.00  
GL23 LMS/BR BRITISH LEGION.....£480.00  
GL24 LMS/BR ORIGINAL PATRIOT.....£480.00  
GL28 LMS/BR 2P 4-4-0.....£380.00  
GL36 LBS/BR/BR H2 ATLANTIC.....£490.00  
GL44 LWMR/LMS/BR COAL TANK 0-6-2.....£320.00  
GL50 LNER/BR 2-8-2 GARRATT.....£750.00  
GL57 LNER / BR L1 2-6-4.....£380.00  
GL58 LNER / BR B1 4-6-0.....£460.00  
GL59 LNER / BR K1 2-6-0.....£440.00  
GTR62 SR/BR Une King Arthur.....£550.00  
GL70 SR / BR SCHOOLS 4-4-0.....£500.00  
F79 NER/LNER/BR GG/6TP 0-4-4T.....£275.00

## TOWER COLLECTION (D.J.H) BEGINNERS KITS

**Includes wheels, gears and motor**

TC1 Class 02 0-4-0 Diesel Shunter.....£250.00  
TC3 Andrew Barclay 0-4-0 Steam Shunter £280.00

## TOWER COLLECTION LOCO KITS

**Require wheels, gears and motor**

TC2 LMS streamlined Coronation.....£725.00  
TC4 LMS/BR not streamlined Duchess.....£695.00  
TC5 LMS/BR de-streamlined Duchess.....£695.00  
TC6 LMS/BR Sir William Stanier.....£695.00  
TC7 LMS/BR Black Five 4-6-0.....£695.00  
TC14 LMS/BR Stainer 8F 2-8-0.....£595.00

## D.J.H LOCO KITS

K300 B.R Standard 44xx 2-6-2T.....£465.23  
K301 B.R Standard 2MT 2-6-0.....£532.87  
K302 LMS/B.R Ivatt 2-6-2T.....£465.23  
K303 LMS/BR Fairburn 2-6-4 T.....£483.89  
K310A LNER/BR A3 with Corridor tender.....£764.89  
K317B BR Britannia with BR1/1A tender.....£764.89  
K320 LMS / BR 2P/ 2F/ 2MT 2-6-0.....£532.87  
K325 BR Standard Class 5 4-6-0.....£764.89  
K336 LNER/B.R Peppercom A2.....£728.75  
K338 LNER/B.R G5 0-4-0T.....£532.87  
K340 B.R Class 14 complete kit.....£532.87  
K344 NEW LNER/BR Hunt Class 4-4-0-0612.15  
K345 NEW LNER/BR Thompson A2/1.....£764.89  
K346 NER / LNER D1 Class H1 4-4-4T.....£524.70  
K348 LNER/BR Class 'A8' 4-6-2T.....£524.70  
K349 NER/ NER/LNER/BR D20 4-4-0.....£630.70

## PECO LINESIDE KITS

LK704 Wooden lineside hut kit.....£24.95  
LK705 Brick lineside hut.....£24.95  
LK709 Ground Level Signal Box.....£35.95  
LK710 Signal Box Interior Kit.....£26.50  
LK715 Brick Base Signal Box.....£49.50  
LK735 GWR Yard Crane.....£26.95  
LK741 GWR spear fencing.....£13.80  
LK742 GWR spear fencing ramps.....£13.80  
LK743 Field fencing and gates.....£12.50  
LK747 Telegraph Poles (6).....£11.90  
LK748 Ladders (4).....£9.50  
LK749 Loading Gauges (2).....£15.60  
LK750 Single track level crossing ates.....£25.40  
LK758 Platelayers tools.....£8.00  
LK759 Platform lamps (4).....£11.00  
LK760 Telephone boxes(2).....£11.00  
LK761 GWR Station seats (4).....£10.50  
LK762 MR/NER station seats 4.....£10.50  
LK763 SR/BR Station seats.....£10.50  
LK764 Bicycles (8).....£10.50  
LK765 Police Call Box.....£12.50  
LK790 GWR home or distant signal.....£23.40

## SLATERS BR WAGONS AND VANS KITS

7062 B.R 12ton Vanwide.....£41.50  
7063 B.R Standard Van.....£41.50  
7064 B.R 12ton Standard/Flat Van.....£41.50  
7065 B.R Meat Van.....£41.50  
7066 B.R. Insulated Van.....£41.50  
7067 B.R 13 ton conflant 'A'.....£37.50  
7069 B.R Lowfit Wagon.....£37.50  
7070 B.R 12 ton Palvan.....£41.50  
7071 B.R 13 ton High Goods Wagon.....£37.50  
7033 LNER/BR 20T Brake Van.....£53.00  
7053 LNER/BR 20T Brake Van.....£53.00  
7020D SECR/SR/BR 4 wheel PLV/GUV.....£86.10  
70201P SR/BR Bogie Van.....£135.90  
70202 SR/BR 4 wheel BY.....£86.10

## PECO WAGON KITS

W601 GWR Toad brake can.....£47.50  
W602 GWR Permanent Way brake.....£47.50  
W603 GWR 6 wheel brake.....£49.50  
W604 GWR 4 plank open.....£37.50  
W605 GWR Steel Open.....£37.50  
W606 GWR 10 ton Van.....£48.75  
W607 BR 16 ton Mineral wagon.....£49.50  
W608 BR 27 ton Iron Ore wagon.....£48.75  
W609 BR 20 ton Pig Iron wagon.....£48.75

## PECO 'O' GAUGE TRACKWORK

SLE786BH Curved R/H Point.....£68.50  
SLE787BH Curved L/H Point.....£68.50  
SLE700BH 12 yards flexitrack.....£100.75  
SLE791BH Right Hand Point.....£54.75  
SLE792BH Left Hand Point.....£54.75  
SLE797BH Y Point.....£54.75  
SLE790BH Double Slip.....£115.25  
SLE794BH Long Crossing.....£62.00  
SL10 24 metal railjoiners.....£3.60  
SL11 12 insulated railjoiners.....£3.50  
SL740BH Buffer stop.....£3.50  
TP1 Long Track pins (15mm).....£3.25  
ST700 Box (6) 393mm straight.....£56.25  
ST725 Half circle 1028mm radius curves.....£60.50  
STU750BH R/H Settrack Point.....£53.25  
STU751BH L/H Settrack Point.....£53.25  
PL33 Microswitch.....£7.00  
PL19 Microswitch Housing (2).....£5.75  
PL80 Power Feed.....£8.80

## PARKSIDE WAGON KITS

PS14 BR Grampus Ballast wagon.....£38.25  
PS15 BR 21 Ton Mineral wagon.....£38.25  
PS16 LNER Loco Coal wagon.....£38.25  
PS17 BR 12 ton Pipe wagon.....£38.25  
PS23 GWR/BR 13 ton open wagon.....£38.25  
PS24 GWR/BR 12 ton unfitted van.....£38.25  
PS25 BR 24.5 ton mineral wagon.....£38.25  
PS26 GWR/BR 12 ton fitted van.....£38.25  
PS27 GWR/BR 12 ton open with tarp bar.....£38.25  
PS28 GWR/BR 12 ton plywood van.....£38.25  
PS29 GWR/BR Fruit van.....£38.25  
PS30 BR 16 ton mineral wagon.....£38.25  
PS31 BR 16 ton slope sided mineral.....£38.25  
PS32 BR 16 ton mineral (ex SNCF).....£38.25  
PS33 BR 8 Plank wooden mineral.....£38.25  
PS42 LMS/BR 12 ton open wagon.....£38.25  
PS45 LNER/BR 12 ton goods van.....£38.25  
PS46 LNER/BR 12 ton fruit van.....£38.25  
PS49 GWR/BR Mica van.....£38.25  
PS100 SR/BR Banana van.....£38.25  
PS101 SR/BR Meat van.....£38.25  
PS104 BR 21 ton coal hopper.....£38.25  
PS107 SR/BR Cattle truck.....£38.25  
PS112 GWR/BR Gunpowder van.....£38.25  
PS114 LMS/BR Banana van.....£38.25  
PS115 LNER/BR Brake Van.....£45.00

## BACHMANN SCENECRAFT BUILDINGS

47040 Diesel Refuelling Point.....£42.45  
47128 Fuelling Point Pump House.....£33.95  
47129 Fuel Storage Tank.....£84.95  
47203 Low Relief Corner Shop.....£19.95  
47-541 Walls & Gates.....£25.45  
47-558 Corrugated Shed.....£16.95  
47-572 Midland Water Crane.....£25.45  
47-002 Washing Plant.....£84.95  
47-0054 Mess Room.....£59.50  
47-055 Site Office.....£55.25  
47039 Office Block.....£77.20

## TOWER MODELS. O GAUGE PLATFORMS

Bachman Scenecraft platforms and ramps exclusive to Tower Models  
**2 Ramps & 2 straights (98cms) £89.95**  
**3 straight (88cms) £69.95**

## NEW DAPOL B.R MARK 1 COACHES

Available as CK, SO, SK and BSK in crimson & cream, S.R green, blue & grey, chocolate & cream and maroon, numbered or un-numbered  
**Basic RRP £222.44 OUR PRICE £189.07**  
**DCC fitted RRP £261.57 OUR PRICE £222.33**  
NOW AVAILABLE - RERUN PLANNED 2023

## DAPOL (EX LIONHEART) 45XX PRAIRIE

Superb quality fully finished with diecast body and excellent detail. Choice of six liveries, numbered and un-numbered.  
**RRP £553.31 OUR PRICE £470.00**  
**Sound fitted RRP £728.57 OUR PRICE £617.50**  
LAST FEW

## DAPOL CLASS 121 & 122

Choice of 5 liveries  
**List Price £334.42 OUR PRICE £284.09**  
**DCC Sound List Price £557.78 OUR PRICE £474.11**  
LAST FEW

## LIONHEART SUBURBAN COACHES

Fully finished superb quality with interior details and lights.  
2 car 'B' set G.W.R or B.R 6 types  
**RRP £470.50 OUR PRICE £399.99**  
4 car D set G.W.R or B.R 4 types  
**RRP £823.50 OUR PRICE £699.99**

## NEW DAPOL SENTINEL Y1/Y3

LNER, LMS, GWR, B.R or N.C.B  
**Basic RRP £195.62 OUR PRICE £165.00**  
**Sound fitted RRP £391.23 OUR PRICE £330.00**  
NOW AVAILABLE

## DAPOL (EX LIONHEART) PANNIERS

64XX and 74XX G.W.R or B.R  
**List Price £399.00 OUR PRICE £340.00**  
**Sound Fitted RRP £550.00 OUR PRICE £467.50**

## NEW DAPOL 57XX/8750 PANNIERS

57xx in BR Livery  
8750 in GWR & BR Liveries with riveted tank option  
**Basic Version RRP £262.68 OUR PRICE £223.00**  
**DCC Fitted RRP £296.22 OUR PRICE £250.00**  
NOW AVAILABLE

## NEW DAPOL 10 FOOT W.B WAGONS

B.R Open Wagons (various)  
**RRP £50.71 OUR PRICE £43.00**  
**B.R MEAT, INSULATED AND STANDARD VANS (12 TYPES)**  
**RRP £55.62 OUR PRICE £47.00**

## DAPOL HBA & HEA COALWAGONS

**8 LIVERIES AVAILABLE**  
**RRP £59.40 OUR PRICE £50.00**  
**TOWER MODELS SET OF SIX RAIL FREIGHT RED GRAY**  
**RRP £356.40 OUR PRICE £275.00**  
NOW AVAILABLE

## NEW DAPOL 20 TON

### BRAKE VANS

7 liveries available  
**RRP £90.72 OUR PRICE £77.00**  
NOW AVAILABLE

## TOWER MODELS LIMITED

**EDITION DAPOL WAGON SETS**  
Set of 6 Esso or Shell BP Tankers  
**RRP £324.48 OUR PRICE £275.00**  
Set Of Six Planked & Plywood Vans  
**RRP £299.70 OUR PRICE £255.00**  
NOW AVAILABLE

## DAPOL HAA COALWAGONS

**VARIOUS LIVERIES AVAILABLE**  
**RRP £64.75 OUR PRICE £55.00**  
**TOWER MODELS EXCLUSIVE COAL SECTOR YELLOW FRAME**  
**RRP £64.75 OUR PRICE £55.00**  
NOW AVAILABLE

## NEW DAPOL VANWIDE/VEA'S

**RRP £63.28 OUR PRICE £53.75**  
**TOWER MODELS LIMITED EDITION SETS OF SIX £295.00**

## DAPOL BOGIE BOLSTER E

6 LIVERIES AVAILABLE  
**RRP £81.00 OUR PRICE £68.50**  
NOW AVAILABLE

## DAPOL TTA TANKERS

2 body types, 11 liveries  
**RRP £91.80 OUR PRICE £78.00**  
4 Tower Limited Edition Sets (3)  
**RRP £275.40 OUR PRICE £230.00**  
DUE 2023

## DAPOL ANCHOR MOUNTED TANKERS

DAPOL 14 TON ANCHOR MOUNTED TANKERS  
5 LIVERIES OF CLASS A  
5 LIVERIES OF CLASS B  
**RRP £59.40 OUR PRICE £50.00**  
NOW AVAILABLE

## NEW DAPOL MOTORISED SIGNALS

GWR Home Signals £53.00  
LMS Home Signals £53.00  
GWR Single Bracket Signals £87.00  
GWR 2 arm Bracket Signals £96.00  
SR Semaphore Signals £53.00

## NEW DAPOL CONFLATS

6 VERSIONS WITH LOAD **£61.00**  
4 VERSIONS WITHOUT LOAD **£42.50**  
4 DIFFERENT TOWER MODELS  
LTD EDITION SETS OF 3 BR **£170.00**  
NOW AVAILABLE

## TOWER MODELS

### LIMITED EDITION ICI WAGONS

1950's:  
Red Salt Van (9 types) £42.50 each  
1960's:  
Blue Salt Vans (4 types) £42.50  
5 plank Lime (5 types) £40.00  
5 plank Alkalid (5 types) £40.00  
16 ton minerals  
SODA ASH Livery(3 numbers) £41.50  
NOW AVAILABLE

## NEW DAPOL AUSTERITY J94

TEN LIVERIES BEING PRODUCED  
**BASIC RRP £270.00 OUR PRICE £229.50**  
**DCC FITTED RRP £307.80**  
**OUR PRICE £261.50**  
**SOUND FITTED RRP £410.00 OUR PRICE £348.50**  
AVAILABLE SPRING 2023  
ADVANCE ORDERS WELCOME

## NEW DAPOL GWR / LMS / BR VANS

3 LIVERIES LMS STD 12T VAN  
5 LIVERIES GWR STD 12T VAN  
2 LIVERIES GWR FRUIT A  
**RRP £55.51 OUR PRICE £47.00**  
AVAILABLE SOON

## NEW HELJAN CLASS 117

2 Car and 3 Car D.M.U  
Available in a range of liveries from Cats Whiskers to N.S.E  
**Available Autumn 2023**  
**Reserve yours now**

## NEW HELJAN CLASS 26 & 27

**VARIOUS LIVERIES**  
**RRP £649.00 OUR PRICE £551.65**  
NOW AVAILABLE

## NEW HELJAN 61XX PRAIRIE TANK

HJ6103 6111 B.R. unlined green  
HJ6120 un-numbered Great Western  
HJ6121 un-numbered B.R. unlined black  
HJ6122 un-numbered B.R. unlined green  
HJ6123 un-numbered B.R. lined green  
NOW AVAILABLE  
See our website for full details

## HELJAN CATFISH & DOGFISH

Catfish 9 Liveries  
Dogfish 10 Liveries  
**RRP £124.00 OUR PRICE £104.50**  
NOW AVAILABLE

## NEW HELJAN Mk2 / 2a COACHES

T.S.O. / F.K. / B.S.O. / B.F.K.  
**RRP £299.00 OUR PRICE £254.25**  
**DUE FOR RELEASE SPRING 2023**  
ADVANCE ORDERS WELCOME

## HELJAN CLASS 52 WESTERN

6 LIVERIES AVAILABLE  
**RRP £659.00 OUR PRICE £560.15**  
AVAILABLE 2023

## NEW HELJAN CLASS 33

Early and Late Versions  
**RRP £579.00 OUR PRICE £466.65**  
**9 Liveries IN STOCK**

## HELJAN CLASS 58

Total of 9 liveries  
**RRP £729.00 OUR PRICE £619.65**  
AVAILABLE SUMMER 2023

## HELJAN CLASS 31/1 & 31/4

Various liveries  
**RRP £579.00 OUR PRICE £466.65**  
NOW AVAILABLE

## HELJAN CLASS 35 HYMEK

Limited Re-run Four liveries planned  
**RRP £529.00 OUR PRICE £420.75**  
NOW AVAILABLE

## HELJAN CLASS 55

10 Liveries Available  
**RRP £729.00 OUR PRICE £594.15**  
AVAILABLE 2023

## NEW HELJAN CLASS 47

2 Versions, 1960/70s & 1980/90s  
Eleven liveries planned  
**RRP £729.00 OUR PRICE £594.15**  
LAST FEW AVAILABLE

## HELJAN CLASS 56

Total of 8 liveries  
**RRP £699.00 OUR PRICE £594.15**  
NOW AVAILABLE

## HELJAN CLASS 40

CENTRE HEADCODE 5 liveries  
**RRP £579.00 OUR PRICE £466.65**  
NOW AVAILABLE

## NEW HELJAN CLASS 17

Four liveries Available  
**RRP £569.00 OUR PRICE £466.65**  
NOW AVAILABLE

## HELJAN DIESEL DEPOT

Two Road Shed **RRP £99.00 OUR PRICE £84.15**  
Extension Pack **RRP £48.00 OUR PRICE £41.65**  
Spare Ends (3) **RRP £28.00 OUR PRICE £24.65**  
See website for details and sizes

## HELJAN AC RAILBUS CLEARANCE

Dark green with yellow panel  
List Price £495.00  
**SPECIAL OFFER £299.95**

## NEW HELJAN CLASS 50

Selling fast, 3 liveries available  
**RRP £729.00 OUR PRICE £594.15**  
NOW AVAILABLE

## HELJAN CCT'S & PMV'S

CCT IN VARIOUS LIVERIES  
**RRP £199.00 OUR PRICE £169.15**  
AVAILABLE SOON  
PLV / PMV VARIOUS LIVERIES  
**RRP £249.00 OUR PRICE £211.65**  
AVAILABLE LATE 2023

## HELJAN CLASS 42 WARSHIP

8 Liveries Available  
**RRP £699.00 our price £550.00**

**OUR WEBSITE CONTAINS 4,000 IMAGES AND IS UPDATED SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK**

## TOWER MODELS, 44 Cookson St., Blackpool FY1 3ED

Email: [sales@tower-models.com](mailto:sales@tower-models.com)

TEL: 01253 623797 or 623799

## TELEPHONE CREDIT CARD ORDERS WELCOME. WORLDWIDE MAIL ORDER

Visit our well stocked shop, 200 yards from Talbot Rd. Bus Station (Blackpool North Railway Station 400 yards). Open Mon to Sat 9.30 to 5.00

Visit our website: [www.tower-models.com](http://www.tower-models.com)

## POSTAGE CHARGES

Orders up to £35.00 plus £2.50 p&p.  
Orders £35.01 to £150.00 plus £6.00 p&p.  
**ORDERS OVER £150.00 POST FREE**  
Overseas orders postage charged at cost.

All prices include VAT @ 20%.  
We reserve the right to alter prices without notice.



# WORLD OF RAILWAYS

# TV

## FEATURE

### **Bachmann new products tour**

Join Richard Proudman of Bachmann Europe as he tours its members lounge with Howard Smith at the recent London Festival of Railway Modelling at Alexandra Palace.

WATCH THE VIDEO HERE

(You must have a wifi connection to stream video content)



# PLAY



# LAYOUT

## **Stafford Station in N gauge**

Ben Kellington shows us his amazing model of Stafford station and explains how he built it.



**PLAY**

# LAYOUT

## **A tour of Abingdon model railway in OO**

Ivan Cadge gives us a tour of his slice of this former branchline terminus, with plenty to admire and enjoy!



**PLAY**



# CONTENTS

p20



## LAYOUTS

p20 Sydney Gardens (OO)  
p38 Orford (O)  
p58 Peterborough North (OO)  
p74 Stafford (N)

p38



p74



p34 Inbox  
p88 How to build a display case  
p92 Latest news  
p110 Book reviews

## HOW TO...

p46



p52

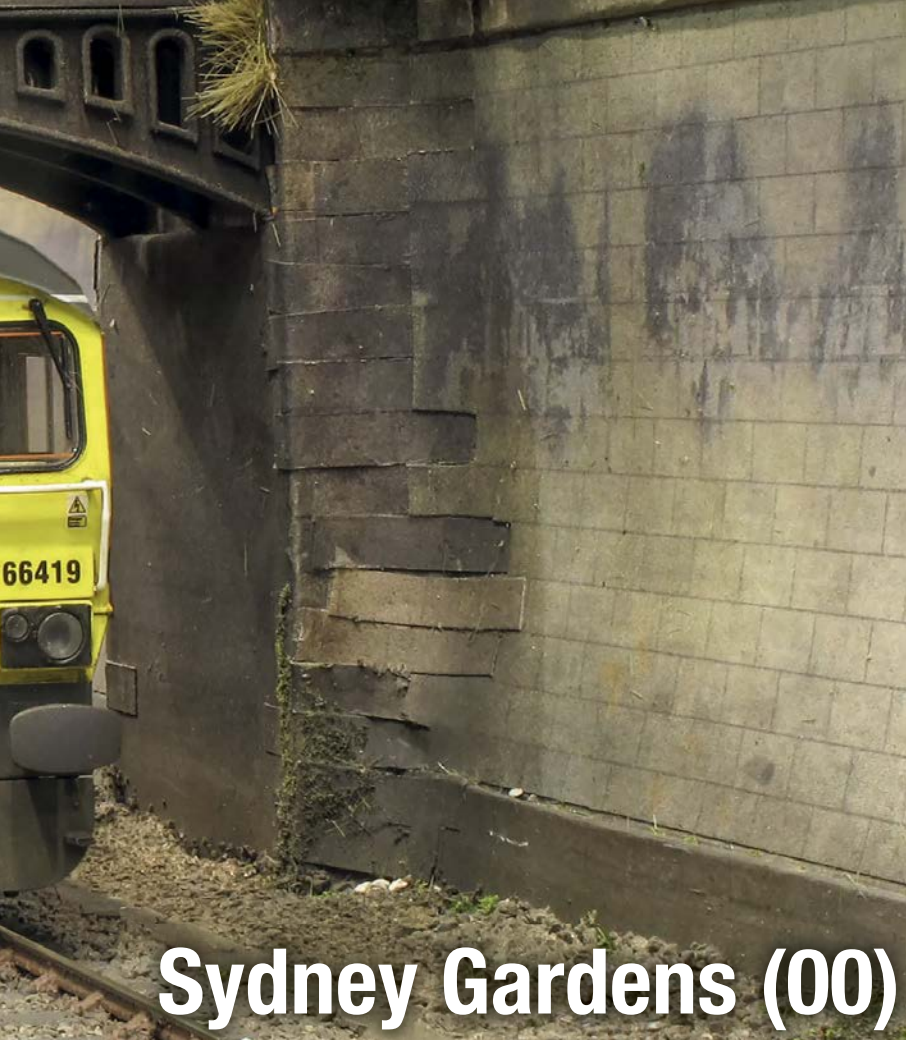


p30 Upgrading an old station kit  
p46 Modelling water  
p52 Build an industrial locomotive  
p66 Adapt a Tar wagon kit  
p70 Build a TT:120 signal box  
p84 Model overhead line equipment

p66







## Sydney Gardens (00)

### LATEST REVIEWS

**p98**



- p98 Sonic Models A5
- p100 Hornby TT:120 'The Easterner' set
- p102 Locomotion Models ES1
- p104 KR Models 'Palbrick'
- p105 Trains4U Military vehicles
- p106 Bachmann 'Lobster' wagons
- p107 Locomotion Models HAAs
- p108 Hornby TT *Night Hawk*
- p109 Hornby accessories
- p110 Modelu figures

**p107**



BRITISH RAILWAY MODELLING  
**BRM**

## Welcome to May

Opting for model railways as a hobby has many benefits. There are the obvious practical skills you learn, the social life it offers, plus the sense of achievement it brings when you construct or enhance something from scratch. Not always the first to come to mind, but there's also all the history (and geography) you can learn along the way.

This was very much the case this month. Who knew that 'Sydney Gardens' was an actual place in Bath? We certainly didn't. Every day is a school day it seems, even for those of us whose days in education are a distant memory!

And what a layout it is. Our cover feature for this month, 'Sydney Gardens' offers some sensational scenic modelling. Some of you may already be familiar with the layout, as it can be seen on the exhibition circuit from time to time.

Speaking of exhibitions, we've not long returned from a hugely successful London Festival of Railway Modelling, if you were there, we hope you had a great time. Our final exhibition of the year is Bristol, which takes place at the end of the month (April 28-30th) – a great weekend is planned, with an array of layouts, trade and societies in attendance. We hope to see you there.

Back to layouts, you may notice a change in design this month, as we've started to give BRM a little refresh, layouts are the first step, and next month you will see a new design for the news and review section at the back of the magazine. We hope you like the changes. We've listened to feedback and if you have any thoughts on how we can improve the magazine further, or if there's a specific topic you would like us to cover, please do get in touch with us at [brm@warnersgroup.co.uk](mailto:brm@warnersgroup.co.uk).

The BRM team



# THE HEREFORD MODEL CENTRE

Email: [sales@herefordmodelcentre.co.uk](mailto:sales@herefordmodelcentre.co.uk)  
[www.herefordmodels.com](http://www.herefordmodels.com)

4 COMMERCIAL ROAD, HEREFORD,  
HEREFORDSHIRE, HR1 2BB



**SALES LINE**  
**01432 352809**

**SHOP OPEN 9.00am - 5.30pm**  
**Monday to Saturday**

## HORNBY

R3004	BR Serlby Hall weathered.....	£116.45
R3235	D16/3 British Railways.....	£100.95
R3017	BR Patriot.....	£108.50
R3194	Schools 'Epsom' BR/E.....	£111.95
R3329	BR Late S15.....	£123.99
R3242A	K1 BR Early.....	£116.95
R3333	BR Early Adams Radial.....	£107.95
R3334	BR Late Adams Radial.....	£107.95
R3422	Adams SR.....	£109.45
R3423	Adams BR.....	£109.45
R3615	Peckett W4.....	£89.99
R3634	Sir Frances Drake.....	£152.95
R3677	LMS Duchess of Hamilton.....	£171.00
R3639	LMS King George VI.....	£171.00
R3622	BR J36.....	£125.75
R3804	Hogwarts Castle (Hall class).....	£99.00
R3727	LMS Pug.....	£63.00
R3728	BR Pug.....	£63.00
R3864	GWR Lode Star.....	£161.99
R3833	LNER A2/3 Chamossaire.....	£171.00
R3989	LNER A1 Knight of Thistle.....	£227.69
R30087	LNER A3 Lemberg black.....	£227.69
R30221	The Railway Children Return 4F.....	£125.99
R3978	LNER W1 Grey.....	£229.00
R3986	BR 9F Black.....	£227.70
R30200	Railroad 0-4-OST BR.....	£43.19
R30122	BR Departmental Terrier.....	£108.90

## HORNBY

### DIESEL/ELECTRIC LOCOMOTIVES

R3705	R&H 48DS Dewars.....	£71.99
R3706	R&H 48DS Army.....	£71.99
R3707	R&H 48DS Longmorn.....	£71.99
R3884	CI 60 DB Cargo 60100.....	£161.99
R3885	CI 60 DB Cargo 60062.....	£161.99
R3901	CI 60 Colas.....	£161.99
R3899	BR Class 08 yellow.....	£166.95
R3900	GWR Cornwall Class 08.....	£159.30
R30089	CI67 Transport for Wales.....	£174.59
R30184	CI. 67 Colas (RR plus).....	£87.30
R30178	CI. 67 DB Royal Diamond (RR plus).....	£87.30
R30042TTS	CI. 47 R.O.G. sound.....	£108.90
R30073	CI. 56 BR Blue.....	£196.19
R30177	Railroad HST pack.....	£130.95
R30099	East Coast Trains HST.....	£326.69
R30077	Midland Pullman Class 43 pack.....	£343.35
R30098	GWR Castle Class 43.....	£326.69
R30215	Platinum Jubilee HST.....	£326.70

R30166	CI 91 VTEC 91110.....	£201.60
R30031	CI87 City of Birmingham.....	£196.20
R30030	CI87 City of Glasgow.....	£196.20
R30120	BR Green Class 31.....	£196.20
R30158	BR Blue Class 31.....	£201.60

## HORNBY TRACK

R083	Buffer Stop.....	£2.50
R207	Track Fixing Pins.....	£3.25
R600	Straight.....	£2.15
R604	Double Straight.....	£2.55
R605	Double Curve 1st Rad.....	£3.25
R606	Curve 2nd Rad.....	£2.15
R607	Double Curve 2nd Rad.....	£3.25
R608	Curve 3rd Rad.....	£2.55
R609	Double Curve 3rd Rad.....	£3.25
R610	Short Straight.....	£1.65
R614	LH Diamond Crossing.....	£13.95
R615	RH Diamond Crossing.....	£13.95
R617	Uncoupling Ramp.....	£3.95
R618	Double Isolating Rail.....	£9.90
R620	Railer Uncoupler.....	£6.95
R628	Half Curve 3rd Rad.....	£2.80
R643	Half Curve 2nd Rad.....	£2.25
R8072	LH Point.....	£11.85
R8073	RH Point.....	£11.85
R8074	LH Curved Point.....	£18.85
R8075	RH Curved Point.....	£18.85
R8076	Y Point.....	£13.90
R8077	LH Express Point.....	£18.85
R8078	RH Express Point.....	£18.85
R8261	4th radius curve.....	£2.80
R8206	Power Track.....	£8.95

## BACHMANN STEAM LOCOMOTIVES

35-075	E4 LBSC.....	£93.45
35-077	E4 BR Early.....	£93.45
35-078	E4 BR Late.....	£93.45
31-001	Robinson BR Late Crest.....	£94.99
31-002	Robinson BR Early Crest.....	£94.99
31-003	Robinson LNER.....	£94.99
31-127	CL3000 BR ROD.....	£118.45
31-128	BR ROD Weathered.....	£105.45
31-136DC	D11/2.....	£115.90
31-628DC	Class 3F BR weathered.....	£93.20
31-931	LMS Compound.....	£112.90
31-932DC	BR Compound.....	£127.75

31-465	C Class BR.....	£93.46
31-461A	C Class SR Black.....	£106.20
31-462A	C Class BR Early.....	£106.20
31-003A	Robinson LNER.....	£110.45
31-004A	Robinson BR Early.....	£118.95
31-481	G2A BR Early.....	£114.70
32-279A	LNER Class K3 Black.....	£118.95
31-614	BR Late V3.....	£110.45
32-575A	LMS 4MT.....	£114.70
35-051	LMS Coal Tank.....	£101.95
31-433	BR Ivatt 2mt tank.....	£140.20
31-442	LMS Ivatt 2mt tank.....	£140.20
31-639	BR 64xx lined green.....	£118.95
31-635B	GWR 64xx.....	£118.95
31-171	LVR Class 5 tank.....	£123.20
31-976B	BR 3mt green.....	£140.20
32-132	BR 45xx green.....	£140.20
32-131A	GWR 4575.....	£140.20
32-259A	BR WD Weathered.....	£178.45

## BACHMANN DIESEL/ELECTRIC LOCOMOTIVES

32-992	Wickhams Trolley Yellow.....	£67.95
32-993	Wickhams Trolley Yellow.....	£67.95
35-526	CI 121 Blue/Grey.....	£131.70
35-527	CI 121 Network Southeast.....	£131.70
32-908	CI. 108 Blue/Grey.....	£203.95
35-126	Harry Needle CI20.....	£152.95
35-418	BR Class 47 Construction.....	£203.95
35-419	BR Class 47 Rft Distribution.....	£203.95
32-114B	BR Class 08 black.....	£127.45
32-620	CI. 90 Freightliner grey.....	£195.45
32-617	CI. 90 Freightliner orange.....	£195.45
32-619	CI. 90 EWS.....	£195.45
32-615	CI. 90 Virgin Trains.....	£195.45
32-614	CI. 90 BR RES red/grey.....	£195.45
32-613	CI. 90 Intercity Mainline.....	£195.45
32-612A	CI. 90 Freightliner green.....	£195.45
31-267A	Class 419 MLV Blue/Grey.....	£135.95
31-265A	Class 419 MLV BR green.....	£135.95
30-426SF	Western Pullman pack.....	£637.45
31-498	Class 158 ScotRail.....	£280.45
35-337	Class 37/4 Railfreight Metals.....	£208.20
31-511A	CI. 158 Arriva Wales.....	£280.45
31-502A	CI158 WPTE Metro.....	£280.45

## EXCLUSIVE PECO N GAUGE TTA WAGONS

NR-P987B	Shell/BP black no. 5175.....	£13.45
NR-P987C	Shell/BP black no. 5177.....	£13.45

NR-P987DW	Shell/BP black no. 5169 withd.....	£14.25
NR-P987EW	Shell/BP black no. 5172 withd.....	£14.25
NR-P987FW	Shell/BP black no. 5178 withd.....	£14.25
NR-P987G	Shell/BP black no. 5171.....	£13.45
NR-P987H	Shell/BP black no. 5176.....	£13.45
NR-P987I	Shell/BP black no. 5174.....	£13.45
NR-P987JW	Shell/BP black no. 5173 withd.....	£14.25
NR-P987KW	Shell/BP black no. 5179 withd.....	£14.25
NR-P987LW	Shell/BP black no. 5168 withd.....	£14.25
NR-P993A	BP Grey no. BP067266.....	£13.45
NR-P993B	BP Grey no. BP067082.....	£13.45
NR-P993C	BP Grey no. BP067095.....	£13.45
NR-P993DW	BP Grey no. BP067168 withd.....	£14.25
NR-P993EW	BP Grey no. BP067177 withd.....	£14.25
NR-P993FW	BP Grey no. BP067184 withd.....	£14.25
NR-P994A	BP Green no. BP067161.....	£13.45
NR-P994B	BP Green no. BP067162.....	£13.45
NR-P994C	BP Green no. BP067368.....	£13.45
NR-P994DW	BP Green no. BP067765.....	£14.25
NR-P994EW	BP Green no. BP067783.....	£14.25
NR-P994FW	BP Green no. BP067574.....	£14.25
NR-P995A	BP Black no. BP065762.....	£13.45
NR-P995B	BP Black no. BP065764.....	£13.45
NR-P995C	BP Black no. BP065771.....	£13.45
NR-P995DW	BP Black no. BP065770.....	£14.25
NR-P995EW	BP Black no. BP065765.....	£14.25
NR-P995FW	BP Black no. BP065766.....	£14.25

### Offers on above wagons

Any 3 pristine.....	£39.60
Any 3 weathered.....	£42.00
3 weathered + 3 pristine.....	£79.50

## NEW WEBSITE NOW LIVE

**LARGE QUANTITY  
OF QUALITY  
SECOND HAND  
ALWAYS IN STOCK**

**Please contact us for details**

**All offers valid to  
30th June 2023**

**POSTAGE & PACKING RATES PER ORDER:**  
UK Standard..... £3.95  
UK Insured..... £7.10  
UK Courier Transport & Packing... £9.00

Worldwide at cost. VAT free to non EC  
**PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE  
WITHOUT NOTICE**

**\*\* Please allow 7 days for  
clearance when paying by  
cheque \*\***

**PLEASE QUOTE SPECIAL  
PRICES WHEN YOU VISIT US.**  
**Credit Cards Welcome...**  
**Visa, Mastercard & Switch**

# NEW

**N Gauge Exclusive**  
**Black Shell/BP 15t TTA Tank**  
**By PECO**



Pristine	Weathered	Pack of 3	Pack of 3	All 6 Exclusive TTAs
£13.45	£14.25	Pristine	Weathered	£79.50
3 Numbers Available (5170, 5175, 5177)	3 Numbers Available (5169, 5172, 5178)	£39.60	£42.00	(3 Pristine & 3 Weathered)

# THE ONE DYSON THAT DOESN'T SUCK!

## BR BRUSH/ABB CLASS 92

1:76.2 SCALE / OO GAUGE

accurascale

DC/DCC READY

£189.99

DCC SOUND

£279.99



**Imagine;** a British outline electric locomotive with a specification equal to top-of-the-line European models, but with a price point that won't break the bank...

Welcome to our Class 92, featuring DCC operated raising and lowering pantographs, extensive levels of detail and pulling power, DCC sound via ESU Loksound 5 and lighting features that are unrivalled among ready-to-run models. **In stock now** direct from us at [accurascale.co.uk](http://accurascale.co.uk) or via your local supplier. Available in limited quantities.



### All Class 92 models feature

- High level of detail
- Die-cast chassis
- Five-pole motor with twin flywheels
- DCC ready & DCC sound (ESU loksound v5) options
- Details specific to individual prototypes
- High fidelity metal and plastic parts
- Sprung metal buffers
- Helical gears for maximum performance
- PowerBank line of capacitors
- Comprehensive lighting functions
- DCC operated raising and lowering of both pantograph
- And other typical Accurascale features!

Scan the QR Code or visit:  
[www.accurascale.co.uk](http://www.accurascale.co.uk)  
to view the full range of Class 92 locomotives currently available to order.

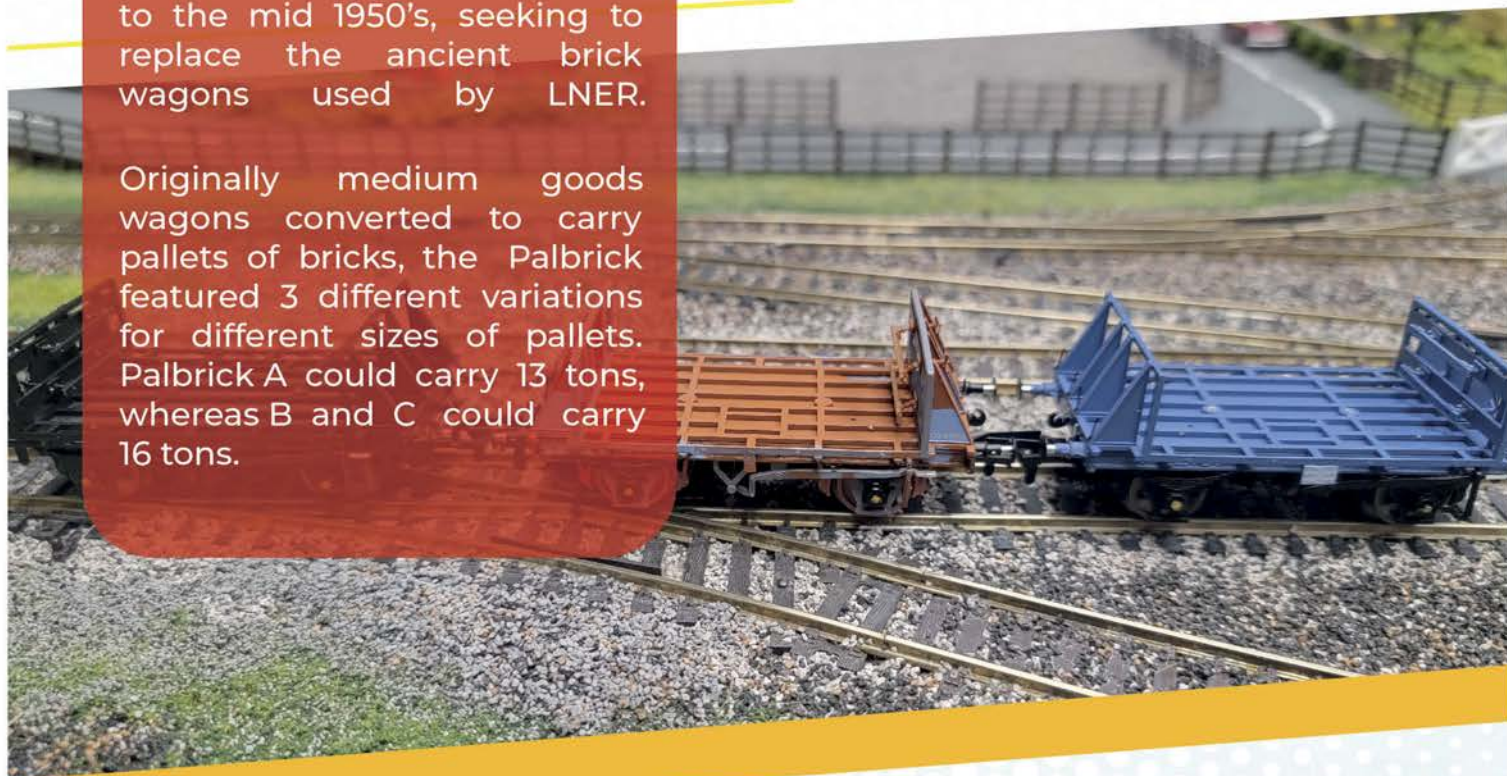




# The Palbrick B Wagon OO Gauge

The Palbrick Wagon dates back to the mid 1950's, seeking to replace the ancient brick wagons used by LNER.

Originally medium goods wagons converted to carry pallets of bricks, the Palbrick featured 3 different variations for different sizes of pallets. Palbrick A could carry 13 tons, whereas B and C could carry 16 tons.



Across all of the roughly 1400 Palbrick wagons that were made, all of them had some changes or variations to them that differed from the standard templates.

We will produce both body shapes of the Palbrick B wagon, the most common.



**Available 1st Qtr 2023**  
**3 car rake for £60.00**  
plus shipping

**In stock ready to ship**

**Order now from**

[www.krmodels.net](http://www.krmodels.net)





# THE MODEL SHOP FOR BIG IMAGINATIONS

MODEL RAILWAYS - SLOT CARS - PLASTIC KITS/WARGAMING - DIECAST/COLLECTABLES

**FREE POSTAGE** on orders over £25.00

**EXPRESS DELIVERY** available £6.95

**FREE EXPRESS DELIVERY** on orders over £100.00

Up to **10% off RRP** on popular brands



Probably the Best Stocked Shop in the UK:

**120 Ranges**

**20,000 Products in Stock**

**Over 50,000 Products Listed** from around the world



Got Amazon Vouchers? All of our products are listed on Amazon.co.uk

**amazon.co.uk**

[bit.ly/gaugemasteramazon](https://bit.ly/gaugemasteramazon)

Prefer to pay by PayPal?  
We have an eBay shop as well!

**ebay**

[bit.ly/gaugemasterebay](https://bit.ly/gaugemasterebay)

**VISIT OUR STORE IN WEST SUSSEX**



Our 2000sq.ft. store is right next to Ford Railway Station, near the town of Arundel. If you're coming by car we have on-site free parking.

#### **OPENING TIMES**

**Mon - Sat:** 0900 - 1730  
**Sundays & Bank Holidays:** 1030 - 1530

**GAUGEMASTER** Controls Ltd, Ford Road, Arundel, West Sussex, BN18 0BN, United Kingdom  
E&OE tel - 01903 884488 fax - 01903 884377 email - [sales@gaugemaster.com](mailto:sales@gaugemaster.com)

**[www.gaugemaster.com](http://www.gaugemaster.com)**





# TMC

*The* MODEL CENTRE

# SELL YOUR MODELS

Scan me with your phone camera



## THE PROCESS

1

Send us a list of your  
pre-owned items

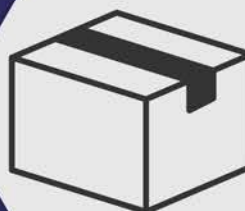
**LIST**



2

We'll work with you to  
accurately value your  
collection

**QUOTE**



3

Either post your models  
to us or we can collect  
them from you

**RECEIVE**



4

Prompt payment made  
via your preferred meth-  
od after items checked

**PAYMENT**

Why not exchange for a credit to spend in  
store or online for an even bigger payout!



# PRE-OWNED & SECOND HAND WANTED

**FREE  
VALUATION**

- *No Collection is too Large*
- *Free No Obligation Valuations*
- *Home Collection Available*
- *Personal Visit from one of our Experts where Necessary*
- *Layout Dismantling*
- *Collection from Anywhere in the UK!*



**01947 899125**



**[www.tmc-direct.co.uk/pre-owned](http://www.tmc-direct.co.uk/pre-owned)**



**[preowned@tmc-direct.com](mailto:preowned@tmc-direct.com)**

**[www.themodelcentre.com](http://www.themodelcentre.com) t. 01947 899125**

**Hill Farm, Beck Hole, Whitby, YO22 5LF**



# METCALFE

## Card Construction Kits

Call or E-mail us for a **FREE** catalogue  
01729 830072 / E-mail - [info@metcalfemodels.com](mailto:info@metcalfemodels.com)



S&C Station Masters House

## LOW RELIEF BUILDINGS



**TIMBER FRAMED SHOP**

00 SCALE PO421 - £8.50

\*N SCALE PN190 - £9.00

\*N scale comes with 2 shops.

### DEPARTMENT STORE

00 SCALE PO279 - £16.00

N SCALE PN179 - £14.00

A beautiful building that looks great on any High Street, or build 2 together to make a larger store.



### No.7 HIGH STREET SHOP FRONT

00 SCALE PO374 - £10.50

N SCALE PN974 - £9.00



### PUB & SHOP FRONTS

00 SCALE PO205 - £15.00

N SCALE PN972 - £10.50



### CINEMA & SHOP FRONTS

00 SCALE PO206 - £12.00

N SCALE PN170 - £8.50



### BANK & SHOP FRONTS

00 SCALE PO271 - £13.50

N SCALE PN971 - £10.50

## SETTLE CARLISLE

This beautiful iconic railway that runs from Settle in the Yorkshire Dales and up to Carlisle in Cumbria has been a favourite with railway enthusiasts for many years. We have created a small range of highly detailed buildings depicting some of its best features.

### S&C STATION BUILDING

00 SCALE PO333 - £23.00

N SCALE PN933 - £16.00



### S&C STATION SHELTER

00 SCALE PO334 - £11.50

N SCALE PN934 - £8.50



### S&C STATION MASTERS HOUSE

00 SCALE PO335 - £15.00

N SCALE PN935 - £12.00

A beautiful Station Masters House just like the one found at Ribbleshead, which is now a self catering holiday cottage!



### S&C GOODS SHED

00 SCALE PO336 - £25.00

N SCALE PN936 - £18.00

### DOUBLE TRACK ENGINE SHED

00 SCALE PO337 - £25.00

N SCALE PN937 - £17.00

Although there were no large sheds on the S&C. This matching building is great for those imaginary layouts, or for those that don't want red brick.



facebook | join our group +



Join us on Facebook and share your Metcalfe journey.  
Search "Metcalfe Models Official Group"  
and like our page @metcalfemodels

# METCALFEMODELS.COM





Ramshackle Workshop

# METCALFE

## Card Construction Kits

Call or E-mail us for a **FREE** catalogue  
01729 830072 / E-mail - [info@metcalfemodels.com](mailto:info@metcalfemodels.com)

### 3 NEW KITS - OUT NOW

#### HOTEL WEDNESDAY

00 SCALE PO375 - £16.50

N SCALE PN975 - £10.00

Any day of the week is a good day to stay at Hotel Wednesday!



#### MODERN DAY PLATFORM SHELTER

00 SCALE PO323 - £12.00

N SCALE PN923 - £8.50



An up-to date shelter that would look great on any modern layout.

#### WATER WHEEL

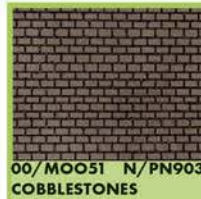
00 SCALE PO541 - £7.00

N SCALE PN841 - £5.50



A beautifully designed Water Wheel, designed to go with any building, looks great with the Ramshackle Workshop! Can be adapted to any stone or brick work (as shown above) using our Building Materials. Image shown above shows M0058 Cut Stonework.

### BUILDING MATERIALS



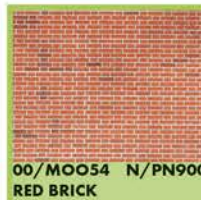
00/M0051 N/PN903  
COBBLESTONES



00/M0052  
DRESSED GRIT-STONE



00 / M0053  
BLUE BRICK



00/M0054 N/PN900  
RED BRICK



00/M0055 N/PN903  
PAVING SHEETS



M0056 - 00 & N  
TARMAC



00/M0057 N/PN901  
CUT STONEWORK M1



00/M0058 N/PN902  
CUT STONEWORK B1



00/M0059 N/  
PN904

#### BUILDING MATERIAL PACKS

£6.00 PER PACK

Supplied in packs of 8 sheets printed onto white card, approx. size of each sheet - 204mm x 280mm / 8" x 11"  
Area printed varies according to design.

### WHICH GLUE TO USE...



T09 £5.95

#### Speed Bond

Made by Deluxe Material, this is a good all round adhesive. Works well in the MT907 applicator bottles.



T05 £3.00

#### UHU

A strong adhesive that works well in the applicator bottles MT907. Perfect for glueing window glazing.



T10 £7.25

#### Rocket Card Glue

Made by Deluxe Materials, this is a impact adhesive ideal for parts of construction where you need a quick fix. Requires accuracy when positioning parts. Comes with own applicator tube.



#### Ultra Fine Tip Glue Applicators MT907 £4.50

Perfect for placing the correct amounts of glue in just the right spot. Essential when constructing our finer kits with laser parts.

### TRADE ACCOUNTS WELCOME

Call or E-mail us for more details.

(T&C's apply)

### SCAN ME

To view all your favourite Metcalfe Kits including dimensions.



# METCALFEMODELS.COM





RAILS OF SHEFFIELD

# PRE-OWNED

FAMILY  
BUSINESS  
FRIENDLY  
SERVICE

## WANTED CASH OR EXCHANGE

WE WANT **ANYTHING** MODEL RAILWAY RELATED,  
ANY AGE, ANY GAUGE, FROM A SINGLE ITEM TO  
A LIFETIME COLLECTION. DISTANCE NO OBJECT.

**BUY · SELL · EXCHANGE · ANY GAUGE · ANY AGE**

**WE VALUE YOUR COLLECTION VERY HIGHLY**

LOCOS - COACHES - WAGONS - TRACK-WORK - CONTROLLERS - ACCESSORIES  
DIE-CAST - LORRIES - BUSES - PLANES - SOLDIERS - RAILWAYANA - AND MORE

**DECEASED ESTATES - EX SHOP STOCK A SPECIALITY**  
**FAST SERVICE WITH COMPLETE DISCRETION ASSURED**

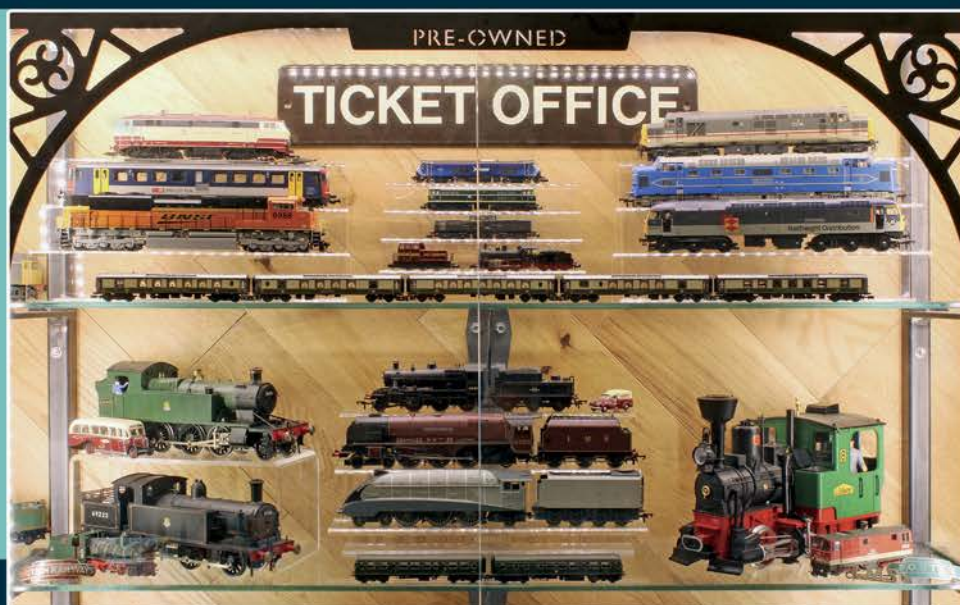
//

*Very impressed with  
the professional and  
friendly service.  
Good communication  
and swift payment too.  
Thank you. Mrs C*

//

*1st class service and  
nothing was too  
much trouble. Mr O*

Quote Ref: BRM2023



21-29 Chesterfield Road Sheffield South Yorkshire S8 0RL UK Tel: (0114) 255 1436 Fax: (0)114 255 5982

✉ [info@railsofsheffield.com](mailto:info@railsofsheffield.com)

▶ [railsofsheffield](https://www.railsofsheffield.com)

f [railsofsheffield](https://www.railsofsheffield.com)

🐦 [railssheffield](https://www.railsofsheffield.com)

📷 [railsofsheffield](https://www.railsofsheffield.com)

Corporate Partners of

**RAILWAY  
MUSEUM**



# & SECOND HAND



SCAN ME!

## IMMEDIATE PAYMENT IN 4 EASY STEPS

### CONTACT US

get in touch by email, phone or post with your list of items

STEP 01



STEP 02

### WE MAKE AN OFFER

our friendly, experienced staff review your list and make an honest valuation and offer

### BRING, SEND OR COLLECT

either visit the shop, send us your items, or for larger collections we will arrange collection for you

STEP 03



STEP 04

### PAYMENT MADE!

we confirm the offer and make a fast, secure payment via your choice of payment method

## DON'T DELAY - GET IN TOUCH TODAY!

+44 (0)114 255 1436    secondhand@railsofsheffield.com

OR VISIT OUR WEBSITE AND CLICK ON THE Stuff to Sell? LINK:  
[www.railsofsheffield.com](http://www.railsofsheffield.com)

TOP  
GUARANTEED  
PRICES  
PAID

We URGENTLY require collections of any size from these manufacturers, *plus many more...*



WE ALSO BUY RAILWAYANA

SIGNAGE AND TOTEMS

EFE Rail

**FULL COLLECTIONS PURCHASED UK & WORLDWIDE COLLECTION AVAILABLE**

FOR LARGER COLLECTIONS WHERE IT IS IMPOSSIBLE TO LIST ALL ITEMS, WE CAN ARRANGE A PERSONAL VISIT

21-29 Chesterfield Road Sheffield South Yorkshire S8 0RL UK Tel: (0114) 255 1436 Fax: (0)114 255 5982

info@railsofsheffield.com

railsofsheffield

railsofsheffield

railssheffield

railsofsheffield

Corporate Partners of  
**RAILWAY  
MUSEUM**



## Forthcoming Releases

Your Guide to New Models Preorderable at Hattons Model Railways.  
Visit [hattons.co.uk/directory](https://hattons.co.uk/directory) for all the latest news & updates

### OO Gauge Steam Locos

accurascale



GER 'Buckjumper' 0-6-0T  
Due: Q2 2024  
Price: from £139.99  
Digital: 18-pin

daplo



Hawthorn Leslie 0-4-0ST  
Due: Q3 2023  
Price: from £107.41  
Digital: 18-pin



Class 43xx Mogul 2-6-0  
Due: Q3 2023  
Price: from £154.18  
Digital: 18-pin

HELJAN



Class 02 Tango 2-8-0  
Due: Q4 2023  
Price: from £186.15  
Digital: 18-pin

HORNBY



LNER Class B17/5 4-6-0  
Due: Q4 2024/ Q1 2025  
Price: £188.99  
Digital: 21-pin



LMS Turbomotive 4-6-2  
Due: July 2023  
Price: from £239.84  
Digital: 21-pin

AN



Metropolitan E Class 0-4-4T  
Due: Early 2024  
Price: from £153  
Digital: 18-pin



LMR 'Lion' 0-4-2  
Due: Q2 2023  
Price: from £152.96  
Digital: 18-pin



LBSCR E1 0-6-0T  
Due: TBC 2023  
Price: from £140.21  
Digital: 18-pin



Class 15xx 0-6-0PT  
Due: Q2 2023  
Price: from £127.50  
Digital: 18-pin



HR 'Jones Goods' 4-6-0  
Due: TBC 2023  
Price: from £186.96  
Digital: 21-pin

### OO Gauge Diesel & Electrics

accurascale



Class 31  
Due: Q2 2023  
Price: from £169.99  
Digital: 21-pin



Class 50  
Due: Q4 2023  
Price: from £169.99  
Digital: 21-pin



Class 66  
Due: Q1 2024  
Price: from £169.99  
Digital: 21-pin

HELJAN



BR NBL Prototype 10800  
Due: May 2023  
Price: from £216.71  
Digital: 21-pin



Class 02 Shunter  
Due: Q4 2023  
Price: from £143.65  
Digital: 18-pin



Class 26/1  
Due: Q4 2023  
Price: from £177.65  
Digital: 21-pin



Class 47  
Due: Q3 2023  
Price: from £212.46  
Digital: 21-pin



Class 57  
Due: Oct 2023  
Price: from £160.65  
Digital: 21-pin



Class 86/2  
Due: Q1 2024  
Price: from £216.71  
Digital: 21-pin

HORNBY



Ruston 88DS Shunter  
Due: Jun 2023  
Price: £102.59  
Digital: 6-pin

AN



Class 04 Shunter  
Due: TBC  
Price: TBC  
Digital: TBC

### OO Gauge Multiple Units

HELJAN



W&M 4-wheel Railbus  
Due: Q3 2023  
Price: from £169.15  
Digital: 21-pin



GWR AEC Parcels Railcar  
Due: Sep 2023  
Price: from £198.90  
Digital: 21-pin



Class 104  
Due: TBC 2023  
Price: from £330.65  
Digital: 21-pin

HORNBY



Class 423 4-VEP EMU  
Due: Q3 2023  
Price: £326.69  
Digital: 21-pin



Class 755 FLIRT BIMU  
Due: 2023/ 2024  
Price: £326.69  
Digital: 21-pin

### OO Gauge Coaches & Wagons

accurascale



BR Mk1 Suburbans  
Due: Q3 2023  
Price: £64.95  
Digital: N/A



BR Mk2B & Mk2Cs  
Due: Q2 2023 & Q1 2024  
Price: £59.95  
Digital: N/A



NER 20t Hoppers  
Due: Q1 2024  
Price: £84.95 (3pk)  
Digital: N/A



SR 10 ton Banana Vans  
Due: Q4 2023  
Price: £84.95 (3pk)  
Digital: N/A

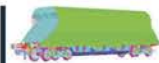


FNA-D Nuclear Flasks  
Due: Q3 2023  
Price: £74.95 (2pk)  
Digital: N/A

daplo



14 ton Air Ministry Tanks  
Due: Q3 2023  
Price: £32.13 each  
Digital: N/A



JHA P&D Hoppers  
Due: Q3 2023  
Price: from £46.75  
Digital: 6-pin (Taillamps)



GWR Tophat City Coaches  
Due: Q2 2023  
Price: £55.08 each  
Digital: 6-pin



GWR Churchward Autocoach  
Due: Q1 2024  
Price: from £68  
Digital: 21-pin

HELJAN



TCV Car Transporters  
Due: Q2 2023  
Price: £194.65 (3pk)  
Digital: N/A

HORNBY



TTA Tank Wagons  
Due: Q3 2023  
Price: £31.49 each  
Digital: N/A



YMO/ YMA Salmon Flats  
Due: Q2 2024  
Price: £34.64 each  
Digital: N/A

AN



Wisbech & Upwell Tramcar  
Due: Q2/ Q3 2023  
Price: £63.71  
Digital: N/A



GWR B-Set Coaches  
Due: Q2/ Q3 2023  
Price: £63.71  
Digital: N/A



LMS 5-Plank Wagons  
Due: Q4 2023/ Q1 2024  
Price: £28.01 each  
Digital: N/A



Other Plank wagons due 2023/ 2024 from Rapido:  
- GWR 5-plank Wagons, SR 8-Plank Wagons &  
RCH 1907 5 & 7-plank Wagons



GWR Toad Brake Van  
Due: Q2 2023  
Price: £33.96  
Digital: N/A



SECR 6-Wheel Brake van also due in 2023

Revolution



TEA 100t Tanks  
Due: Q3 2023  
Price: £48.95  
Digital: N/A

### N Gauge Steam Locos

daplo



LSWR Class M7 0-4-4T  
Due: Apr 2023  
Price: from £89.92  
Digital: PCB Swap required



LMS Class 2MT 2-6-2T  
Due: Q3 2023  
Price: from £93.50  
Digital: PCB Swap required



GWR 63xx Mogul 2-6-0  
Due: Q1 2024  
Price: from £156.06  
Digital: 18-pin



LNER Class B17 4-6-0  
Due: Q3 2023  
Price: from £128.52  
Digital: 6-pin



SR Light Pacific 4-6-2  
Due: Q2 2023  
Price: from £189.98  
Digital: 18-pin

### N Gauge Diesel & Electrics

daplo



Class 33  
Due: Q3 2023  
Price: from £127.46  
Digital: 18-pin



Class 43 HST (Updated)  
Due: Q3 2023  
Price: from £156.06  
Digital: 18-pin



Class 59  
Due: Q2/ Q3 2023  
Price: from £146.88  
Digital: 18-pin



Class 66 (New Tool)  
Due: Q2 2024  
Price: from £146.88  
Digital: 18-pin



Class 86  
Due: Q2/ Q3 2023  
Price: from £110  
Digital: 18-pin



Class 44, 45 & 46 'Peak'  
Due: TBC  
Price: TBC  
Digital: 18-pin

### N Gauge Multiple Units

daplo



Class 153 Sprinter  
Due: Q2 2023  
Price: from £119.30  
Digital: 18-pin



Class 156 Super Sprinter  
Due: Q2 2023  
Price: from £146.88  
Digital: 18-pin



Class 221 Super Voyager  
Due: Q3 2023  
Price: £213.78  
Digital: 6-pin

### N Gauge Coaches & Wagons

daplo



Mk3 Packs & DVTs  
Due: Q2 2023  
Price: Prices vary  
Digital: 18-pin



Grampus Open Wagons  
Due: TBC 2023  
Price: £16.48 each  
Digital: N/A



LNER Dynamometer Car  
Due: TBC 2023  
Price: £84.95  
Digital: N/A



OAA Open Wagons  
Due: TBC 2023  
Price: £59.45 each  
Digital: N/A



SECR Freight Packs  
Due: TBC 2023  
Price: £84.95 (4pk)  
Digital: N/A



SECR 5 & 7 Plank Wagons  
Due: TBC 2023  
Price: £59.46 (3pk)  
Digital: N/A



SECR 10t Covered Vans  
Due: TBC 2023  
Price: £59.46 (3pk)  
Digital: N/A



FNA-D Nuclear Flasks  
Due: Q3 2023  
Price: £32.95 each  
Digital: N/A

Revolution



FNA-D Nuclear Flasks  
Due: Q3 2023  
Price: £32.95 each  
Digital: N/A

### O Gauge Steam Locos

daplo



LSWR Class B4 0-4-0T  
Due: Q2 2023  
Price: from £213.78  
Digital: 21-pin



Class J94 Austerity 0-6-0ST  
Due: Q2 2023  
Price: from £229.50  
Digital: 21-pin



BR Standard 3MT 2-6-2T  
Due: Q2 2023  
Price: from £229.50  
Digital: 21-pin



GWR Class 55xx 2-6-2T  
Due: TBC  
Price: from £512.33  
Digital: 21-pin

### O Gauge Diesel & Electrics

daplo



Class 08/ 09 Shunters  
Due: Q3/ Q4 2023  
Price: from £195.50  
Digital: 21-pin



Class 66  
Due: TBC  
Price: from £308.30  
Digital: 21-pin

HELJAN



Class 02 Shunter  
Due: Q3 2023  
Price: from £330.65  
Digital: 21-pin



Class 37/0  
Due: Q4 2023  
Price: from £568.65  
Digital: ESU XL



Class 45 Peak  
Due: Q1 2024  
Price: from £568.65  
Digital: ESU XL



Class 55 Deltic  
Due: Q4 2023  
Price: from £619.65  
Digital: ESU XL



Class 58  
Due: Jun 2023  
Price: from £619.65  
Digital: ESU XL



Class 73 Electrodiesel  
Due: Q3 2023  
Price: from £662.15  
Digital: ESU L

### O Gauge Multiple Units

HELJAN



Class 117 DMU  
Due: Q2 2023  
Price: from £594.15  
Digital: ESU L

### O Gauge Coaches & Wagons

daplo



TTA Tank Wagons  
Due: Q2 2023  
Price: £78.03 each  
Digital: N/A



12 ton Goods Vans  
Due: Q2 2023  
Price: £47.18 each  
Digital: N/A

Including LMS, GWR & SR 12t Goods Vans as well as GWR Mogo & Fruit A Vans



GWR Toad Brake Van  
Due: Q4 2023  
Price: £86.29  
Digital: N/A



HIA Aggregate Hoppers  
Due: TBC 2023  
Price: £68  
Digital: N/A

HELJAN



LMS Inspection Saloon  
Due: Q4 2023  
Price: TBC  
Digital: 21-pin





### Reliable & Fast Delivery

We ship worldwide and offer services to suit your budget.  
 Standard Delivery - from £4  
 Next Day Service - £9  
 International - Search for 'Hattons Delivery' for full info



### Trunk Service

Purchase items and have them held with us for later despatch.  
 Combine Your Orders  
 Save on Postage Costs  
 Snap up Popular Items



### Friendly Team

Our team are always happy to help with your order or any queries you might have.  
  
 CX team Open 7 days a week  
 9:30am - 1pm/ 2pm - 5pm



### Pre-Owned Trade-In

Trade-in your unwanted items quickly and easily with Hattons.  
 Dedicated pre-owned team  
 Build your list quickly online  
 Great cash or credit offers



### News & Listings

Get all the details you need to know on a range of models.  
 Join us on social media  
 Read our weekly newsletters  
 Lots of great online content

Find us at: [www.hattons.co.uk](http://www.hattons.co.uk) or search for: 'Help Me Hattons'

## Our Latest Best-Sellers...

Explore over 24,000 items at [www.hattons.co.uk](http://www.hattons.co.uk)

### OO Gauge (1:76 Scale)

#### Steam locos



OR76DG005 Class 2301 'Dean Goods' 0-6-0 2534 in Great Western green snow plough (Oxf) ..... £79



R3682 Class 8P 'Princess Coronation' 4-6-2 46225 'Duchess of Gloucester' in BR express passenger blue (Hor) ..... £204



R3986 Class 9F 2-10-0 92167 in BR Black late crest (Hor) ..... £228



R3967 Class 9F 2-10-0 92194 in BR Black late crest (Hor) ..... £228



R3991 Class A3 4-6-2 60103 'Flying Scotsman' in BR green early emblem (Hor) ..... £252



R3371 Class A4 4-6-2 4468 'Mallard' in LNER garter blue - Railroad range (Hor) ..... £121.04



R30232 Liverpool and Manchester Centenary (1930) Pack With 0-4-2 'Lion' and Three Coaches (Hor) ..... £215.99

#### Steam train packs



R3961 Isle of Wight 'Terrier' trainpack Class A1X 'Terrier' 0-6-0T 11 in Isle of Wight Central Railway black three Hornby generic four wheel coaches (Hor) NEW ..... £196.19

#### Diesel locos



R30158 Class 31/1 31139 in BR blue (Hor) NEW ..... £201.59



R30185 Class 37/0 37116 'Comet' in BR large logo blue - Railroad Plus range (Hor) NEW ..... £87.29



R30180 Class 37/0 37152 in Intercity Swallow - Railroad Plus range (Hor) NEW ..... £87.29

NEW



R30079TTS Class 47/7 47712 'Lady Diana Spencer' in ScotRail (as part of the 'Stacylacion Express') - TTS sound fitted - Railroad Plus range (Hor) NEW ..... £109



R30154 Class 50 50042 'Triumph' in BR large logo blue black roof (Hor) ..... £201.59



4D-005-000 Class 59/0 59005 'Kenneth J Painter' in Foster Yeoman (Dap) ..... £147.22



R30223 Class 66/4 66432 in DRS blue (Hor) NEW ..... £87.29



9771 Ruston 165 0-6-0 diesel shunter 45 in NCB dark green (Hel) NEW ..... £169.15



9770 Ruston 165 0-6-0 diesel shunter in industrial yellow (Hel) NEW ..... £169.15

#### Electric locos



R3569 Class 71 55005 in BR blue (Hor) (RRP £206.99) BARGAIN £89



R3891 Class 91 91118 'The Fusillers' in LNER (Hor) ..... £196.19

#### HSTs



R30099 Pair of Class 43 HST Power Cars 43314 and 43315 in East Coast Trains (Hor) ..... £326.69



R30218 Pair of Class 43 HST Power Cars 43400 and 43484 in RailAdventure (Hor) ..... £326.69

#### Bi-Modal Multiple Units



R3827 Class 800 IEP five car pack 800104 'Celebrating Scotland' in LNER 'Azuma' (Hor) ..... £400

### Train sets - analogue



R1283M Royal Scot trainset in Hornby-Dublo style packaging LMS coronation loco, two coaches, and oval of track (Hor) £387



7D-011-004 Streamlined Railcar W11 in BR lined chocolate and cream (Dap) ..... £321.30

#### Buses



76AMT001 Alexander M Type in Scottish (Oxf) NEW ..... £23



7D-011-005 Streamlined Railcar W8W in BR lined carmine and cream (Dap) ..... £321.30

### OO9 Narrow Gauge

#### Steam locos



51-251-A Ffestiniog 'Small England' 0-4-0TT 1 'Princess' in Ffestiniog Railway maroon (Pec) ..... £135



51-251-G Ffestiniog 'Small England' 0-4-0TT 2 'Prince' in Ffestiniog Railway green (Pec) ..... £135

### N Gauge

#### Steam locos



2S-008-014 Class A4 4-6-2 60009 'Union of South Africa' in BR green early emblem (Dap) ..... £146.84

#### DMUs



2D-009-007 Class 121 'Bubble Car' W55025 in BR green speed whiskers (Dap) NEW ..... £128.52

2D-009-007 Class 121 'Bubble Car' W55025 in BR green speed whiskers - DCC fitted (Dap) NEW ..... £156.06

#### Bi-Modal Multiple Units



K10-1674 Class 800/0 5-car Bi-Modal IET 'Azuma' 800209 in LNER (Kat) ..... £178

### O Gauge (1:43 Scale)

#### Steam locos



7S-010-020 Class A1 'Terrier' 0-6-0T 55 'Stepney' in LBSCR improved engine green (Dap) ..... £213.78

7S-010-020 Class A1 'Terrier' 0-6-0T 55 'Stepney' in LBSCR improved engine green - Digital sound fitted (Dap) ..... £330.48

#### DMUs



7D-011-001 Streamlined Railcar 12 in GWR lined chocolate and cream monogram (Dap) ..... £321.30

7D-011-003 Streamlined Railcar 16 in lined chocolate and cream GWR Twin Cities (Dap) ..... £321.30

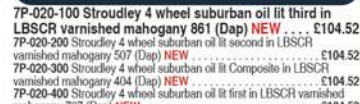
### Coaches



7P-020-001 Stroudley 4 wheel suburban oil lit brake third in LBSCR varnished mahogany 917 (Dap) NEW ..... £104.52



7P-020-400 Stroudley 4 wheel suburban oil lit first in LBSCR varnished mahogany 918 (Dap) NEW ..... £104.52



7P-020-100 Stroudley 4 wheel suburban oil lit third in LBSCR varnished mahogany 861 (Dap) NEW ..... £104.52



7P-020-200 Stroudley 4 wheel suburban oil lit second in LBSCR varnished mahogany 507 (Dap) NEW ..... £104.52



7P-020-300 Stroudley 4 wheel suburban oil lit Composite in LBSCR varnished mahogany 404 (Dap) NEW ..... £104.52



7P-020-500 Stroudley 4 wheel Main Line oil lit brake third in LBSCR varnished mahogany 1031 (Dap) NEW ..... £104.52



7P-020-900 Stroudley 4 wheel Main Line oil lit second in LBSCR varnished mahogany 456 (Dap) NEW ..... £104.52

### Wagons



7F-048-009 HAA MGR coal hopper BR freight brown cradle - 350816 (Dap) ..... £55.04



7F-048-010 HAA MGR coal hopper BR freight brown cradle - 350204 (Dap) ..... £55.04

### Any or Multiple Scales

#### Digital decoders



R7322 HM7000 21-pin TXS bluetooth and DCC sound decoder (Hor) NEW ..... £62.99

R7336 HM7000 8-pin TXS bluetooth and DCC sound decoder (Hor) NEW ..... £58.49

R7345 HM7000 8-pin TXS bluetooth and DCC sound decoder (Hor) NEW ..... £52.99

#### Digital control accessories

R7377 HM7070 Power bank - plug & play 'Stay Alive' capacitor for use Hornby HM7000 decoders (Hor) NEW ..... £14.39



*Call Us!*

01756 701 451



# WANTED

INTERESTED IN SELLING **YOUR** COLLECTION?

WE TRAVEL & VIEW IN PERSON • FRIENDLY & PERSONAL APPROACH • SPECIALISTS IN LARGE COLLECTIONS

For over a decade, we have been purchasing model railways, die-cast & railwayana, including some of the largest single-owner collections the market has seen.

We usually operate by viewing & offering on collections in person, most often without the need for a list, however we are happy to make offers from lists.

I, Ellis, work on the basis of a friendly, professional & down-to-earth approach, purchasing all scales & eras, alongside Continental & American, with a specialised knowledge of 7mm finescale O gauge.

Please feel free to give us a call to discuss your needs

And in case you were wondering...  
Albert is the dog.

CONTACT ELLIS... OR ALBERT



*Get in touch!*

[ellisclarktrains.com](http://ellisclarktrains.com)



[ellis@ellisclarktrains.com](mailto:ellis@ellisclarktrains.com) | 01756 701 451 | Unit 2, Toller Court, Shortbank Road, Skipton, BD23 2HG





**CAMBORNE**  
98A Trelowarren Street, TR14 8AN

# Kernow Model Rail Centre

Visit [www.kernowmodelrailcentre.com](http://www.kernowmodelrailcentre.com) or call our team on 01209 714099

UK P&P £4 PER ORDER / ORDERS OVER £250 POST FREE AT TIME OF DESPATCH



**GUILDFORD**  
75B Stoke Road, GU1 4HT

## LATEST ARRIVALS / OO

### BACHMANN OO

- 31-325A Class 105 2 Car DMU Set BR Blue with yellow ends, weathered.....£242.95  
31-326B Class 105 2 Car DMU Set BR Green with speed whiskers & passengers.....£229.95



- 31-496SF Class 158 2-Car Sprinter DMU 158 761 BR Provincial (Express). DCC Sound.£365.95



- 31-502A Class 158 2-Car Sprinter DMU No. 158 901 BR WYPTE Metro.....£280.95  
31-502ASF Class 158 2-Car Sprinter DMU 158 901 BR WYPTE Metro. DCC Sound.£365.95  
31-511A Class 158 2 Car DMU Arriva Trains Wales.....£280.95  
31-511ASF Class 158 2 Car DMU Arriva Trains Wales. DCC Sound.....£365.95



- 32-255B WD Austerity Steam Locomotive No. 77196 WD Khaki Green.....£169.99  
32-255BSF WD Austerity Steam Locomotive No. 77196 WD Khaki Green. DCC Sound.£254.99



- 32-259A WD Austerity Steam Locomotive No. 90074 BR Black L/C, weathered.....£178.95  
32-259ASF WD Austerity Steam No. 90074 BR Black L/C, weathered. DCC Sound.£263.95



- 32-285A Class 101 2-Car DMU BR Green (Roundel).....£242.95  
32-285ASF Class 101 2-Car DMU BR Green (Roundel). DCC Sound.....£327.95  
32-287B Class 101 2-Car DMU BR Blue & Grey.....£242.95  
32-287BSF Class 101 2-Car DMU BR Blue & Grey. DCC Sound.....£327.95



- 32-875A LMS Fairburn Tank Steam Locomotive No. 2245 LMS Black (Original).....£144.95  
32-883 LMS Fairburn Tank Steam Locomotive No. 42107 BR Lined Black.....£157.95

### BACHMANN SCENECRAFT OO

- 44-0033 Two Lane Engine Shed.....£140.95  
44-0034 Depot Crew Room.....£49.95  
44-0173 Midland Hut.....£23.95  
44-0159 Eastern Water Crane.....£23.95  
44-0527 Lineside Troughs and Junctions.....£15.95  
44-0530 Stiles and Gates.....£19.95  
44-064 Art Deco Signal Box.....£49.95  
44-097 Depot Water Tower.....£84.99  
44-121 Great Central Single Track Road Bridge.....£38.95  
44-512A Jacket Spud Van.....£25.95  
44-515 Greenhouse.....£21.95  
44-561 Wooden Post Yard Lamps.....£19.95

### HORNBY OO

- R3434 Unbuilt Merchant Navy Class Steam Locomotive 21C1 "Channel Packet" SR.£201.99



- R3961 Isle of Wight Central Railway Terrier Train Pack.....£217.99  
R30030 Class 87 Electric Locomotive 87 006 "City of Glasgow" Large Logo Grey.....£196.99  
R30031 Class 87 Electric Locomotive No. 91 110 "Battle of Britain Memorial Flight".....£223.99  
R30150 Class 66 Diesel Locomotive No. 66 748 GBRI.....£87.99



- R30151 Class 66 Diesel Locomotive No. 66 796 "The Green Progressor" GBRI HS2.£87.99  
R30152 Class 66 Diesel Loco No. 66 793 GBRI Triple Grey. Trainload Construction.£87.99  
R30167 Class 66 Diesel Locomotive No. 66 301 Fastlane Freight.....£87.99  
R30180 Railroad Plus Class 37 Co-Co Diesel Locomotive No. 37 152 Intercity.....£87.99  
R30185 Railroad Plus Class 37 Co-Co Diesel Locomotive No. 37 116 "Comet" BR.....£87.99  
R30203 Class 121 Bubble Car DMU Coca-Cola.....£87.99  
R30206 Dublin: A1 Class 4-6-2 Steam Loco No. 1472 "Flying Scotsman" LNER Green.£329.99  
R30208 Dublin: A1 Class 4-6-2 Steam Loco No. 4472 "Flying Scotsman" LNER Green.£379.99  
R30209 Dublin: A1 Class 4-6-2 Steam Loco 4472 "Flying Scotsman" LNER Green Alan Pegler.£362.99  
R30210 Dublin: A1 Class 4-6-2 Steam Loco No. 103 "Flying Scotsman" LNER Green.£329.99  
R30211 Dublin: A1 Class 4-6-2 Steam No. 60103 "Flying Scotsman" BR Green L/C.£362.99  
R30223 Class 66 Diesel Locomotive No. 66 432 DHS Blue.....£87.99



- R30233 L&MR No. 58 "Tiger" Train Pack.....£217.99  
R40218 Mk1 RBR Restaurant Buffet Coach No. 1646 Intercity.....£40.99  
R60081 Brake Van C No. 975140 BR S Departmental Green.....£28.99  
R60098 BR VDA Van No. 210396 Railfreight Red & Grey.....£32.99  
R60099 BR VDA Van No. 201304 Railfreight Brown.....£28.99  
R60135 Railroad Triple Wagon Pack.....£32.95  
R60157 ex-LMS CCT Van No. RDB975667 BR Research.....£26.99  
R7362 Skeldale South Eastern Railway Station Building.....£54.99

## KMRC EXCLUSIVES / OO

### BACHMANN OO



- 31-5202SF Class 159 3 Car DMU 159 016 South Western Railway. DCC Sound.£559.95

### BACHMANN SCENECRAFT OO



- 44-001X Contemporary GWR Style Platform Shelter.....£34.99



- 44-058Z Derelict Cornish Engine House.....£35.99



- 44-183Z GWR Platform Water Crane.....£23.99

### HELJAN OO



- 3372 Class 33/1 Diesel Locomotive No. 33 104 BR Blue.....£209.95  
3373 Class 33/1 Diesel Locomotive No. 33 106 BR Blue.....£209.95  
K9927 Heljan Class 33 x 2 Plus Bachmann 4-TC Thames Tamar Express Pack.....£499.99

## LATEST ARRIVALS / N



- 2D-009-007 Class 121 Bubble Car DMU No. W55025 BR Green w/speed whiskers.£128.95  
2D-015-005 Class 122 Bubble Car DMU No. M55004 BR Blue & Grey.....£128.95

### GRAHAM FARISH N

- 371-137TL Class 31/4 Diesel Locomotive No. 31 407 Mainline Freight.....£152.99  
371-137LSF Class 31/4 Diesel Locomotive No. 31 407 Mainline Freight. DCC Sound.£237.99



- 371-364SF Class 60 Graham Farish 50th Anniversary Collectors Pack. DCC Sound.£276.95  
371-600B Class 42 'Warship' D809 'Champion' BR Maroon with small yellow panels.£127.95  
371-601B Class 42 'Warship' 812 'The Royal Naval Reserve 1859-1959' BR Blue.....£127.95  
372-063SF MR 3835 4F Steam Loco 4057 LMS Black with MR numerals. DCC Sound.£225.95  
372-064SF MR 3835 4F Steam Loco 43892 BR Black British Railways. DCC Sound.£225.95



- 372-065SF MR 3835 4F Steam Loco 43931 BR Black L/C, weathered. DCC Sound.£225.95  
373-650B 14T Tank Wagon 'National Benzole' Silver.....£22.95  
373-650C 14T Tank Wagon 'National Benzole' Silver.....£22.95  
373-658 14T Tank Wagon 'Fina' Silver.....£22.95  
373-658A 14T Tank Wagon 'Fina' Silver.....£22.95  
373-659 14 Tank Wagon 'Crossfield Chemicals' Green.....£22.95  
373-659A 14 Tank Wagon 'Crossfield Chemicals' Green.....£22.95  
373-660 14 Tank Wagon 'Shell/BP' Black.....£22.95  
373-660A 14 Tank Wagon 'Shell/BP' Black.....£22.95  
373-682A 14 Tank Wagon 'ICI' Maroon.....£22.95  
373-682B 14 Tank Wagon 'ICI' Maroon.....£22.95

## LATEST ARRIVALS / O

### DAPOL O

- 7P-020-001 Stroudley 4 Wheel Suburban Oil Lit Brake 3rd Coach No. 917 Mahogany.£104.95  
7P-020-002 Stroudley 4 Wheel Suburban Oil Lit Brake 3rd Coach No. 918 Mahogany.£104.95  
7P-020-100 Stroudley 4 Wheel Suburban Oil Lit Brake 3rd Coach No. 861 Mahogany.£104.95  
7P-020-200 Stroudley 4 Wheel Suburban Oil Lit 2nd Coach No. 507 Mahogany.....£104.95  
7P-020-300 Stroudley 4 Wheel Suburban Oil Lit Composite Coach No. 404 Mahogany.£104.95  
7P-020-400 Stroudley 4 Wheel Suburban Oil Lit 1st Coach No. 707 Mahogany.....£104.95  
7P-020-500 Stroudley 4 Wheel Main Line Oil Lit Brake 3rd Coach No. 1031 Mahogany.£104.95  
7P-020-501 Stroudley 4 Wheel Main Line Oil Lit Brake 3rd Coach No. 1032 Mahogany.£104.95  
7P-020-600 Stroudley 4 Wheel Main Line Oil Lit 3rd Coach No. 811 Mahogany.....£104.95  
7P-020-800 Stroudley 4 Wheel Main Line Oil Lit Composite Coach No. 301 Mahogany.£104.95  
7P-020-900 Stroudley 4 Wheel Main Line Oil Lit 2nd Coach No. 456 Mahogany.....£104.95

FOR OUR FULL RANGE PLEASE VISIT [WWW.KERNOWMODELRAILCENTRE.COM](http://WWW.KERNOWMODELRAILCENTRE.COM) // PRICES CORRECT AT TIME OF PRINT BUT ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE  
FREE POSTAGE ON ORDERS OVER £250\* // ORDER SENT SAME WORKING DAY\*\* // LOYALTY POINTS RECEIVED ON ALL PURCHASES WITH US

We offer a DECODER FITTING SERVICE for OO & N Gauge DCC Ready Locomotives, provided that the model is being purchased from KMRC. Please phone or email us for a quote.

Sign up to our newsletter & join our loyalty scheme at [www.kernowmodelrailcentre.com](http://www.kernowmodelrailcentre.com) • Kernow Model Rail Centre • @kernowmodelrail • \*at time of despatch \*\*subject to stock levels



# SYDNEY GARDENS

Few layouts can boast such attractive masonry surrounded by ornamental gardens as this team effort, based on the Bath location.

**Words:** Peter Clucas, Steve Jones, David Reed, Nick Richardson, Dave Simpson and Pete Smith  
**Photography:** Andy York

**W**hy don't we build an exhibition model of this?, one of us asked as we sat in our favourite trackside spot in Sydney Gardens, Bath. We couldn't really think of any reasons why this wasn't a great idea. So, the 'Sydney Gardens' layout project was born. And a random group of like-minded railway enthusiasts became 'The Park Keepers'.

Isambard Kingdom Brunel probably had similar, but more grandiose thoughts when he decided to cut a railway deep into a much-loved public park – Sydney Gardens, in the now UNESCO World Heritage Site of Bath. After all, the Kennett and Avon Canal Company had done it already, so the Great Western Railway could surely follow. So, he ploughed a twin broad-gauge track through the ornamental gardens and created what we still see today. In the early days, it must have looked absolutely shocking, raw from the thousands of navvies' work.

Of course, it's now standard gauge and the trees have grown. But Brunel would recognise (and we hope, like the model), it's a homage to his attention to detail, lovingly designing the retaining walls, tunnel entrances and bridges, equally lovingly modelled in OO gauge.

Thanks to programming and budget issues at Network Rail, Sydney Gardens has escaped electrification. In preparation, the track bed was lowered to increase headroom under the tunnels and special decorative catenary was designed that was thought to be in keeping with its Conservation Area status. But Sydney Gardens remains cable-free. Bi-mode IETs run passenger services, picking up the wires about 15 miles east, near Chippenham, on their way to London. Not good for environmental reasons, but at least our model is still current!

## Creating the scene

We measured, counted bricks and stones and referred to period photographs to recreate this famous part of the main line network. The model is 15ft long. This is ideal for practical reasons, to be able to transport it and construct it in a reasonable length of time (about

three hours including loading all the stock).

Control is simple analogue – DCC would have little advantage but add considerably to our costs.

Trees feature heavily on the layout and are mainly made from sea moss, we did, however, source some specimens from The Model Tree Shop and Primo Models, and improved them by adding natural foliage as needed. Static grass is predominantly from Green Scene, and street furniture is mainly from Metcalfe Models and Kytes Lights, with Modelu figures.

We used Scale Scenes paper extensively, including a bespoke Bath Stone sheet created for us by Scale Scenes proprietor John Wiffen – thank you, John. The backscene is made from photographs taken on-site. They are views from Sydney Gardens as anyone who has been there would instantly see.

We chose OO gauge because of the wide range of reliable stock available off the shelf. This is not a display case for scratch-building, it is about running realistic trains at appropriate speeds. That is not to say we run locomotives and stock straight from the box – each item is weathered and detailed.

We find our fiddle yard is often just as popular as the scenic section. It is absolutely not designed for display. The point motors are mounted on top of the baseboard for easy access, and it is always adorned with screwdrivers, superglue, oil and large mugs of tea. There is no attempt to dress the yard – it is our space, and that's the way we keep it. But, looking at a 24-track yard in operation is a pleasure in itself for many. We don't hide it, and because of the size of the layout, we are often located on a corner, where the scenic section and the yard can be seen.

The yard is in two discreet sections – 12 lines in each direction. There is no crossover between the Up and Down lines, so head-on collisions are impossible. Two operators are needed – one for each half of the yard. This means in the event of an electrical failure in a board, we can always run something.

And the yard also feeds trains into the sister layout of 'Sydney Gardens' – 'Chilcompton Tunnel' – a section of the Somerset and Dorset Railway.





A Hitachi Class 800 slows for the stop at Bath Spa, crossing paths with a GBRF-liveried Class 66, 66701 on an engineers' working bound for Westbury.





### Mixing it up

Originally, we ran 'Sydney Gardens' replicating the early '60s. This enabled us to run late steam, shabby and leaky, together with early diesel. Being on the British Railways Western Region meant former GWR and Standard steam locomotives and diesel hydraulics: 'Castles' and 'Kings', 'Westerns' and 'Hymeks'. Freight was still short wheelbase – vans, tanks and open wagons... dozens of them. So many three-link couplings to deal with!

Now, we run in two different eras: the 1960s and 2000s. This is because the number of visitors who remember the '60s is dwindling, while followers of 2000s prototypes are increasing. So, every 60 minutes, we swap eras, allowing visitors to see the '60s and also current diesel and bi-mode. There is even a modern steam excursion or two from the 2000s (we love steam really!). The size of our yard still allows us to run 12 trains from each era without stock changes. Of course, cars and buses are swapped out at era changes too.

The rolling stock is stored in cassettes. Trains are kept in rakes of wagons or coaches, all coupled up. They can be loaded onto each line of the Yard intact, saving hours of coupling and decoupling. Or at least that is the theory!

### Delighting visitors

Comments from visitors show we've got lots of things right, but we still need to work on answering some big questions...

"Is it in Australia?" The further from our roots in the South West we go, the less well-known the layout is to visitors. But no, 'Sydney Gardens' is certainly not an Aussie layout.

"Does it really exist?" As this article has shown, yes it does, and it is loved by people of all ages who visit it and the thousands of passengers (and no doubt, drivers) who pass along the main line into Bath Spa station every day.

"Is it still there?" Yes, it is! Largely unaltered.

On the positive side, we get many great comments too. "It's great there are no stations to slow it down", "I love the fact you don't know what's coming next", and "There is always something happening." This is no coincidence – we engineered it to be that way.

To run a successful exhibition layout, we have to remember we are in the entertainment business. Every visitor takes away something different. For some, it's the memories of sitting on that same stone wall as a child watching trains go by. For others, it's the massive attention to detail involved in building the model, while some love the greenery of the trees

**TOP LEFT:** Newly-built A1 *Tornado*, on a steam excursion, powers through Sydney Gardens. The locomotive is a detailed Hornby Railroad model.

**TOP RIGHT:** Freightliner-liveried 66610 emerges from Sydney Road bridge on an Avonmouth - Whatley Quarry empty stone working

**FAR RIGHT:** 66100 works a Westbury up yard ballast train passing a GWR green-liveried HST in the last months of HST operation on the GWR main line.











and shrubs. And others enjoy seeing prototypical trains from two eras. Steam locomotives with crew, real fuel and the correct head codes, for example. Or dusty stone trains hauled by Class 66s in so many liveries.

We have even displayed 'Sydney Gardens' in Sydney Gardens. The Holburne Museum was the venue, about 100m from the railway tracks. Hundreds of local people came to see it and we got very emotional responses from lovers of the Park, especially those who live there. The vast majority of those visitors knew little about railways but much about the gardens, and they all approved.

Our job as 'Park Keepers' is simple – to maintain the layout to look and operate properly at every exhibition and also to feed the up and down lines with a constant supply of interesting trains. And that's it. After all, "it's really a glorified train set" as said by one of our critics, jealously.

The current 'Park Keepers' are Peter Clucas; Steve Jones; David Reed; Nick Richardson; Dave Simpson and Pete Smith.

**LEFT:** GWR green-liveried Class 43 HST builds up speed after stopping at Bath Spa. Figures are predominantly from Modelu and the house dominating the scene is a scratch-built scale model of the real thing.

**BELOW:** An empty stone working bound for one of the Mendip stone quarries passes a rail-head treatment train topped & tailed by a pair of EWS-liveried Class 66s.



“ The further from our roots in the South West we go, the less well known the layout is to visitors. But no, Sydney Gardens is certainly not an Aussie layout ”





## FACTFILE

**SCALE/GAUGE:** 4mm:1ft  
scale/16.5mm gauge/00

**SIZE:** 15ft x 2ft

**ERA/REGION:** Bath, Somerset  
1960s & 2000s

**LAYOUT TYPE:** Continuous loop

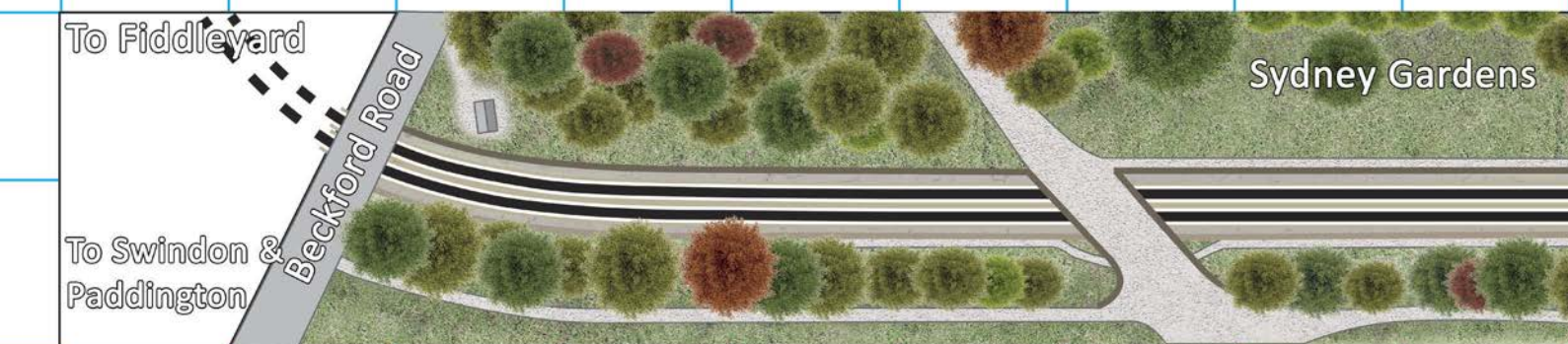
## TRACKPLAN

To Fiddleyard

To Swindon &  
Paddington

Beckford Road

Sydney Gardens





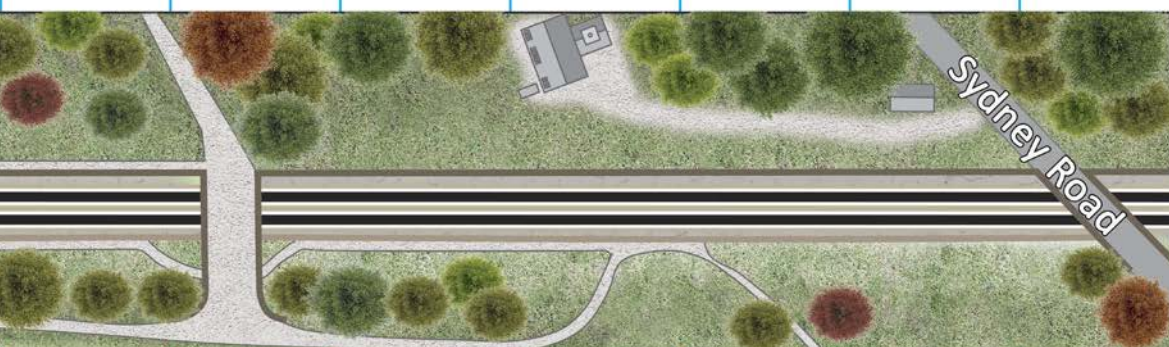
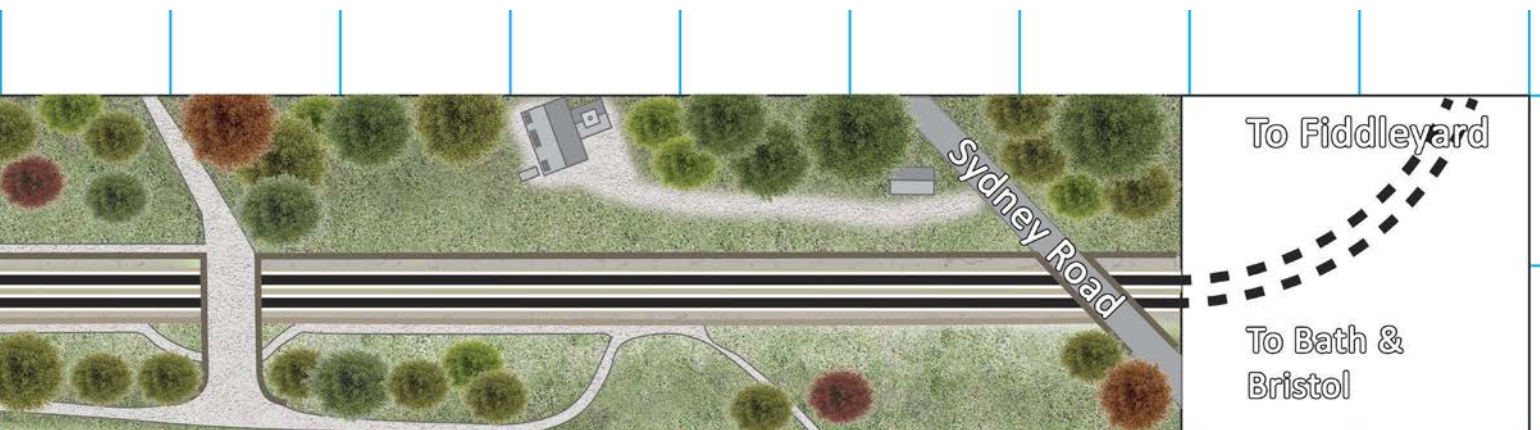
## SHOW TIME

'Sydney Gardens' model railway was always intended to be, and still is, an exhibition piece. It doesn't sit in a model railway club, being operated continuously. It is stored between exhibitions and only occasionally assembled for testing new features or rolling stock. So, it gets very light use between exhibitions. Use during exhibitions is a constant and intensive operation.

The layout is essentially a twin-track loop with a vast fiddle yard. We originally built 12 tracks, but we wanted to show more stock, so it is now 24. The idea was to create a 'train spotting' experience, where part of the excitement is waiting for the next train to emerge from the tunnels at each end of the cutting. And we find many observers wait many minutes while trains pass by, all different, and all exactly accurate within the scope of OO gauge and its inherent inaccuracies.

The layout is in a cutting – unusual for an exhibition model, but that's what 'Sydney Gardens' does. And some visitors watch the more open section, but many enjoy looking over and into the cutting to get a view through the trees. We think this quirky feature sets 'Sydney Gardens' apart from many layouts – it's a more immersive experience, one that requires some interaction.

**LEFT:** People enjoy the ambience of the gardens as a dog does its best to rustle the foot of the lamp post! Images from around the gardens create the backscene and give the layout a sense of reality.



To Fiddleyard

To Bath & Bristol









37421 adds a splash of colour as it works an up Network Rail measurement train through the gardens.



BRITISH RAILWAY MODELLING

**BRM** **DIGITAL**

**DIGITAL EDITION  
EXCLUSIVE**

**CLICK AND SWIPE IMAGES  
TO SEE MORE**







# UPGRADING AN OLD STATION KIT

Words & photography: Howard Leader



Most of my work is centred around scratch-building models of prototype buildings, but occasionally, I'm asked to take on restoration work or enhanced kit building. For some time now, I have been making buildings for a layout, which doesn't depict a specific location so much as capture places and events important in the life of the layout's owner. This has been most interesting, resulting in me making

scratch-built models of a variety of buildings that were significant to this family and its life in East Lincolnshire from the 1970s to early 2000s. This is, in effect, a layout of family memories and a highly personal piece of work to capture elements of the builder's own life and, for me, a great privilege to be part of.

From an early age, the layout owner was keen on model railways, an enthusiasm encouraged by his father, who provided some wonderful birthday and Christmas

surprises with much-admired items from the Hornby catalogue (way beyond pocket money reach) as "something special" for the train set. One such gift was the remarkable Hornby (R199) Mainline Station building, now a rare find, which was loved and played with for many years until it was badly damaged in a house move. Fast forward to today when, in creating this memories layout as much more of a finescale model railway, the matter of the old station arose, and I was asked if I could do anything with



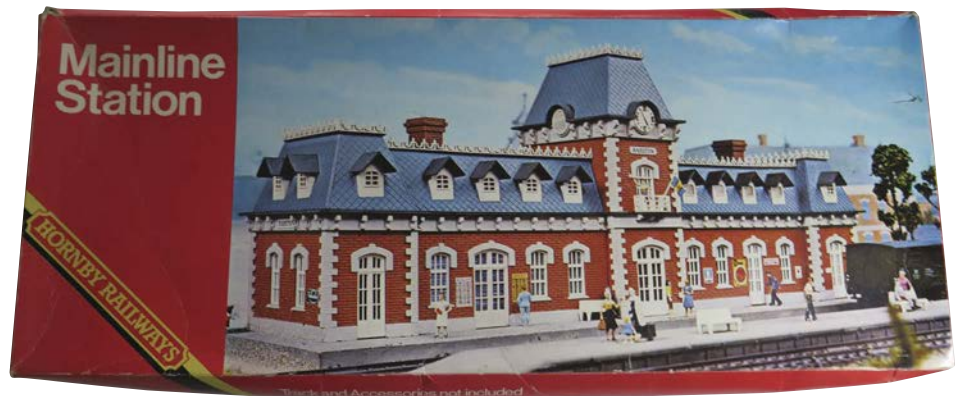
the few remnants of the building. Before I could even consider the problem, I got an email informing me that the owner had found a mint-boxed-unmade kit of this product on eBay from a loft clearance in Australia. I was asked if I could make it up in such a way that it would retain the memory of that cherished 'toy' from childhood, but be compatible with the layout and its loosely East Lincolnshire theme? Clearly, that was a challenge I couldn't resist.

In due course, the kit arrived from Australia and, given its age, I was amazed at its pristine condition. I unpacked the box and studied the components and the instructions, and looked carefully at the box illustration. It immediately struck me that, in its 'from the box' form, this station building had a distinctly continental appearance, so I would have to think hard about how I might get it to look more "English". On the plus side, the stonework and the ironwork, if sympathetically painted, is compatible with some Victorian public buildings and I set about seeking examples in Lincolnshire to see if I could get the right 'feel' for the model. As luck would have it, not far from Boston, I discovered a substantial village hall with not only steep-sided slate roofing, but wrought iron work around the flat roof tops. It gave me some confidence that this station, with the right treatment, might not look out of place on the layout.

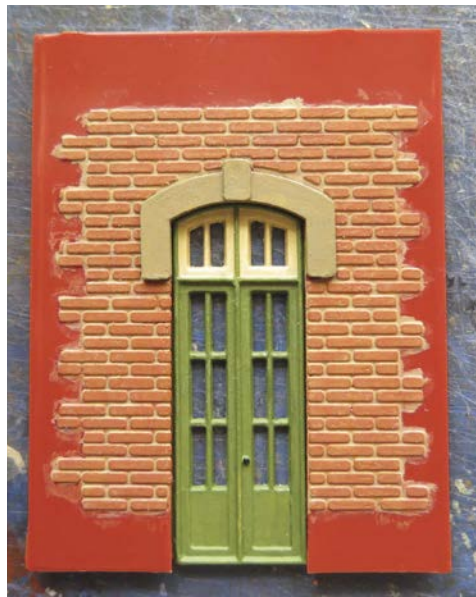
I began by priming and part-painting assemblies of the main wall sections and then, working from left to right, I got the walls standing and applied some of the exterior stonework detailing parts. Here, memories of 1960s construction kits came flooding back as I realised that quite a few of the parts were not a good fit. Much of the stonework detail was marginally too short to meet for a good mitre at the corners, and I simply took a template and made a number of replacements from plastic card.

## Interior details

It was time to begin the interior work. I had decided that each of the end pavilions would be the ladies' and gentlemen's lavatories, respectively. I elected to create a small inner lobby off the platform entrance with an internal door to the 'facilities'; this way I would only need to model the inner lobby, having already glazed the side windows with 'obscured glass'. After making the party wall to form the lobby, complete with door, skirting and signage, I located that, added skirting to the remaining walls and



Hornby (R199) Main Line Station Kit illustration.



I began by priming and part painting assemblies of the main wall sections.



I took templates to make replacement parts for a better fit.



I created a hatch way to the ticket office and installed a clerk.



# TECHNIQUES

decorated. I would now call that sufficient and move on to the rather more demanding booking hall.

I created a hatch-way to the ticket office and installed a clerk in a lit area beyond the hatch. For the remainder of the hall, I decorated the walls, added some tongue & groove effect panelling up to dado-rail height and made bench seating for each side of the hall. The addition of some details such as the clock, a vending machine and a few passengers completed this scene.

The entrance hall was the last interior for this model, and I kept it simple with an open entrance to the booking hall, doors to offices on the other side of the lobby, and a passenger having a cigarette while planning his journey, well remembering that in the 1970s you could not go anywhere without fighting through a fog of cigarette smoke.

Having made the interior scenes, I cut card sheets to size for the ceilings and installed micro LEDs in the appropriate places to light the scenes, then fitted the ceilings in position, connected up the wiring, tested the circuit, and began thinking about the roofing and the central tower.

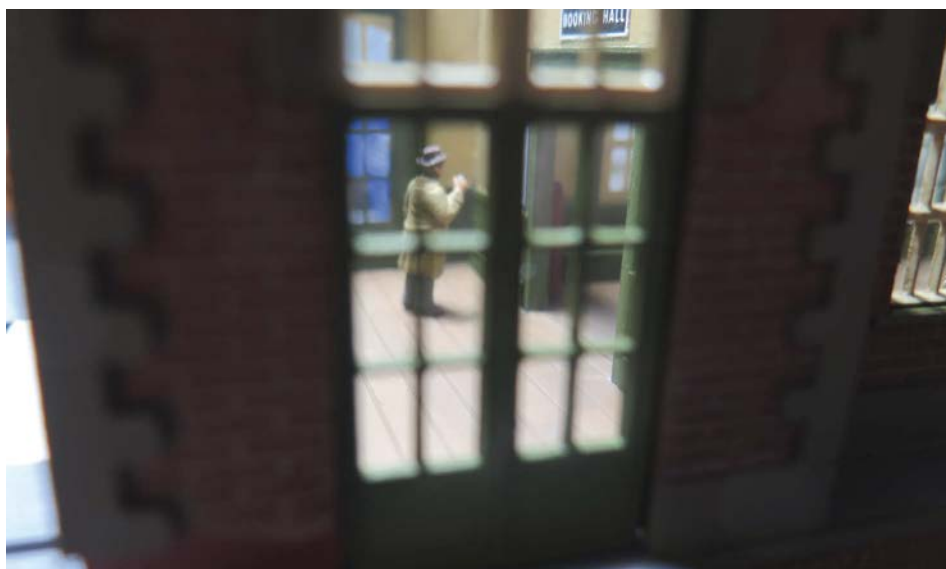
## Up on the roof

Turning my attention to the exterior detailing again, I realised, while fitting the ceilings and experimenting with the roofing, that the decorative corbels at the wall tops all around the building didn't support anything, there being a full millimetre gap between the corbel tops and the moulded base of the roofing sections. Application of 0.040x0.040in plastic strip at least gave the corbels a purpose, but it didn't look quite ornate enough for a public building of this kind so I elected to add further layers of progressively stepped-out strip. This was to give the roof base something more like the stonework seen on English buildings of this kind.

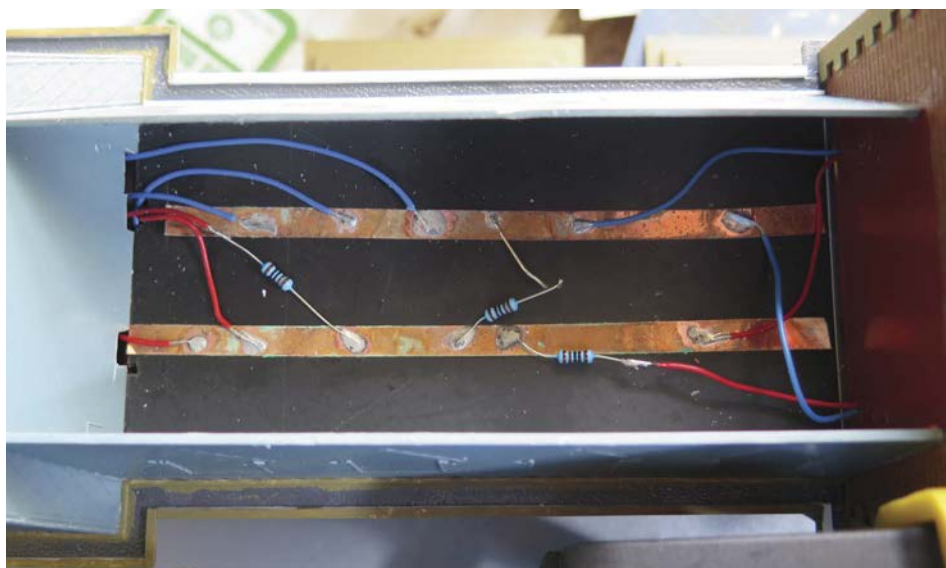
With the moulded slate roofing added, it was obvious that this building lacked a rainwater management system. Adding an edging strip around the base of the roofs and a corresponding piece along the flat roof edges gave me something akin to a gully gutter. I made a number of water-catch hopper boxes to install beneath the gutters and downpipes to take the water away. At this point, the building was starting to look more credible. There was, however, another detail I wanted to address – at one end of the platform was a very steep, moulded ramp. Fine for the toy train set, but were it real life



The addition of a clock and minor interior details completed the scene.



The entrance hall features a passenger planning his journey.



Interior lighting was fitted and tested before starting the upper sections.



and you wanted to go up it you would have had to do so on hands and knees. I decided to cover this with a wrap-around sloping walkway, which would allow trolleys and passengers with walking difficulties to access the platform.

The approach side of the building also needed some thought as there were moulded steps up to the central doors and the doors to one side, but a sheer drop outside of the doors to the left of the building. Referencing photographs of public buildings, I installed fencing making the area outside of the left doors (beyond which were station offices) into a 'private' balcony, no doubt for staff tea breaks. I also fitted railings either side of the top of the steps at the booking hall doors.

The other detail I wanted to include was suitable brickwork to face the plastic below the platform level. Careful painting and weathering and populating the platform with a few passengers completed the scene. I was very relieved to learn that the building met the dual requirement of retaining the memory of the childhood Hornby kit, but blending in with the East Lincolnshire look of the layout. For me, it was a fascinating change from my usual scratch-building and, once again, a pleasure to help create something meaningful for one man's layout of a lifetime.



Plastic strip was used to improve the stonework above the corbels and create a gully gutter.



Hoppers and downpipes improve the credibility of the model.



A scratch-built ramp replaces the very steep ramp cast in the original kit.





## KEEP IN TOUCH

### FAMILY DAY OUT

21st Century Steam Ltd is delighted to introduce a Family Ticket for a table for four on board its Aberdonian programme of trains from Edinburgh and Glasgow, offering more affordable travel for children on board the steam train to Aberdeen.

The family tickets provide carriages for parties of two adults and two children for £249. Seated in Tourist Class, this new price means that children can enjoy an unforgettable day out with No.60163 Tornado for the equivalent of just £25.50 each (individual Tourist Class tickets are £99).

The dates for these tours are:

'The Aberdonian' - Trains from Edinburgh & Haymarket

Thursday 20th July - Thursday 27th July - Saturday 29th July

Saturday 19th August - Thursday 31st August

Thursday 7th September - Saturday 16th September

'The Clyde Aberdonian' - Trains from Glasgow Central & Stirling

Saturday 22nd July

Thursday 14th September

Bookings can be made online at [21stcenturysteam.co.uk](http://21stcenturysteam.co.uk) or

email [enquiries@21stcenturysteam.co.uk](mailto:enquiries@21stcenturysteam.co.uk).



Photo credit: Jack Boskett/A1SLT

### DAY OUT IN SCOTLAND

Cupar & District Model Railway Club is proud to present "Cupar Model Rail 2023", the 30th exhibition organised by the club. With 14 fantastic layouts in various scales booked to attend, there is something for everyone. We have a number of layouts with a Scottish theme including - 'Guard Bridge' & 'St Andrews', 'Eaglesham', 'Tulloch Bridge' and 'Fountainhall TMD'. Cupar & District Model Railway Club will also present two new North American-inspired layouts 'Parsons Creek' in N and 'Williamson River' in HO.

The club commissioned an exclusive OO 10t 5 plank "Guard Bridge Paper Coy" wagon from Dapol to mark the 30th show (pictured). These have proven so popular, we sold out in December and have now commissioned a second run which will be available to buy at the exhibition.

Our show cafe will be run by volunteers of MacMillan Cancer Support with all profits made from the cafe going to the charity.

In addition to the layouts, we will have displays from Dundee Model Boat Club, The N Gauge Society, RailFuture and MERG. Full trade support for those essential purchases.

Admission is £6, which includes a free colour show guide. We know times are tough so kids up to 15 years old will go free with a paying adult.

The show will be held at The Corn Exchange, Cupar, Fife, KY15 4BT, for more information, head to [www.cuparmrc.co.uk](http://www.cuparmrc.co.uk).



Ryan Gray

### BUFFET COACHES

I've enclosed photos of my conversion of a Dapol suburban coach to a 57' buffet coach as featured in the March BRM. These are on my 'Church Colton' loft layout. I have thoroughly enjoyed this project. I found the most difficult job was removing the battery box without wrecking the underframe. It has inspired me to do other Comet conversions and resurrect some old coaches.

David Norris

**BRM says:** Excellent job David! It's great to see our article provided some inspiration – please keep us in the loop of future projects.





## CHINNOR STATION

Following on from Peter Clarke's request for details of Chinnor Station (BRM April 2023), Paul Karau and Chris Turner's two-volume book *Country Branch Line – An Intimate Portrait of the Watlington Branch* – ISBN1 874103 43 7 and 1 874103 46 1 – from Wild Swan Publications, contains a wealth of pictures, stories, operating procedures and anecdotes from that branch's history. Volume 2, in particular, gives a wealth of information on Chinnor Station.

Theo Thomas

## CLUBROOM EXTENSION



Ely and District Model Railway Club has, over the last 45 years, sometimes been constrained in the permanent set up of layouts, the ability to have work benches and restricted access times compromised by the need to put everything away at the end of a club night. At one time, we met in rooms at the back of an Ely pub and then, a bit more recently, in a small upstairs room accessed by a very narrow and steep staircase in a social club in a nearby town.

Some 10 years ago, a friendly farmer allowed us to build a purpose-built workshop/clubroom in a redundant agricultural barn he leased near Ely. In effect, we would occupy about a quarter of the overall building's internal space. We fully insulated stud walls and ceiling to the main workroom (some 35ft by 25ft), separately metered electrical circuits with ample power points, decent lighting and heating. What joy it was to have a warm, well-lit facility with a small kitchen and 24/7 level access at last!

Club meetings and attendance quickly expanded on both Tuesday evenings and Thursday mornings (and small groups often meet at other times too).

In 2022, a change of tenancy of the farm meant that we had to negotiate with a new Landlord, who agreed to extend our Clubroom into an adjacent space - effectively almost doubling our floor space. Once again, we erected new stud walls/dry lining, fully insulated the structure and fitted LED overhead lighting, and, of course, ample power points. We are looking forward in anticipation to the coming year with new projects mapped out. Importantly, our financial position means that our (modest) membership fees cover the rental costs of our expanded Clubroom.

This extra space means we are now able to welcome new Members into this fantastic hobby of ours. This is a great opportunity to learn new skills and become involved in existing and new projects. You can see details about us on our website [www.elymrc.org.uk](http://www.elymrc.org.uk) and our Facebook page. If you are in East Cambridgeshire/West Suffolk and interested in joining then simply contact us via the website.

Or come and see us at our annual exhibition on Saturday May 20th, 2023 at Ely College. Our 43rd show in Ely! And, despite recent significant cost of living price rises, we have decided to keep the entry charges exactly the same as last year: Adults £6.00, Children (5-15) £3.00 and Family (2A + 2C) £15.00. Under 5s are free - of course! The Exhibition opens at 10.30am and closes at 4.30pm.

Steve Williams



**Humbrol™**  
**Acrylic Colour Sprays**

*"A wide variety of applications"*



AD6049 Bright Red

Humbrol.com

A WIDE variety of applications, FAST drying, acrylic-based paint for use on plastic kits, wood, glass, metal and many more... with a vivid opacity for a smooth, clean finish every time

AD6003 Brunswick Green	AD6015 Midnight Blue	AD6018 Orange
AD6019 Bright Red	AD6027 Sea Grey	AD6029 Dark Earth
AD6030 Dark Green	AD6033 Black	AD6034 White
AD6063 Sand	AD6064 Light Grey	AD6067 Tank Grey
AD6069 Yellow	AD6073 Wine Red	AD6090 Beige Green
AD6155 Olive Drab	AD6163 Dark Green	AD6165 Medium Sea Grey
AD6220 Italian Red	AD6237 Desert Tan	

Scan for more



with many more



**Humbrol™**  
**Varnish & Metallics**

*"The perfect finish"*



AD6049 Acrylic Varnish

AD6995 Polished Aluminium

Humbrol.com

Matt, Gloss & Satin varnishes for a FLAWLESS effect

AD6011 Silver	AD6016 Gold	AD6053 Gunmetal
AD6054 Brass	AD6056 Aluminium	AD6191 Chrome Silver
AD6035 Acrylic Varnish	AD6049 Acrylic Varnish	AD6135 Acrylic Varnish
AD6097 Enamel Varnish	AD6098 Enamel Varnish	AD6999 Enamel Varnish
AD6995 Polished Aluminium	AD6996 Polished Steel	

Scan for more





# Selling your model railways?

Warwick and Warwick have an expanding requirement for early to modern collections of British and Foreign trains and train sets from large accumulations to items of individual value. Our customer base is increasing dramatically and we need an ever larger supply of quality material to keep pace with demand. The market has never been stronger and if you are considering the sale of your collection, now is the time to act.



**FREE VALUATIONS** - We will provide a free, professional valuation of your collection, without obligation on your part to proceed. Either we will make you a fair, binding private treaty offer, or we will recommend inclusion of your property in our next public auction.

**FREE TRANSPORTATION** - We can arrange insured transportation of your collection to our Warwick offices completely free of charge. If you decline our offer, we ask you to cover the return carriage costs only.

**FREE VISITS** - Visits by our valuers are possible anywhere in the country or abroad, in order to assess more valuable collections. Please phone for details.

**ADVISORY DAYS** - We have an ongoing programme of advisory days, in all regions of the United Kingdom, where you can meet us and discuss the sale of your collection.

**We will be visiting all areas of the UK in the coming months, please visit our website or telephone for details**

**EXCELLENT PRICES** - Because of the strength of our customer base we are in a position to offer prices that we feel sure will exceed your expectations.

**ACT NOW** - Telephone or email Richard Beale today with details of your property.

**ONLINE BIDDING** - Available on [www.easyliveauction.com](http://www.easyliveauction.com)



## Warwick & Warwick

AUCTIONEERS AND VALUERS  
[www.warwickandwarwick.com](http://www.warwickandwarwick.com)

**Get the experts on your side!**

Warwick & Warwick Ltd., Chalon House, Scar Bank,  
Millers Road, Warwick CV34 5DB England

Tel: (01926) 499031 • Fax: (01926) 491906

Email: [richard.beale@warwickandwarwick.com](mailto:richard.beale@warwickandwarwick.com)



/warwickauctions



@warwickauctions



Everything You Need For Your Digital Model Railway

# DIGITRAINS

DIGITAL MODEL RAILWAY SPECIALISTS

[www.digitrains.co.uk](http://www.digitrains.co.uk)



Listen to our latest  
DCC Sound  
installations here.



- Try before you buy
- Expert Advice
- Great Service
- Experience
- Major Brands
- Worldwide Mailing

We stock 1,000s of products from more than 30 leading manufacturers. Don't worry if you're not digital.

We're also a traditional model shop, holding all the major ready-to-run lines.



@digitrainsltd



digitrainsltd



digitrainsltd

15 Clifton Street Lincoln LN5 8LQ  
(01522) 527731  
[enquiries@digitrains.co.uk](mailto:enquiries@digitrains.co.uk)



# ORFORD

Paul Clarke succumbed to the Mid-Suffolk Light Railway's rural charm, setting his latest Suffolk creation on a 'might-have been' scenario for greater freedom.

**Words:** Paul Clarke **Photography:** Phil Parker







## FACTFILE

**LAYOUT NAME:** Orford

**SCALE/GAUGE:** 7mm scale/31.5mm gauge/O

**SIZE INCLUDING FIDDLEYARD:** 21ft x 20in

**ERA/REGION:** Suffolk, Early 1950s pre-grouping

**LAYOUT TYPE:** Fiddleyard to terminus



**M**y involvement in the hobby started at the tender age with the arrival of a Hornby clockwork LMS goods set. Although I continued in the hobby into adulthood, it wasn't until the arrival of some commercially-produced kits for O-16.5 narrow gauge in the 1970s that I actually completed a small layout, 'Babergh Light Railway', that ran reliably. It was set in my home county of Suffolk and was inspired by the Southwold Railway. I took it on the exhibition circuit for a number of years and thoroughly enjoyed the experience.

A move to a larger house meant I could consider moving up to a modest 7mm:1ft scale standard gauge layout and again looked to Suffolk, and the Mid-Suffolk Light Railway in particular, for inspiration. This little branch, in the rural heart of the county, had an ambitious plan to build a link from Kenton, a village about halfway along the branch, to the East Suffolk main line at Westerfield. The plan came to nothing and the proposed link ended after a mile or so from Kenton in a field just short of the village of Debenham. This gave me the idea for my 'might have been' layout of that name, which I also exhibited for a number of years.

Another house move, home to Suffolk after retirement, meant that Debenham had to be sold as there was insufficient room to accommodate it. Ideally, I would have liked to have built another Mid-Suffolk-influenced layout, but in the space available, I did not feel I could do justice to the distinctive flavour of the branch. I have, over the years, spent some time exploring the area around Snape and the Maltings, which used to be served by a branch line from Wickham Market on the East Suffolk main line. Snape is not very far from the pretty fishing village of Orford, which I thought could be imagined to be rail-served by a continuation of the branch from Snape. The fact that opposite Orford, reached by a very short ferry ride, is Orfordness, which, among other things, once housed a World War I airfield,

a top-secret radar establishment, and a nuclear weapons components testing site (in operation until the early 1960s), could, with a stretch of imagination, provide a reason for the necessity of a rail link, and so, my latest layout was conceived. It's an awful lot of words to justify an O gauge layout, which scenically is only 8ft long and 20in wide at its maximum!

### Building the setting

As with 'Debenham', I decided to set the layout in the early 1950s period – the time of my youth when I lived in Beccles and not far from the East Suffolk main line beside which I spent many happy hours train spotting. I wanted to try to capture the open nature of the Suffolk landscape and, in view of the very limited space, this meant a simple trackplan with the station run round outside the station (as at Laxfield on the Mid Suffolk) most of which is provided by the space-saving sector plate in the fiddle yard.

The plain track and points were constructed using steel rail and C & L components. I have tried to make the track look as authentic as possible, paying particular attention to correct sleeper widths and spacing, and detailing the points with the prototype two stretcher bars and switch rail anchors. Ballasting was done using Greenscenes 2mm:1ft scale Black Ash, and point operation is by way of wire-in-tube and micro slide switches, which also change the crossing nose polarities. The cosmetic point rodding also uses C&L components with small 'U' section brass for the rodding. Running line facing point locks are made up from Plastikard, and the lever frames are adapted from MSC kits.

The scenery is built up on a lattice of cardboard strips over appropriately-profiled formers, then covered with paper strips soaked in wallpaper paste. When dry, this was painted an earth colour onto which was applied carefully selected shades of static 'grass' fibres, the lengths of which were varied according to the location. I have made extensive

**RIGHT:** A local farmer taking his cattle to graze on the marshes pays no attention to the 8am train from Wickham Market as it pulls into Orford with an F6 locomotive in charge.

## THE FOUNDATIONS

The scenic baseboards are each four feet long and of traditional ladder construction using 68mm x 12mm timber. In order to escape from the usual regular oblong shape, I decided to curve one side of each board and achieved this the hard way by cutting slots about 5mm apart, half the depth of one side beam, along its length, which allowed it to be gently curved. The boards are aligned using brass dowels and held together by case clips, which work very well. The detachable legs and bracing struts are made from 46mm x 14mm wood and fastened to the baseboard with 2in flap back hinges, the hinge pins being made removable for easy disassembly. The fiddle yard is 3ft 10ins x 18ins and uses individual cassettes for stock which are loaded on to a sector plate pivoted at its far end, to change trains, or complete the run round.











use of Gordon Gravett's excellent book *Modelling Grassland and Landscape Detailing* in creating the landscape, including his methods of representing nettles, plants and brambles. Bushes and trees are mostly from sea moss and rubberised horsehair covered with fine scatter material, all mostly from Greenscenes.

The overbridge is based on a photograph of one at Stoke by Clare on the Stour Valley Line and built of Plastikard using Slater's embossed brick sheets. The arch was created using plain Plastikard sheet of similar thickness, and scribing in the courses using a simple trammel made from a piece of strip wood, secured by a nail at one end. Small holes were drilled about 2mm apart to match the arch courses up the trammel from the pivot. A pin was inserted in these holes one by one, and the trammel swung through the appropriate arc with the pin scribing each course.

The station building is also made from Plastikard sheet, together with Evergreen strips for the framing and windows. It is based on the building that was at Thaxted on the former Elsenham to Thaxted branch in Essex, while the van body store on the platform was scratch-built for me by my brother-in-law, David

Joughin. All the other structures are formed from mounting board. The mill behind the station is a suitably scaled-down version of one that was on the Mid-Suffolk line behind Kenton station, while the cottages are based on typical Suffolk houses, with sash windows, and roof slates from York Model Making. In making the buildings and trying to achieve a realistic setting, one of the key things I have learnt from such superb modellers as Barry Norman, Martyn Welch, Iain Rice (sadly no longer with us), to name just a few, is to observe the real thing closely and take as many photographs as possible to act as a guide.

The layout's population was installed before the advent of 3D-printing and are mostly Omen figures expertly painted by my son Andrew, a military modeller. I have kept figures to a minimum to reflect the village nature of the setting and have tried to place them in life-like poses so that they don't appear too static.

### Making the switch

With such a simple trackplan, operation is somewhat limited, but in reality, had the branch existed, it is

**TOP LEFT:** The mill building is a cut-down version of the one found at Kenton, on the Mid-Suffolk Light railway. Shunting it is 68640, an ex-LNER J68. The prototype was built in 1912, my model is somewhat later, and made from a Connoisseur etched kit.

**TOP RIGHT:** Young Michael looks longingly at the sweet jars in the window of C & S Nursey, Newsagents. The window display includes The Eagle comic, various 1950s magazines and newspapers. The sweet jars are made from clear drinking straws filled with coloured flock.





## ROLLING STOCK

My first standard O gauge locomotive was acquired nearly 30 years ago, a J15 built from an Alan Gibson kit and it's still going strong. All my other locomotives are from Connoisseur Models kits, using the excellent ABC gearboxes.

There is a second J15, steam brake only, and a J68, both built by Adrian Marks, while the most recent addition is an F6, built and painted by a superb professional model builder, Geoff Haynes. He has also repainted and weathered my original J15.

The only two carriages on the layout are both ex-Great Eastern 6-wheelers, built by Danny Pinnock from his own kits some 25 years ago, while the wagons are all made from kits from various sources, including Parkside and Slater's. Extra detail has been added; such as etched brake levers and guides, brake safety loops and parcel clips.

All the stock is fitted with Lincs auto couplings. This system has the advantage of being robust, simple to set up and install, and works via permanent magnets placed under the track ballast at suitable locations. The only real drawback is that there is no delayed latching facility, so wagons cannot be pushed backward uncoupled.

In pursuit of greater realism, all the stock has been weathered using the techniques outlined in Martyn Welch's *The Art of Weathering*. Again, the best results are achieved if you have good photographs to act as a guide.





## LAYOUT | ○ | ORFORD

unlikely that there would have been more than three or four passenger trains and one pick-up goods a day, with the possibility of the extra special on occasions. The line is imagined to run past the station, over the level crossing and down to Orford village's small harbour. This means that, as well as running goods diagrams to satisfy the mill's needs, a fish train to take the catches landed at the harbour to Wickham Market to join the London-bound special fish trains that run from the port of Lowestoft further up the coast, can be justified.

I run the layout to a simple sequence rather than a specific timetable, interspersing passenger workings with various goods trains that I spend an enjoyable time shunting round the two sidings, before departing with a newly-formed goods train.

The layout was built for conventional analogue control because for years I felt that DCC was far too complicated for me. However, on a visit to Barry Norman last year, he showed me a few of his locomotives in which he had installed sound and I was immediately impressed with the extra dimension it added, to say nothing of the much finer control of the locomotives. I decided to make the move to DCC and have been very fortunate in that Barry has kindly installed sound in each of my locomotives, including my old J15. All run extremely smoothly, while the 'stay alive' capacitor in each ensures that there are no hesitations on my less-than-perfect track laying. I can thoroughly recommend DCC – particularly if you have a small, mainly shunting layout – it certainly adds another enjoyable dimension.

'Orford' has been out on exhibition a few times but the O Gauge Guild 'Guildex' exhibition last year was its first outing with DCC. The visitors all seemed to enjoy the sound effects, and over two days, I found it far less mind-numbing to operate, bearing in mind the limited scope of the layout.

As to the future, lack of room means that there is no possibility of extending 'Orford' to include the harbour, but while the layout is scenically complete, there is still more stock I would like to build. On my wish list is a Gresley coach or two to replace the old six wheelers, and if ever an E4 locomotive kit becomes available, I shall be tempted to make another acquisition. I have thoughts of building another small independent layout to represent the harbour, but that is very much for another day. ■

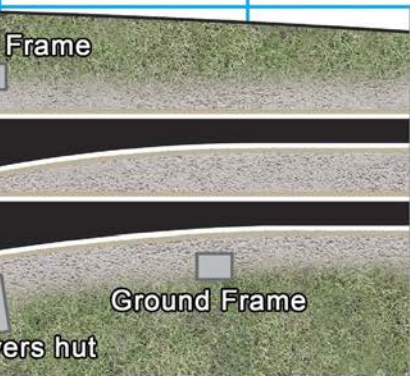


## TRACKPLAN





The rather tired-looking steam braked J15 approaches Orford with the daily pick-up goods.  
The fish van, next to the Toad E guard's van, will be shunted to the front siding to await the overnight catch bound for London to be loaded.



Sector plate



BRITISH RAILWAY MODELLING

**BRM** **DIGITAL**

**DIGITAL EDITION  
EXCLUSIVE**

**CLICK AND SWIPE IMAGES  
TO SEE MORE**







**WORLD OF RAILWAYS**

**TV**

# **DIGITAL EDITION EXCLUSIVE**

## **Orford in O gauge**

Paul Clarke tells us all about his O gauge layout, as we watch the trains go by.



WATCH THE VIDEOS HERE

(You must have a wifi connection to stream video content)



**PLAY**





TECHNIQUES

# THE SHAPE OF WATER

Mastering the art of water in miniature has long challenged modellers. Chris Mead of Normandy landing layout, 'Overlord' fame provides his take on the challenging subject.

**Words & photography: Chris Mead**

This picture of Linton Falls near Grassington shows many of the forms that water can take to challenge the modeller.



What does water look like? It seems like a silly question, but it's worth asking before you start attempting to model it. Water can be a very active, dynamic, varied and an interesting 'creature'. Some examples include:

- Still, deep, clear ponds and lakes
- The small waves or ripples that occur naturally on the surfaces of unsheltered bodies of water or from the currents and eddies in streams and rivers
- The wake and disturbances created by the passage of vessels
- Waterfalls and splashes resulting from natural outcrops in the flow or man-made constructions such as weirs and outlets
- Waves breaking on a beach

Each type has its own challenges requiring its own techniques. Fortunately, many materials are available to help. The downside of choice is knowing which products to use, and how they may react when used together.

Not having anything 'on the go' which needed a water feature, I built some test pieces to see how easily I could fashion some of these effects, the first being a small pond and weir, providing an opportunity to model different types in one scene. Here's how I got on...



## Weir and Landscape

Wills Granite Setts  
Wills Coarse Stone  
3mm square plastic rod  
1mm/40thou Plastikard  
Polystyrene insulation board  
Indoor plaster  
Cat litter  
Modellers' lichen  
Clear PVA Glue  
Acrylic paint

## Mill Pond

Woodland Scenics 'Yellow Silt'  
Undercoat  
Woodland Scenics Water Effects  
Aqualusion clear epoxy resin  
Woodland Scenics 'Murky' Water Tint

## Waterfall and Stream

Woodland Scenics Water Effects  
Woodland Scenics White Water  
Highlight  
Woodland Scenics 'Murky' Water Tint

## 'Special Dirty Water'

Large tubes of acrylic paint  
Indoor varnish  
Yacht varnish



Half Pint plastic cups  
Masking tape  
1 litre plastic jug  
Disposable gloves  
Kitchen towels and cloths  
Paintbrushes and palette knives  
Large storage jar  
Syringe and blunt needle  
Cyanoacrylate glue  
Modelling knife and files  
Sandpaper



# TECHNIQUES

1



I first built the centrepiece weir from Wills stone card. 3mm square plastic rod gave thickness to the walls and provided a small slope to the outfall. 1mm thick card provided the capping. When complete, it was given a coat of primer before being fitted into place.

2



Built on an A3 size of 3mm plywood fixed to a simple wood frame, the display was made from layers of polystyrene (25mm wall insulation and 5mm laminate floor insulation, both readily available from a DIY store) fixed in place by wood glue. Once dry and secure, these were carved out to provide space for the mill pond, weir and outlet stream.

3



The polystyrene was covered with plaster to bed the weir in place and create the contours. Three to four layers were applied to allow shaping and drying without cracking. It also gave the opportunity to work and smooth the surfaces as it dried. I added plywood sides, shaped to fit the contours.

4



Once dry, and after touching up and a light sanding, the plaster was covered with a few coats of paint. I used material that was specifically designed for creating water effects – Woodland Scenics Water Undercoat 'Yellow Silt'. This seals the plaster in preparation for adding the water, and provides a base colour for the display.

5



The weir was painted and weathered with acrylic paint, and the display's sides were varnished to seal them, also in readiness for the water.

Pond and stream bed detail was added. They were given a rough wash of green and brown acrylic paint and then, rubble, stones and rocks were set in place, using cat litter secured with clear PVA glue. The advantage of cat litter is that it is a neutral colour and comes in a mixture of good sizes for small stony detritus, which can be easily scattered and set in place with PVA glue. It is also soft and porous (for obvious reasons), so absorbs acrylic paint readily. Moreover, sharp edges can be softened and moulded as they are worked into the PVA to give a muddled and worn appearance to the stones on the pond floor. Pieces of green lichen glued in place represented weed beds. Finally, the underwater area was washed in various hues of green/brown/black and allowed to dry thoroughly. This is very important as the epoxy resin can react with any remaining moisture from the glue or paint, producing a milky film over the pond floor (a lesson learnt from an early small test piece).

6



The same basic process was followed for the river bed downstream of the weir. Larger lumps of broken plaster were glued in the flow to represent boulders to break it up. These were also weathered using acrylic paint.





Next step was to fill the pond. I wanted to create the effect of a large, deep body of water, which was slightly opaque rather than crystal clear.

Before adding the water, the display needed to be sealed. Plastic sheet was glued to the ends using 'Water Effects' to prevent any leakage. It is important that you make a full seal all around. Any small gap will be found, often with messy and costly results.



For deep water, two-part epoxy resin mixes are the best choice. There are a number of products on the market, and all work in a similar way. The kits contain a bottle of resin and a bottle of hardener. They set by a chemical reaction rather than by drying or evaporation. This means they are less prone to cracking and shrinking than some alternative systems, which can be a real problem for large pieces of water. But they must be handled with respect. Make sure you wear disposable gloves throughout. Cover work surfaces with newspaper, and have plenty of paper towels ready to clear up spills or drips.

Of the products available, I used 'Aquallusion', often found in craft and hobby shops and normally used in artificial flower arrangements.



I calculate the volume required and followed the mixing instructions closely. The ratio of resin-to-hardener is critical to curing properly, so take care measuring them out. Aquallusion works on a resin-to-hardener ratio of 1:1 by volume (not weight as the liquids are not the same density). Different products have different resin to hardener ratios, so check carefully first.

To get the correct volumes, I prepared a few half-pint disposable plastic cups by sticking masking tape to the outside, filling them with premeasured quantities of water and marking off the levels. Once thoroughly dried out, one was used for the resin, the other for the hardener.

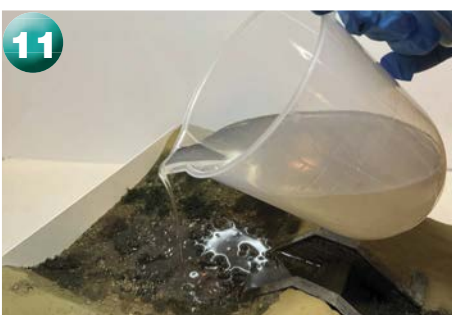
Ambient conditions and resin temperature are critical, so mix and pour in a warm dry atmosphere. Most resins need to be stored at room temperature and pre-warmed before mixing. I learnt this the hard way on an initial test mix. After being left in an outside garage for a few days, the resin crystallised into a solid lump at the bottom of the bottle, making it unusable.



Fortunately, the resin pack was rejuvenated by placing it in an airing cupboard, and then standing it in a bowl of warm water for 15 minutes or so prior to mixing. This ensured that the crystals dissolved and the resin was runny.

The resin and hardener were mixed in a plastic jug, making sure this was done thoroughly, scraping the sides to ensure a complete mix. The liquid started cloudy, but gradually cleared as the mixing progressed.

Water is rarely perfectly clear, so some colour needed adding. I used Woodland Scenics 'Murky' Water tint. The more added, the murkier the water becomes. It is very strong, so err on the side of caution and be sparing with the amount. Extra can always be added, but lightening the mixture is not so easy. Although the bottle has a small dropper, it was not controllable enough for me. Instead, I used a syringe to add the tint. I only wanted a very light colour so that the bottom detail was still visible, and used just 0.3ml for a 500ml resin/hardener mix.



After ensuring the model was secure and would not wobble or move, I poured the resin mix into the pond a little at a time, checking that the model remained level, and the resin flowed and covered smoothly. If the resin has been warmed enough, it will be sufficiently fluid so that bubbles created during mixing and pouring will rise to the surface on their own. Larger pieces of air trapped on the floor or under weeds can be coaxed away with a cocktail stick. Wait for the resin to set – be prepared to wait a long time and protect it from dust that might be in the atmosphere.



# TECHNIQUES



An hour after pouring, I discovered the river bed below the weir filling with resin. Which was strange, as I intended to do that later. Closer inspection revealed the resin leaking down the side of the weir. Faced with an impending disaster and the prospect of starting again, I quickly drilled a hole in the plastic barrier plate to prevent the stream from overflowing, then waited to see how much the pond level dropped. Luckily, after a nervous few hours, the pond level had barely fallen – just by a few millimetres – and what had escaped, filled the stream to the exact level I wanted.



Waterfalls can be an eye-catching but challenging feature. For this, I chose Woodland Scenics Water Effects – used earlier to seal the ends of the display. It is a medium viscous paste with the consistency of thick yoghurt, which turns clear when dry. A generous layer was spread onto the glass lid of an old casserole dish that had a smooth, flat, non-porous surface (a kitchen or bathroom tile could also suffice). The blue rectangle drawn on the underside of the lid acted as a guide so the piece would be large enough.

The rivulets were worked in with a palette knife, and the material was left to dry until clear.

Once solid, the 'waterfall' was gently prised off the glass with a pen knife and cut to size with scissors to fit the weir.



It was fixed in place with clear PVA glue, draping it over the top and onto the bottom. It looked a bit unsightly, becoming loose and milky as it took up moisture from the glue. However, it eventually turned clear again and tightened up once dry.



As it dried, I tackled the water downstream of the weir. This has more energy and surface activity than the quiet mill pond. Once the base layer of epoxy resin had set, Woodland Scenics Water Effects was applied to make the waves and ripples created by the stream as it cascaded down and around the rocks by dabbing it with a paintbrush and palette knife to get the desired shapes. The same technique was used to fill in the water on the outfall to the weir, blending in the joint to the waterfall and preparing the base for the final detailing.



The vigorous, bubbling and frothing water were achieved using Woodland Scenics White Water Highlight. This is a coarse thick white paste and I would recommend giving it a thorough stir before each use. The paste was applied using a dry-brushing technique, working from the base and upwards. As it dries, the highlight dulls slightly, so a number of coats were applied to build up the effect.

Finally, some of the Murky water tint was lightly brushed onto the foaming surface and the wall of water, to dull it down and give more colour variation.



The complete mill pond and weir demonstration board. The surrounding landscape remains bare as it was intended to be an experimental piece to practise my skills in replicating water in miniature rather than creating a diorama.

In hindsight, I could have used more tint in the resin. I was also considering adding small ripple details to the surface, but as this effect was in the stream, I eventually decided against this to allow a clear view of the bottom. The difference in height to the top of the weir was made with a final resin pour (after checking that the weir was definitely watertight this time!)



## 'OVERLORD' WATER EFFECTS



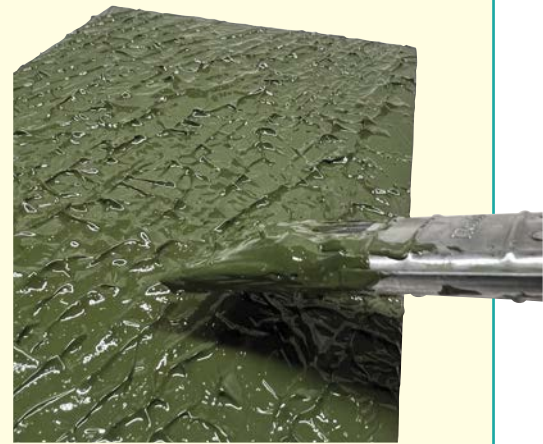
The harbour water on 'Overlord' often intrigues people. Occasionally, a visitor will surreptitiously run a tentative hand over the surface in a vain attempt to discover its secrets. If spotted, or if they ask, I explain that it is thanks to a fantastic diorama specialist we met many years ago at Euro Modell, Bremen. He kindly offered me some of his 'Spezial Schmutziges Wasser' to transform what were then just hardboard panels sprayed with metallic blue car paint. Recently, I rediscovered the tub containing the unused remnants of this wonderful material. I was delighted to find that two decades later, it was still useable should I decide to extend the layout (this has been talked about over the years; usually late at night, after beer). The lid is now firmly back on and the tub is safely stored away, just in case.



I used tubes of thick acrylic paint to create my own 'Special Dirty Water'. Sap Green, Burnt Umber and Black were mixed with white acrylic modelling paste to give it body. There was a bit of trial and error on small amounts until I got the paint ratios correct. As it needs to be spread quite thickly on the board, I mixed a large amount in glass jar, but any excess keeps well once the lid is on. Whether it has the longevity of the original remains to be seen.



The base was sealed by coats of indoor varnish to prevent the paint soaking in and the texture of the underlying material showing through. How do I know? Because that is what happened on my first attempt. I had forgotten that the original car paint had served this purpose on the layout.



The paint mixture was quite stiff, so was watered down slightly before being liberally plastered onto the surface. A 25mm paint brush was dabbed along the surface to give the impression of small wind-blown waves.



Onto this was placed the fishing boat – an Artitec resin kit – and a palette knife and a small paint brush were used to sculpt its bow wave and wake. Once dried, the surface became matt and the features softened and reduced a little.



Gentle dry-brushing of white paint around the hull and wave crests highlighted the disturbed water and foam of the wash from the boat's passage.

The scene was completed with a few coats of yacht varnish. This is durable and flexible with a slight brown tinge providing the final gloss finish to the surface, returning vibrancy and depth to the water.



## HOW TO... BUILD A CANAL

Words & photography: Phil Parker

When it comes to providing a waterway for your layout, Phil shows how everyone can be a navy.



### SHOPPING LIST

#### Woodland Scenics

Deep Pour Water (CW4511) – Murky  
Water Undercoat (CW4533) – Moss Green  
Water Undercoat (CW4534) – Olive Drab  
**W:** [www.bachmann.co.uk](http://www.bachmann.co.uk)



**C**anals and railways have been competitors and bedfellows for many years. Waterways might be an attractive feature on a layout, but how do you produce something that looks realistic without flooding the railway room?

Real water is out for a start. Constructing a waterproof basin is difficult enough, but when your canal crosses a baseboard joint, it's almost impossible. A far better option is to use a resin that will set hard, but still offer the reflections of the real thing and provide an illusion of depth.

The trick is to understand that, while water is transparent, the sort of industrial sites we model aren't known for sunshine and beaches to make it appear blue. Generally, water for model railways needs to be brown and muddy. If you don't fancy going for a swim in it, then you've got it about right.

Resins are smelly chemicals that need to be used in a well-ventilated room. I'm going to use something from Woodland Scenics' water system. It's not as pungent as other brands, but still contains an epoxy resin, so I

keep the windows open while using it.

There is a handy volume estimator on the Woodland Scenics website. My canal is based on the Worcester and Birmingham, so varies between a scale of 7ft and 14ft wide. It's 1cm deep and 165cm long – the computer said two packs would be required. If you aren't sure, it's possible to pour a thin layer and add more if you've under-ordered.

Remember, water never gets dusty, so make sure you polish regularly. A can of wax polish and a duster should be part of the essential exhibition kit.



# ON EXCLUSIVE



Start by drawing out the canal with a marker. For the bends, a flexible curve from the stationers is very handy to keep both banks the same shape. It's worth leaving the board for a few days and looking at it with fresh eyes to ensure the shape is pleasing.



Using a jigsaw, I cut the base of the canal out. The blade has been shortened by cutting it with a file, so it doesn't cut through the under-board strengtheners too deeply.



Each cutout piece is cut again to fit between the supports under the board, giving me a 9mm deep canal, perfect for 4mm:1ft scale. I seal the edges with DIY store wall filler to keep the resin that will be used later in the canal, and not on the floor.



Looking at the prototype, the banks are made of brick, quite a common feature of inner-city canals. Where the waterway passes under bridges, stone blocks are used.



With several feet of bank to model, I tried a few methods to produce the brickwork. In the end, Slater's embossed Plastikard is used for the wall and scribed 1mm thick cardboard is bent over for the top edge. Once dry, they are painted with Revell No. 9 (Anthracite Grey) before being dry-brushed with Humbrol No. 246 (Grauviolett).



You'll be surprised to learn that the West Midlands' canal water isn't bright, sparkling blue. Over a fresh brown emulsion base, I'm using Olive Drab and Moss Green from the Woodland Scenics water undercoat range. They are overpainted on top of each other while still wet to avoid too consistent a colour.



The canal will be filled with the Deep Pour system from Woodland Scenics – a two-part resin that is available in clear or murky flavours. I've chosen murky as it will hide the lack of depth in the waterway. The base and activator are mixed in a 2:1 ratio and remain liquid for around 20 minutes before drying fully in 24 hours.



In the baseboard joint, I wedge a piece of clear plastic from some packaging to keep the required gap. I'll need to ensure both sides of the canal are the same height and clear plastic makes this easier to see.



At the end, more plastic plus copious amounts of gaffer tape. For an effective seal, I run PVA glue around the edges. This will dry clear so you won't see it on the finished model.



After five minutes of mixing, the resin is poured along the canal. Although it will self-level, I push the liquid into all the edges and corners using the mixing stick. Deep Pour can be used for up to 12mm depth in a single pour, but I'm going to use two thinner layers to make matching depths at the baseboard joint easier.



After a few hours, the first layer starts to dry but is still soft enough to push some reeds from the Woodland Scenics range in along the banks. I'll give these a haircut once the second layer of resin is dry – it's easier to plant long reeds than short ones. Water complete!



# BUILD YOUR OWN INDUSTRIAL LOCOMOTIVE

Words & photography: Michael Russell



**A**lthough there are an increasing array of industrial locomotives available off the shelf, and many more in kit form, some prototypes still aren't available. Many of us would like to model these, or just build something a bit different. Constructing a chassis is a step too far for many modellers, but a good 'halfway house' is to build a body to fit an existing RTR chassis. These are becoming more common with modern production methods such as 3D printing. This kit from Railway Mania represents a typical example of such an offering.

Some compromises need to be accepted if you are to go down this route as one

chassis is never going to exactly match another, especially if they were made by different manufacturers. Often the differences are small and won't be noticed anyway. After all, how many of us know how many spokes should be on a driving wheel? Sometimes a few small changes can go a long way towards rectifying shortfalls.

I have tried to present this build in a linear flow, but some steps are out of sequence. Please read the entire article beforehand to ascertain where these steps are. A prerequisite is to read the manufacturer's instructions too, as my experience augments rather than replaces them.



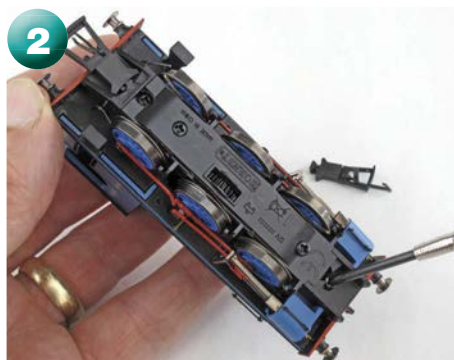
- Compass cutter
- 5mm hollow punch
- Modelling knife pin vice
- 0.35mm, 0.9mm, 0.45mm, 3mm drills
- Wire cutters
- Tweezers
- Flat and crosspoint screwdrivers
- Long nose pliers
- Scissors
- Cocktail sticks
- Paint brushes
- Lint-free cloth



## IMPROVING AND READYING THE CHASSIS



Use a compass cutter to make 12mm discs from 0.13mm styrene sheet. Use a 5mm hollow punch to form a Polo shape and then cut it in half. These can be glued to the wheels with superglue to form balance weights.



Remove the front and back couplings. Lever the back pocket out with a flat-bladed screwdriver to reveal a screw. Remove the two screws holding the body in place and lift it away, but leave the two inner screws holding the base plate in position.

FIND MORE GREAT PRACTICAL ADVICE AT [WWW.WORLD-OF-RAILWAYS.CO.UK/TECHNIQUES](http://WWW.WORLD-OF-RAILWAYS.CO.UK/TECHNIQUES)



(R3870) NCB Peckett B2 *The Earl* No. 1203  
[www.hornby.com](http://www.hornby.com)

(DCD-ZN68.2) Zen V12 Blue+ Next 18 decoder with 6 pin harness, Zen 3-Wire Small Stay Alive for Zen Black & Blue+ Decoders, Flat Front Type 6x 3mm (w/Resistors) Signal Amber LEDs, Kapton Tape 33m (8mm)  
[www.dccconcepts.com](http://www.dccconcepts.com)

(FG 1095) Corners in white - Radius Corners, three sizes  
[www.fox-transfers.co.uk](http://www.fox-transfers.co.uk)

Manning Wardle 16in (Outside Cylinder) Bodykit  
[www.railwaymania.net](http://www.railwaymania.net)

High Build primer available from car part dealers

(9007) Evergreen Clear sheet Styrene, (9009) Evergreen plain sheet styrene, DecalFix, (109) WWI blue, (34) white, (33) black, (103) cream, (153) red, (49) matt varnish, (35) gloss varnish acrylics, white & smoke weathering powders  
[www.uk.humbrol.com](http://www.uk.humbrol.com)

RailMatch Grey Etch Primer Aerosol  
[www.howesmodels.co.uk](http://www.howesmodels.co.uk)

(43003) Anti-Shine Matt Varnish available from [www.expotools.com](http://www.expotools.com), (AD45) Deluxe Rocket Max Cyano, Brass Flat Section 2.0mm Wide, 0.45mm Brass Straight Wire 250mm long  
[www.eileensemporium.com](http://www.eileensemporium.com)

socket strips circuit board, heat shrink tubing  
[www.uk.rs-online.com](http://www.uk.rs-online.com)

CNS custom name, maker and number plates  
[www.lightrailwaystores.co.uk](http://www.lightrailwaystores.co.uk)

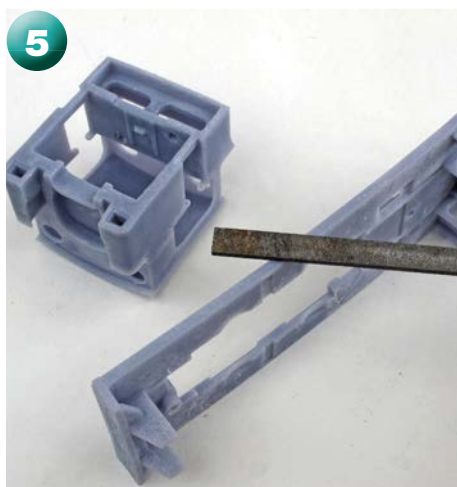
## PREPARING PARTS FOR PAINTING



Although the resin printing process is accurate, you may have some issues with blocked holes. Use a drill in a pin vice to open these up. Most holes are either 0.9mm, 0.45mm, or 0.31mm.



Look over the parts carefully for damage, usually in the form of pits. These will usually show themselves as shiny indentations. I found one in the cab, which I filled with superglue, sanding back when it was dry.



Use a knife and a file to remove excess material. This will usually be around the base of parts where it has been held on runners during the printing process.



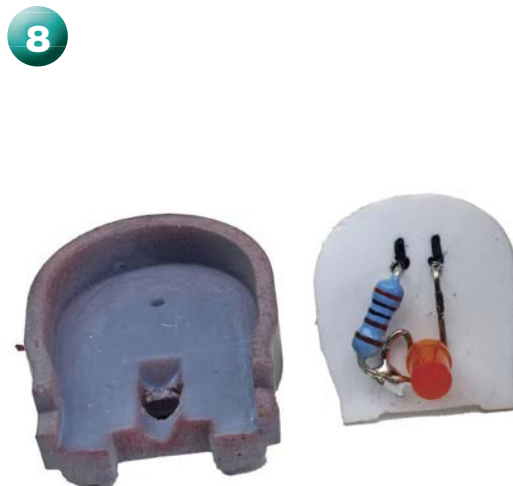
Use a pair of side cutters to carefully cut the parts from the runners. Exercise caution as some parts are delicate and easy to break. File imperfections from the parts and store in a container to ensure you don't lose them.



## FITTING A FIREBOX GLOW LIGHT AND ADDING DCC



Measure the diameter of your orange LED and drill a hole to match in the firedoor and in the back of the cab. I also removed most of the material from the back of the body to allow access for the wires.



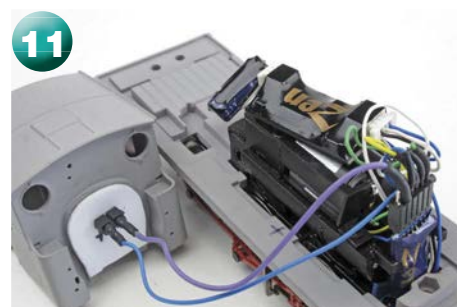
Make a panel from styrene card that you can fit the LED and resistor behind and where the leads can form pins for circuit board socket strip to push onto. A 1k resistor is about right. Once the painting stage is complete, superglue the LED into position.



Take a positive tap from pin 4 of the decoder plug (blue wire) and add a new wire to pin 5 (purple wire). Wire these to a plug as shown in the following steps ensuring that you insulate all joints with heat shrink tubing.

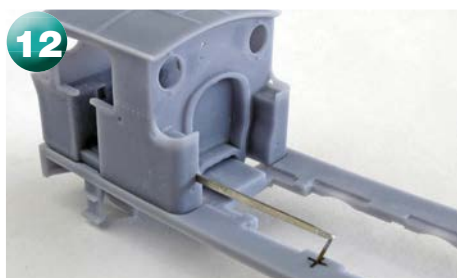


Shorten the lead to the stay alive. Carefully remove the insulation from the opposite end to the solder joint. Note carefully the polarity of the connections. Half the length of the wires, resolder and replace the original insulation, fixing with a small amount of superglue.



Plug everything in and test using the instructions that came with the decoder. Set CV49 to value 33 so that the firebox glow will flicker and operate using function zero. Remove the stay alive temporarily if you have problems setting the CV.

## BUILDING THE FITTINGS

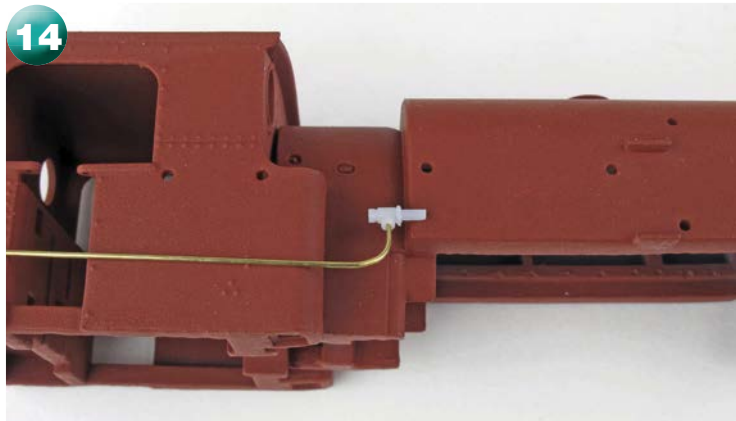


The rod for operating the cut-off is missing from the kit, although there is a slot in the cab front for it, but no hole on the running plate. Mark a point on the running plate for the latter and drill a hole in readiness. Construct a reversing shaft from brass strip and 0.45mm brass rod – since the part is small, you could join using resin-cored solder.

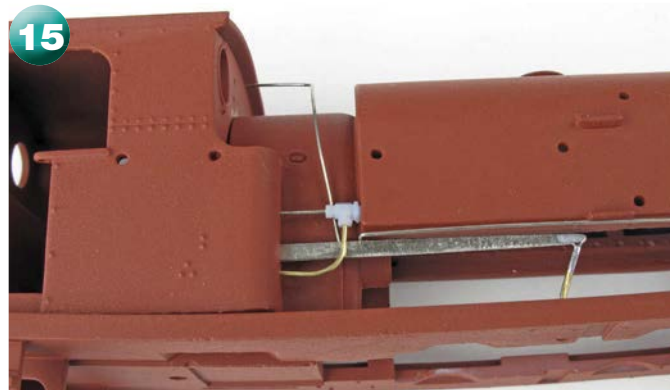


When making the blower pipework, start at the smokebox end. Practise with soft metal first, such as wire from a telephone cable. When happy, build the final item using 0.31mm wire as supplied in the kit.

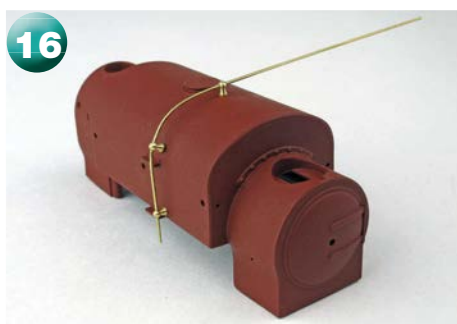




Bend a piece of 0.45mm brass wire and trial fit this with the injector between the cab and saddletank. Add a 0.31mm piece for the control shaft and glue the wires to the injector and fix in place with superglue.



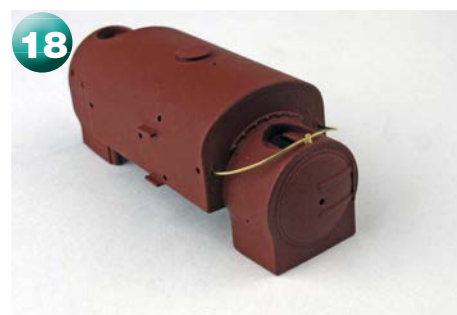
Ensure that the reverser rod, blower pipe and injector all fit into place. Make sure that the firebox washout plug isn't covered. You should test fit all the sub-assemblies as you go along to ensure that there are no problems during final assembly.



The vertical handrail uses the three longer handrail knobs. Bend into shape and apply a small amount of superglue to each knob to hold it in place. This assembly should be fitted after painting.



The front handrail is a tricky shape and you need to achieve a smooth curve. In order to do this, I used a small cylinder as a former. You may need more than one attempt and will improve with practice.



Hold the centre of the wire with long-nosed pliers and push down either side to bend it. Test fit in place using a short handrail knob. When happy, use superglue to hold the knob to the wire. Build the other handrails at this point too.

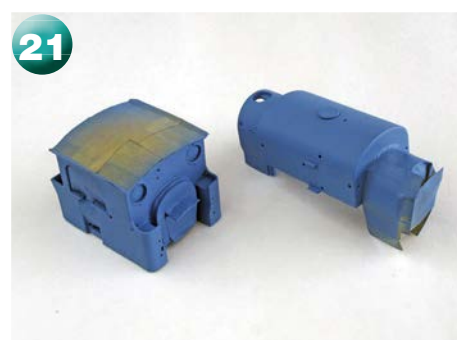
## PAINTING AND PRIMING



The printing process mechanism, being digital, can only move small distances, and so forms ridges, particularly on curved surfaces. To hide these, you must use a thick primer. I used several coats of the high-build type.



Parts that are to be painted the same colour should now be glued into place using superglue. Where possible, parts of varying colours can be painted separately. If this includes metal, use an etching primer.



Spray your top coats. It is easier to spray black all over, than to mask the black areas when spraying the second colour. Leave the chimney off as this makes masking of the saddletank easier.

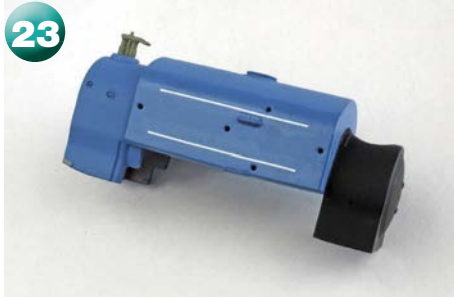


Other colours can be painted by hand. The cab interior should be painted cream, with black up to waist height. Components such as cab details and the bufferbeam parts should also be painted. Handrails should be painted black before being fitted.

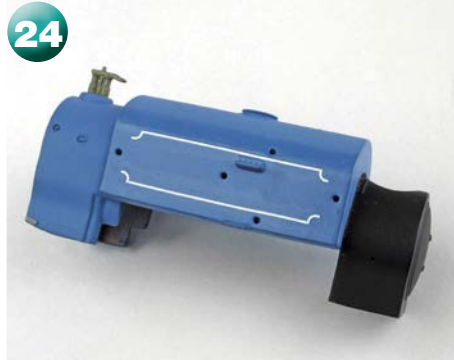


# TECHNIQUES

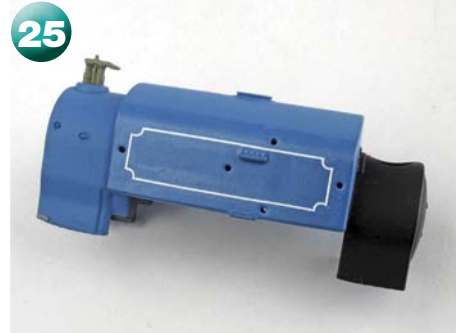
## LINING



Give the surfaces where the transfers are to be fitted a gloss finish using a varnish spray. Once dry, cut out the lining and apply the longest lengths first. Always cut the straight pieces in pairs so they are the same length. These Fox transfers release from the backing quickly.



Add the corners. If you measure the length to be covered and make allowance for the border and corners, you can ascertain the lengths of the straight pieces beforehand.



Measure and cut the smaller straight lengths. Add a drop of Decal Fix where the transfers are to sit, and avoid overlapping the pieces. Add numbers if required and, once everything is dry, spray with a matt varnish to seal.

## FINAL ASSEMBLY



Weather the cab while it is still easily accessible. I used a grey colour mixed from black and white weathering powders. Cover all the black painted areas and the cab floor.



Glue the tank and boiler to the cab ensuring that all pipework fits into the respective holes. Glue to the footplate, ensuring that you have fitted the securing nuts in place first. Install the vertical tank side handrail last.

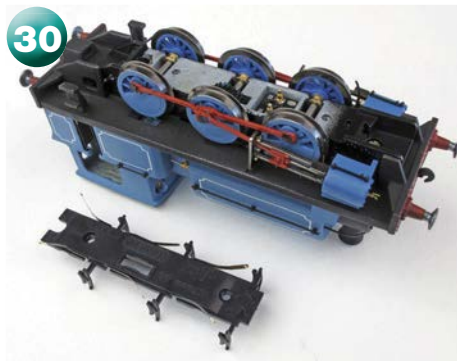


Cab windows can be made by using a 5mm hollow punch on clear plastic. Paint a ring around the outside either the same colour as the body or brass. Use superglue to fix into position. I decided to model my windows open for variety.



Ensure that all the wires are held down with Kapton tape. Connect the firebox LED plug and tape these wires down too. Then, refit the body, ensuring that you don't need to apply any force to get it into position. Fit the new body screws, not the original Hornby ones.





Remove the two screws that hold the keeper plate in place. Ensure that the pickup wipers are in contact with the wheels for the full extent of their travel within the frames. Bend carefully using tweezers, if necessary.



Cut out a piece of plastic card 27mm x 7mm and use superglue to fix in place at the bottom of the bunker. You can add weight to the coal space before topping off with real coal, but don't do this until you have finished weathering.



Glue the name, number and maker's plates into place carefully consulting pictures of the real thing. Use PVA or varnish to fix as superglue tends to set too quickly. Don't bend the plates while handling them or they won't lay flat.

## CONCLUSION

You can retain the Hornby Peckett body and swap it for the Manning Wardle body occasionally for interest. You may wish to paint the Manning Wardle body to match the Peckett as I have done, or paint the wheels black.

I found that using several coats of thick primer obviated the need for sanding, which saves time and prevents the unwanted removal of raised detail. However, as a consequence, I found that the tolerances between the kit parts were marginal due to the extra thickness added by the paint. Where possible, use extra masking. For example, on the holes where the body fixing nuts fit.

The off-the-shelf Hornby WWI blue used is a close match to that used by the factory on the locomotive, especially if a semi-gloss finish is added because it will darken the shade.

I'm happy with the result. The model looks realistic, the firebox glow gives an extra dimension and the DCC control and customisation options are excellent. The stay alive works very well and this locomotive is unlikely to stall, making it a joy to use.







## FACTFILE

**SCALE/GAUGE:** 4mm:1ft/16.5mm gauge/OO

**SIZE:** 25ft x 10ft

**ERA/REGION:** 1950s BR(E), Peterborough

**LAYOUT TYPE:** Continuous loop



# THE TRAINS AT PETERBOROUGH NORTH

Having described scenic developments to his iconic layout, Gilbert Barnatt updates us on the other part of his master plan...

**Words:** Gilbert Barnatt **Photography:** Andy York





I had decided very early in the planning stage that I wanted to run as many as possible of the trains that would have been seen in the summer of 1958, using the correct formations, and displaying them in the order in which they were scheduled to run.

This required copies of the official working timetables (WTT) and the carriage workings. I still don't have them all, but fortunately, I have been able to acquire the most important ones. That enabled me to work out a sequence timetable, running from 0700 to 2200 hours, which was put onto my laptop as a Powerpoint presentation.

Before doing this, I had designed the trackplan for the layout, which features an 18 road fiddle yard. Why? Because that is what I had seen at exhibitions. I was fortunate over the years to get to know the 'Stoke Summit' and 'Charwelton' lads, and spent many happy hours backstage, so that seemed to be the way to do it. So, I have this big fiddle yard, 25ft long, which will store many trains. But of course, I soon realised, it was never going to be big enough to store all the ones in the WTTs. There were at least 12 named expresses in daylight hours in summer, all of which had unique formations. Add to that, seven Tyneside expresses and eight to and from the West Riding, and a couple to and from Grimsby and Cleethorpes, and the whole thing becomes impossible. That's before you add in all the local services, plus goods and parcels workings.

Just to make things even more complicated, I had decided that I wanted to run the expresses both in the Up and Down directions, and installed crossovers at each end of the fiddle yard to allow that to be possible. Some fiddle yard roads are long enough to store two expresses, which is good, but not as good as I thought at first. One example will suffice. The White Rose left Kings Cross at 9.05am, so it would be at the south end of FY 18. Behind it could go the Elizabethan, which left at 9.30. So, off goes the White Rose, and while it is in transit, I move up the Elizabethan manually, so that the White Rose can slot in behind it. On the return journeys, however, the Elizabethan appeared at Peterborough North (PN) at 3.00pm, but the White Rose did not until later. Lovely, as they were in the right order to allow that to happen. That also applies to a couple more services, but for the rest, what went Down first also came Up first, and that meant even more manual shuffling of stock. Even worse, some of that stock appeared in the on-scene part of the layout during the process, which I was not happy with at all.

Then, there were these other expresses, all of course with differing formations again. I could not afford to buy all the necessary stock, and would have no room to store it even if I could, so there would have to be one each of Leeds and Newcastle trains in each direction, and they would have to represent all the rest. I wasn't happy with that, but consoled myself by at least using four correct formations for those I could store. Now, in a perfect world, these

would occupy two roads, one behind the other. Two would always run Down, and the other two Up, but one can't have everything. And, of course, did they always conveniently run alternately? No, of course they didn't, so that meant more manual shuffling about. One Grimsby/Cleethorpes would have to do to represent both, too.

I had put in dead-end spurs wherever there was room, and those were used to store the locals, which were mainly four or five cars long. That left the goods trains, which were last on my priority list, so one fitted had to do for all, plus one parcels, and one loaded and one empty coal train. Until 2013, that was it, by no means ideal, but it seemed to be the best I could hope for.

Then, at an exhibition, I met the sadly now departed, and very much missed, Andy Rush. Andy had worked in Control at March back in the 1960s, and had the hands-on knowledge I lacked. He was also very unhappy about my cavalier treatment of goods trains, which he often reminded me were really the lifeblood of the railways. Then, he introduced me to cassettes, and that changed everything. All I needed to do was to give up one spur at the front of the fiddle yard, make some low-tech cassettes from MDF, and all my problems would disappear. Of course, they didn't, but they were reduced. Andy gave me invaluable information on what would actually have been in all those goods trains that I saw in the WTT, and now I had no excuse for not getting them somewhere close to being correct. So, I had a large storage box made, with room for nearly 50 cassettes, and set about filling it.

In the first instance, I filled some of it with cassettes of goods trains. This turned out not to be a good idea. A four-foot-long cassette can be a little unwieldy, and most wagons are so light that they will jump off the track given the slightest opportunity. Lesson learned, goods trains are now stored in the fiddle yard.

The next aspect to concern me was the four Newcastle and West Riding express sets, which had to represent nearly 30 trains. That meant they appeared often, too often. They also had to be shuffled about, as the timetables had not been kind enough to make them all run alternately. I began to find this both irritating and boring. Boring rings alarm bells with me, as if not addressed it can result in layouts being ripped up, and starting anew. That was not desirable, nor was it practical, so a way to alleviate boredom was needed.

It was around this time that another alarm bell started ringing. That happened when I idly started counting the number of Mk.1 BSKs in the fiddle yard. There were lots. And there were lots more in cassettes. At that time, it was taking me six months to run the whole sequence, during which time most of these coaches ran twice at most. This of course also applied to a large number of other coaches, and it finally dawned on me that it was not an economical use of resources.

**RIGHT:** The ECML's premier express is a must-have, and has the correct Thompson pressure ventilated stock. Above, the Down train is seen, and to the right the Up service. A4s 60013 of Kings Cross shed and 60012 from Edinburgh Haymarket were the regular engines for the last month of the 1958 season.





“Now I run a sequence of trains that are in the order prescribed by the WTT, and they contain the stock set out in the Carriage Working book”





What to do? Could I turn this to my advantage? The answer came in portions. The Eastern was very partial to them, particularly in the West and East Riding trains, but there were others too. I set up a spreadsheet and entered onto it the complete formations of all those Leeds and Newcastle trains. Similarities then started to jump out at me, and I decided to colour code them. Things then got even more intriguing, as they would all need either two or three coach cassettes, which are much easier to manoeuvre around. Having said that, I have not yet had a single accident where stock has fallen out while being moved. I finished up with a need for nine three- and six two-car cassettes for ordinary stock, and another five three-car ones for catering coaches. All very well, but I could only find a few formations that could be wholly put together from cassettes.

To take one example, the formation of the 1.20pm Down Leeds/Bradford was as follows:-

[BCK TSO] [SO RU] FO [BSO CK SK] CK [TSO BCK] Those in brackets are cassettes. Nine out of 11 isn't bad, but what about the other two? I have many coaches, and as a result of this reorganisation, I am going to finish up with much loose stock. In fact, it suddenly occurred to me that it would be another big advantage to have that happen. So, could I arrange things so that I had the loose stock needed to fill

in the gaps between cassettes? Yes – it took a lot of head-scratching and cursing, but I got there in the end. It solved another niggling problem, too. The catering in Tyneside sets was almost always a triplet set, while in West Riding sets it was almost always RF SO, RF RSP, or a buffet car. Note the weasel word 'almost'. There had to be one Leeds each way with a triplet, and one Tyneside with RF RSP, didn't there? But that would no longer be a problem, would it?

Further positives became clear. Although more and more Mk.1 stock was in use by 1958, some Gresley and Thompson cars still appeared. Often, for example, a Gresley FK or FO would be rostered. They aren't available RTR, and I had commissioned some from Ian Willeys, but I couldn't afford many. Now though, one of each could be loose stock, and they would get regular use. That's a big bonus. Here's another. By 1958, there were few kitchen cars rostered on weekdays, but still one or two ran. I have one Thompson RK, job done.

So, there we are. Now I run a sequence of trains that are in the order prescribed by the WTT, and they contain the stock set out in the Carriage Working book. Of course, there are still compromises, but they are ones I can live with. Perhaps, as time passes, I may put a bit more variety into some of the local passenger rakes, and the goods stock could certainly

**ABOVE:** Coal is a vital element of the sequence. Loaded trains to London and returning empties. A train of empties is seen on the Down slow, headed by a 9F and with 42 wagons and brake in tow. This stock permanently occupies Road 14 of the fiddleyard.

**RIGHT:** The White Rose served Leeds and Bradford, and was formed of Mark 1 stock, save for catering cars. It has actually run before the Elizabethan, enabling the stock shuffling described in the main text, as it left Kings Cross at 9.05am, followed by the Elizabethan at 9.30am.







do with more work, but what I have gives me much more satisfaction.

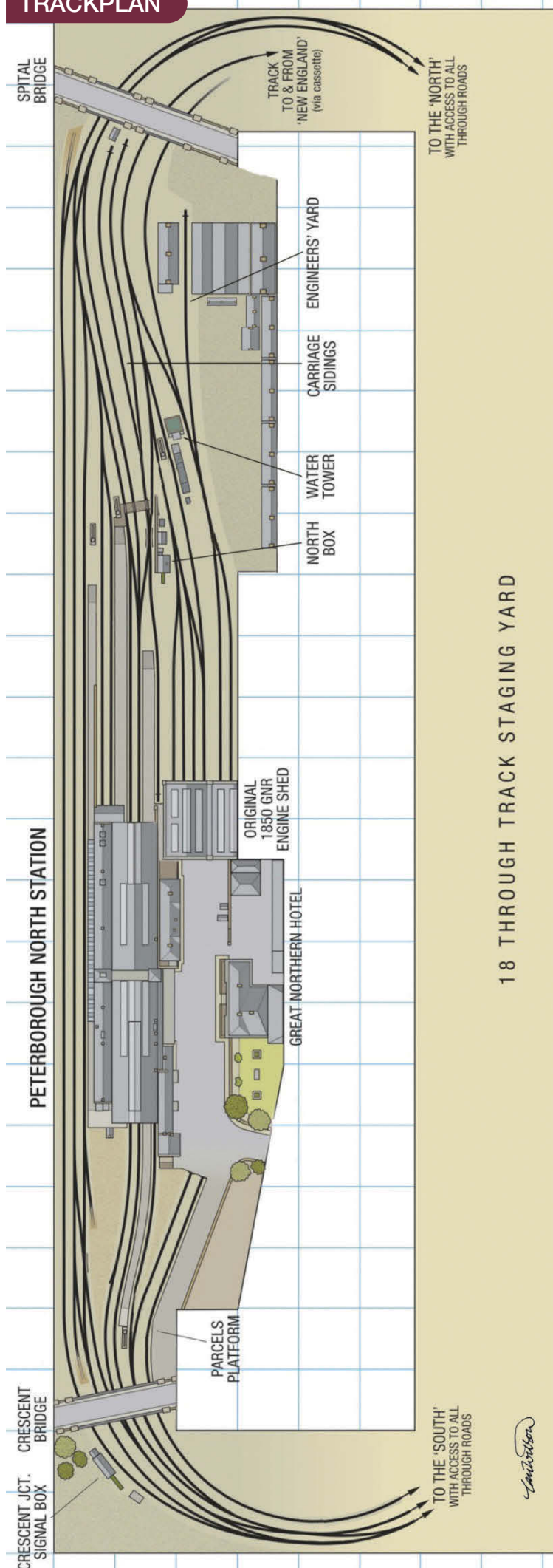
I had to confront an issue with couplings, which were a mixture of tension-locks, Roco type, and Kadees. Much frustration ensued as I constantly encountered compatibility problems. I was then advised to look at the magnetic couplings produced by West Hill Wagon Works. The usual disclaimer applies, but having said that, I have found them to be a real boon, and make the putting together and separating of stock much easier. There are still some Kadees, and a very few tension-locks, but otherwise, all stock is now so fitted.

My basic principle is that what comes Up must then go Down, or vice versa, and that locomotives will not appear again until they have had time to reach their destination and, where necessary, be turned, coaled and watered. That means I have many locomotives, but as I am very partial to them, that isn't a problem. Nothing spoils the illusion of reality more for me than to see a locomotive, which came through only an hour before, allegedly on the way to Newcastle, appear again, especially if it is running in the same direction.

Of course, all of this assumes a perfect world in which everything runs to time and in the right order, and we all know that it didn't. Nor did the stock behind the locomotive always exactly match what the CWN demanded. The latter I can easily deal with, but the chaos that may result if I start to depart from the sequence means that, for the time being at least, trains at Peterborough North will run in an orderly fashion. The important thing is that I shall enjoy doing it.

I began to get really grandiose ideas. Could I now put together the correct formation for every single train in the summer 1958 *Carriage Workings* Book? I couldn't find any reason why I should not. And I have almost succeeded. This comes with its own potential problems though, as most things usually do. It was going to need rather a lot of, literally, fiddling about. It would be hopelessly impractical for an exhibition layout, where the imperative is to keep things appearing regularly to stop the punters from drifting away. But mine isn't, and never will be, an exhibition layout. The vast majority of the time it will just be me playing with my trains, so the only person to be concerned about how long it takes to put a train together is me. Actually, it doesn't take all that long anyway, and I find it to be an advantage to consciously avoid rushing.

This article was written two years ago, but the pandemic has delayed its completion, and things have moved on. When I started this, there were 20 cassettes. Now there are 40, and I haven't finished yet! ■







**ABOVE:** Up coal, but not for London. This train is for Little Barford power station, situated on the Down side of the line. Some shunting was required, and the stock could not be turned, hence brake vans at front and rear. The New England shedmaster has borrowed a Retford 04/8 for the service, otherwise rarely seen south of PN.

**BELOW:** The Norseman ran between London and Tyne Commission Quay and catered for passengers travelling by sea between there and Norway. It had more than the usual proportion of 1st class seating, and a catering three-car set. That set is kept in a cassette, the remainder being from loose stock.





BRITISH RAILWAY MODELLING

**BRM** **DIGITAL**

**DIGITAL EDITION  
EXCLUSIVE**

**CLICK AND SWIPE IMAGES  
TO SEE MORE**



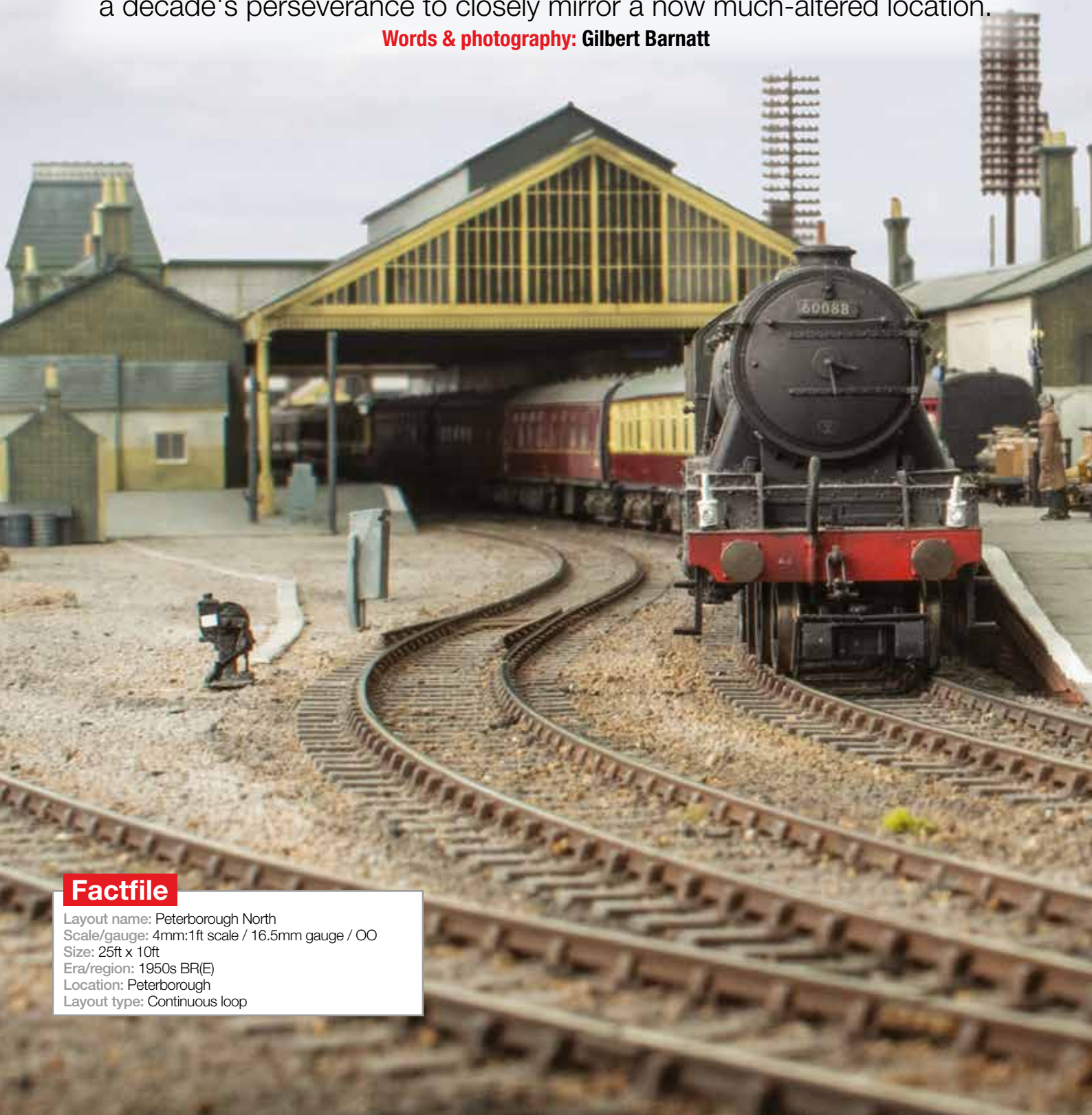




# PETERBOROUGH NORTH

We re-visit this outstanding model made possible with a clear vision and a decade's perseverance to closely mirror a now much-altered location.

**Words & photography:** Gilbert Barnatt



## Factfile

Layout name: Peterborough North  
Scale/gauge: 4mm:1ft scale / 16.5mm gauge / OO  
Size: 25ft x 10ft  
Era/region: 1950s BR(E)  
Location: Peterborough  
Layout type: Continuous loop



# ON EXCLUSIVE



Seen from the far side of Crescent Bridge, a Heaton-based A3 has arrived with a Sunderland to Kings Cross train. It will now come off and be replaced by the local A2/3 waiting in the bay.



**M**y layout, a representation of Peterborough North as it was in the late 1950s, has appeared in BRM twice before, in 2014 and 2015. This year has seen a significant milestone, as it is now 10 years old. There have been quite a few developments in the last five years, so it is time for an update.

For me to keep the same layout for 10 years is very unusual, and for it still to be giving me the same pleasure and motivation as it did at the beginning, is even more so. 2020 has been a year of unprecedented challenge for all, particularly during lockdown. I live alone, by choice these days, and during seemingly endless days, I have realised more and more how my hobby, and specifically this layout, has helped me enormously in getting through those challenges.

What did I do this time that broke the previous long cycle of aborted or abandoned projects? Well, I decided exactly what I

wanted and why, drew up a rough scale plan to prove that I wasn't kidding myself as I have in the past, and concentrated hard on identifying precisely what must be included, and what I must avoid. I also banned the weasel words 'should' and 'ought'. This was for me, so all that mattered was what fitted in with my own parameters. This layout is 25ft long, space most people would love to have, and perhaps never will, but it isn't long enough to accommodate 'Peterborough North' accurately.

The distance between the two bridges at each end of the station is 30ft to scale, and I've still got to get approach curves in too. So, there is quite a lot of compression and some glaring anomalies. To the North, the main line runs dead straight, but I have a 3ft radius curve. At the other end, the real thing was on a gentle curve, but mine is far more severe. Mind you, how many of us have curves that are prototypical?

Within that 25ft, I could get in all

the main running lines, and the station platforms would be nearly as long as the prototype. I would be able to perform most of the movements that happened. Also, the location had sharp curves at each end after the bridges on the station side, and those would help me in fitting things in.

Now, I have quite a lot of plus points, and for me, they far outweigh the compression and the curves. You can't get any major ECML station to scale into a 25ft length, but this one isn't that far out, and I can comfortably put up with the minus points. End of story. Others may disagree, but the purpose of all this is to satisfy and entertain me. Realising that and accepting it is the reason for this layout's longevity.

## Operating challenges

For those who haven't seen the previous articles, and who may not be familiar with the pre-1970s railway at Peterborough, a few recaps are in order, if only to show that it





# ON EXCLUSIVE

was the real thing that was – to say the least – eccentric, rather than me.

The GNR wasn't the first railway to Peterborough. George Hudson, as in other places, got there first, and the Midland Railway's route from Leicester to Peterborough East station was in place to the West. The GN, therefore, had to squeeze into the space between the Midland running lines and the City on the other side. The result was a mess, which was not sorted out for well over a century. Thus, you will see only one platform face for Up trains on the ECML, and no access from the Up to either the bays on the Down side or to the far platform. There was an Up slow, but to

access it, trains had to cross the main lines at the north end thread through between the far island platform road and the Down slow, then cross both main lines again to get back to the Up, and eventually to an Up slow road.

The huge New England yards were almost all on the Up side, so although there was a Down slow road, it re-joined the main just before Spital Bridge, and then once again, all traffic for the yards had to cross the main lines, and block both. Add to that the 'dog's

leg' curves at each end between the bridges, which had a 20mph permanent speed restriction, and the result was an operating nightmare.

My expresses, if running non-stop, all have to run through very slowly, which at least gives plenty of time to observe them in detail. The original intention was that the two bridges, Crescent to the south and Spital to the north, would form the scenic breaks, and that everything else would be off scene. That is still what happens at the north end, but there's a bit more room to the south, and I couldn't resist adding some more detail there. It is incorrect, of course, because of the sharp curve, which shouldn't be, but it



This was the view from on the bridge. The Ivatt 4 2-6-0 has brought in a local from the old Midland and Great Northern section, and terminated here. To the right the station forecourt and the Great Northern hotel can be seen.



allows the lovely Crescent Junction signal box to be included, and one or two other features as well.

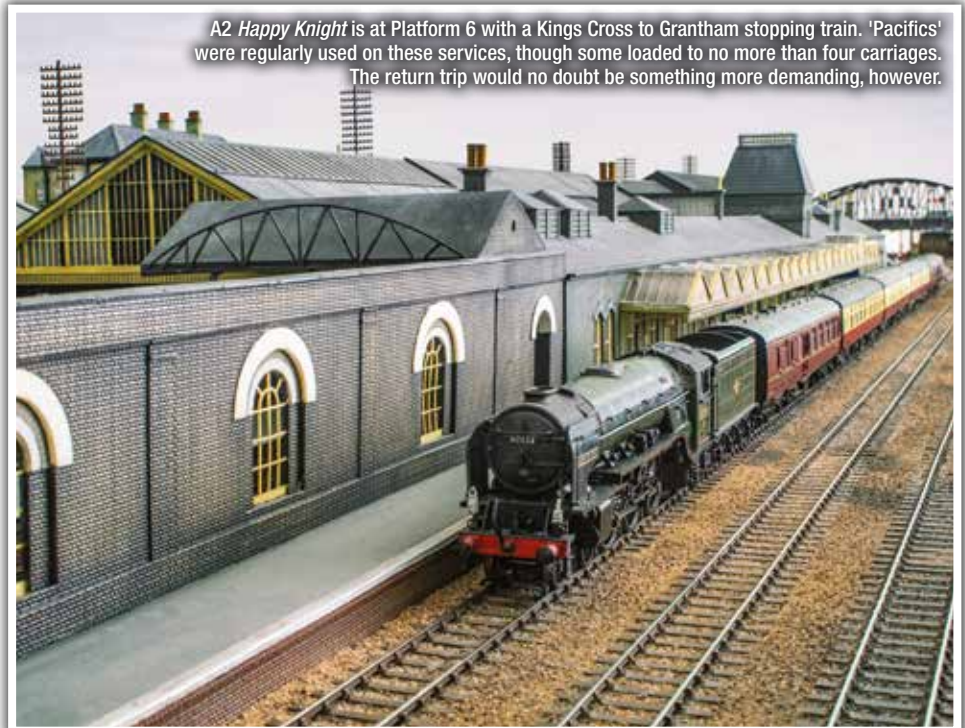
What is there still to be seen of this rather ramshackle and unfit for purpose stretch of railway? The two bridges are there, and the Great Northern Hotel, together with three buildings along the boundary on the Up side and to the north of the new station buildings. Everything else has gone. More efficient, but to me at least, pretty sterile.

## Progress update

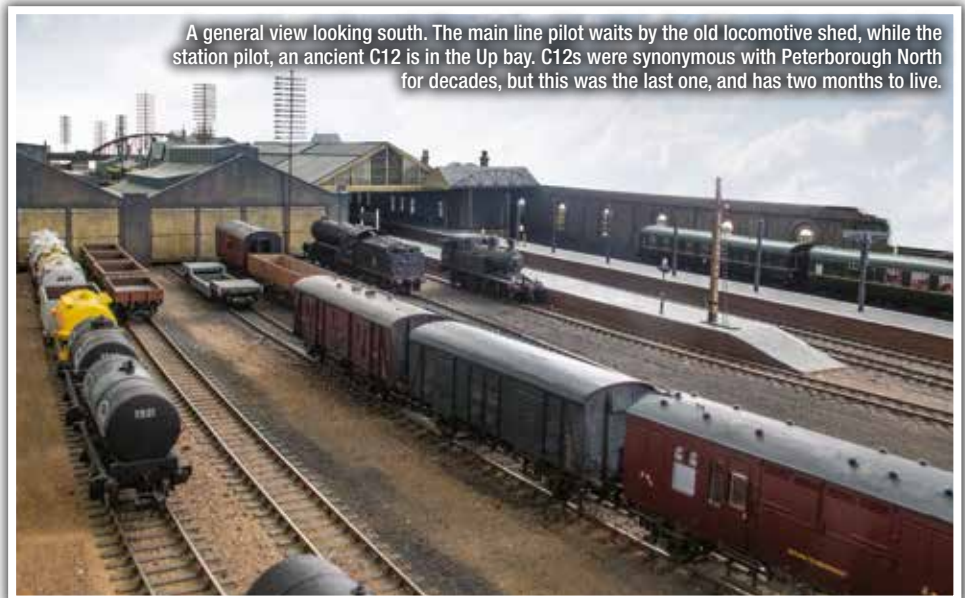
Let's look at what has happened since 2014. By then all the track was in place, courtesy of the late Norman Saunders of Just Tracks, and Peter Leyland had completed the extremely complex job of making the station buildings and the gradually disintegrating overall roof. There remained a void on the Up side where the District Engineer's complex should be, and which would have to be filled. I was concerned, too, about the other side of the layout, which ended alongside the Down slow line. By this time, I had become interested in photographing the layout for my thread on RMweb, and felt there should be something there to provide a backdrop.

I'll deal with the Down side first. What was there in reality? Two very long and dead straight sidings, usually pretty full of goods stock, and behind those the Midland running lines. The other side of those was occupied by Spital Bridge shed and associated buildings, including a very tall Cenotaph coaling stage. I had no room for any of that, unfortunately, and even if I had, a totally impracticable width of baseboard would have been required. I had left 15in between baseboard edge and outside wall – enough to give access, albeit with a contortion or two, and a bit of a squeeze. Then it occurred to me that, if I could just put in those two long sidings and partly fill them with vans and wagons, I would have the ability to move them up and down to provide a backdrop when required. This would be purely static, so no need for wiring, or other complications. It would also need to be 4in wide, reducing the wiggle room available in most places to just 11in. The positive element was that it would also be a powerful incentive to keep my waistline under control!

We went ahead with this, and I reckon it was a good decision, but you can decide for yourselves from the images that accompany the article. A lot of thought has been given to making a scenic background along the far wall at the end where Spital Bridge shed



A2 *Happy Knight* is at Platform 6 with a Kings Cross to Grantham stopping train. 'Pacifics' were regularly used on these services, though some loaded to no more than four carriages. The return trip would no doubt be something more demanding, however.



A general view looking south. The main line pilot waits by the old locomotive shed, while the station pilot, an ancient C12 is in the Up bay. C12s were synonymous with Peterborough North for decades, but this was the last one, and has two months to live.

would have been visible, but that is on hold, as we haven't satisfactorily worked out how to make it look convincing from more than one angle.

## Building work

Peter Leyland has also built new bridges for both ends of the layout. Spital Bridge is now much more like the real thing, and the replacement Crescent Bridge has been extended, and is a considerable improvement. Behind it, I couldn't resist adding more detail. The signal box is from the prototype, but a tranship shed, which on the real thing would have been on the straight, now curves quite a lot. I've also included more buildings under and beyond

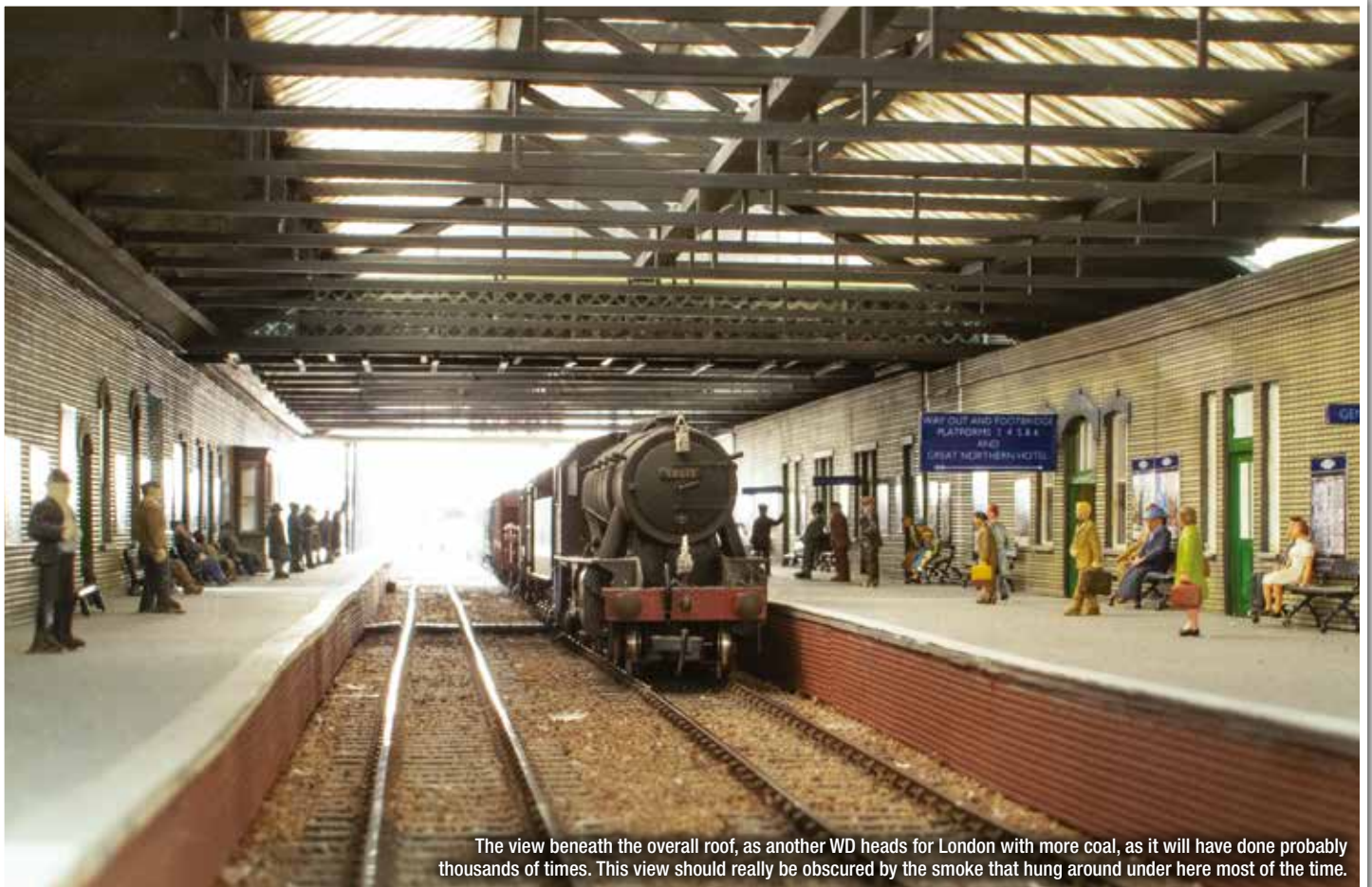
the bridge, guesswork to a degree, as not many photographs of that area have been found, but I feel that it adds atmosphere.

We also needed to include the complex of buildings on the east side of the running lines at the north end, which, by the 1950s, were occupied by the District Engineer's department. The building nearest the main lines was fairly straightforward because it appears in many photographs, or at least one side of it does. Behind that were several more, all long gone, and of which I had found just one close up image. I had many more taken from the platforms on the Down side, but what could be seen varied considerably depending on the photographer's position. This caused a lot



# ON EXCLUSIVE

A high level view of the north end. The B1 in the bay is going to Grimsby, and the WD is commencing its journey to London with one of the many coal trains for the capital, which ran day and night. The District Engineer's area frames the image on the right, and wagons on the Midland siding on the left.



The view beneath the overall roof, as another WD heads for London with more coal, as it will have done probably thousands of times. This view should really be obscured by the smoke that hung around under here most of the time.



of head scratching and a realisation that I could not hope to accurately reproduce the original.

Behind railway property ran Westwood Street, and the two were separated by a high wall, above which the upper storeys of houses and a pub could be seen. I needed to use that as a backdrop, and I had a maximum of 22 inches in which to do it. That resulted in a lot of experimentation with forced perspective, mocked up 2mm low relief terraces, and one or two other ideas. In the end, with Peter's considerable help, I settled on what can be seen now. It works best when viewed from rail height, but overall, I think it gives a reasonable effect, so I'm happy with the result.

So, on the scenic side of the layout, that is what has happened since 2015, and I'm pleased to say that it has all achieved what I hoped it would. There's still plenty of small detail to work on, though, which I'm sure I'll get round to, eventually.



Another locomotive getting close to the end of its long working life. I have a photograph of this B12 at Peterborough in the summer of 1958, still well cared for by Cambridge shed. The finish on the locomotive has been beautifully captured by Tim Easter, who now deals with all such projects for me.

The premier ECML express runs through, the 'Elizabethan', hauled by the usual spotless A4. Like all other non-stop trains though, it has had to reduce speed to 20mph while passing through the station.





## What we think...

The measure of success of a model of a prototype location is how well the model stacks up against the real thing when it's completed. Despite Gilbert and his team compressing distances within the model (and there has to be a limit to the world modelled), we think that this comparison shot from Crescent Bridge shows how successful it appears.

In Ben Brooksbank's picture is the view northward from Crescent Bridge towards Grantham and the North. On the left is platform six where we see the rear of the last coach, while the Up Class E freight, headed by BR 9F 2-10-0 92041 (built 12/54, withdrawn 8/65) is occupying the only Up Through platform line at the station.

Gilbert's image shows 92188, a Bachmann 9F, on a similar Up mineral working. It is only the absence of the rear portions of the Great Northern Hotel and the area around Station Road that initially betray the difference between model and reality.



BEN BROOKSBANK





## Final thoughts

Putting this in writing has really brought home to me how many benefits accrue from having a hobby. I have a passion for the steam age railway, which I can express through it, and it occupies time in a positive and creative way. It has – and still is – getting me to experience new skills. All that applied when life was normal. Over these unprecedented last nine months, it has been a lifeline.

There have also been developments on the other side of the layout, the fiddle yard and ancillaries. They are part of my project to create a sequence of trains through 'Peterborough North' which are, as near as I can make them, correct for the summer of 1958. Hopefully, there will be a further article dealing with that in the near future.

My parents were both very keen amateur photographers, members of the Royal Society in fact, so I grew up with darkrooms, chemicals and the like. Some of their knowledge must have rubbed off on me, so I bought a decent camera, a Canon G12, and started taking photographs that I could share on RMweb. Very soon I also decided that I'd like to at least be able to put a sky background behind them, and so I had to acquire a new skill, photoshopping. There's an advantage of a hobby straight away – learning a new skill at quite an advanced age.

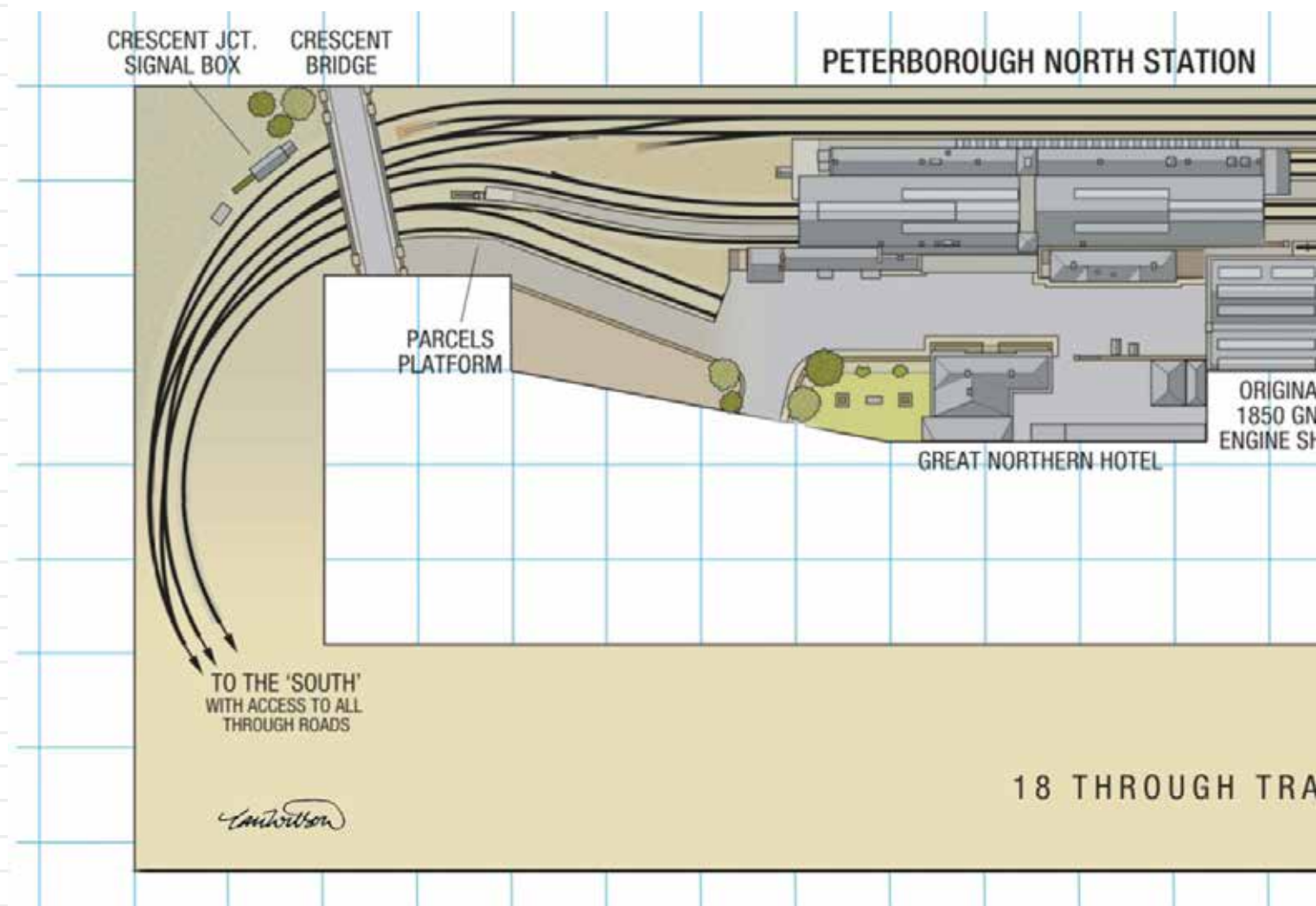
I've made a lot of friends through RMweb. Some I have had the pleasure of meeting, and who have visited and watched things falling off, while many others I shall probably never see in person. The great advantage has been in motivation to use the layout regularly, record what goes on, and post it for others to enjoy, which a gratifying number seem to do. My parents talked a lot about the composition of scenes for photography, and that has helped me

a great deal in getting the angles and assessing what and where to crop.

So, what about the challenges? Well, there's a bit of physical pain when squeezing into confined spaces to get different angles, but the main one is signals. Why did the LNER have to choose lattice posts? They can take an absolute age to deal with, and when three get superimposed one on the other, as can happen at the north end, they are beyond my level of skill. Then there are the many things, poles, signals water cranes etc, which like to grow out of the chimneys of locomotives, and which I sometimes don't notice until after the photograph has been taken. Those, of course, are also the pictures which otherwise have come out very well. With a small camera, you get a small viewing screen, and my vision isn't what it used to be, so when I've crammed myself into a corner, and sometimes even when I haven't, these things go unnoticed. Overall, photography and the processing of images is another big plus.

## Trackplan

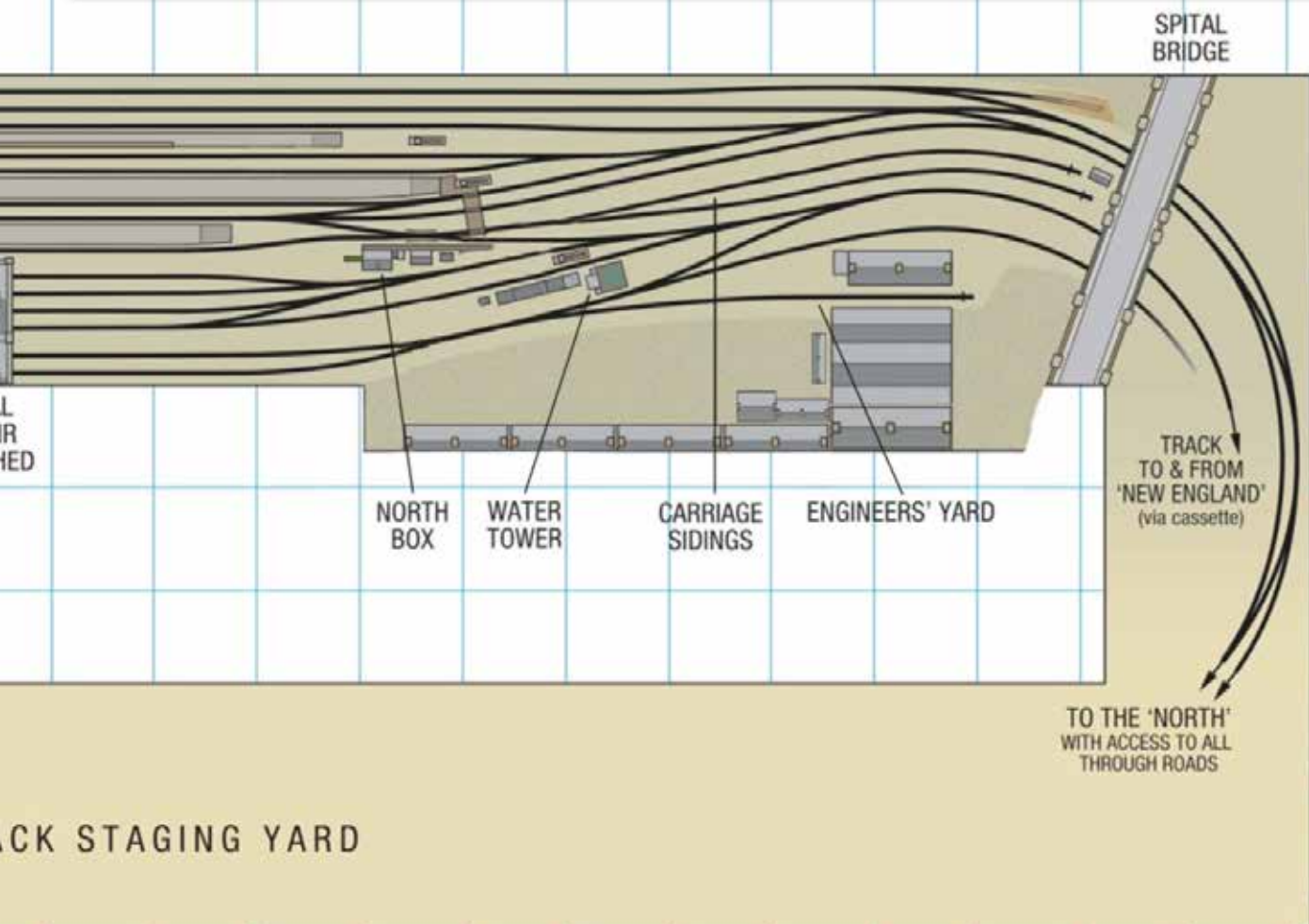
# PETERBOROUGH NORTH





# ON EXCLUSIVE

The first signs of change appear in this image, as this Pullman service is headed by one of the EE Type 4 diesels that arrived on the ECML in 1958.

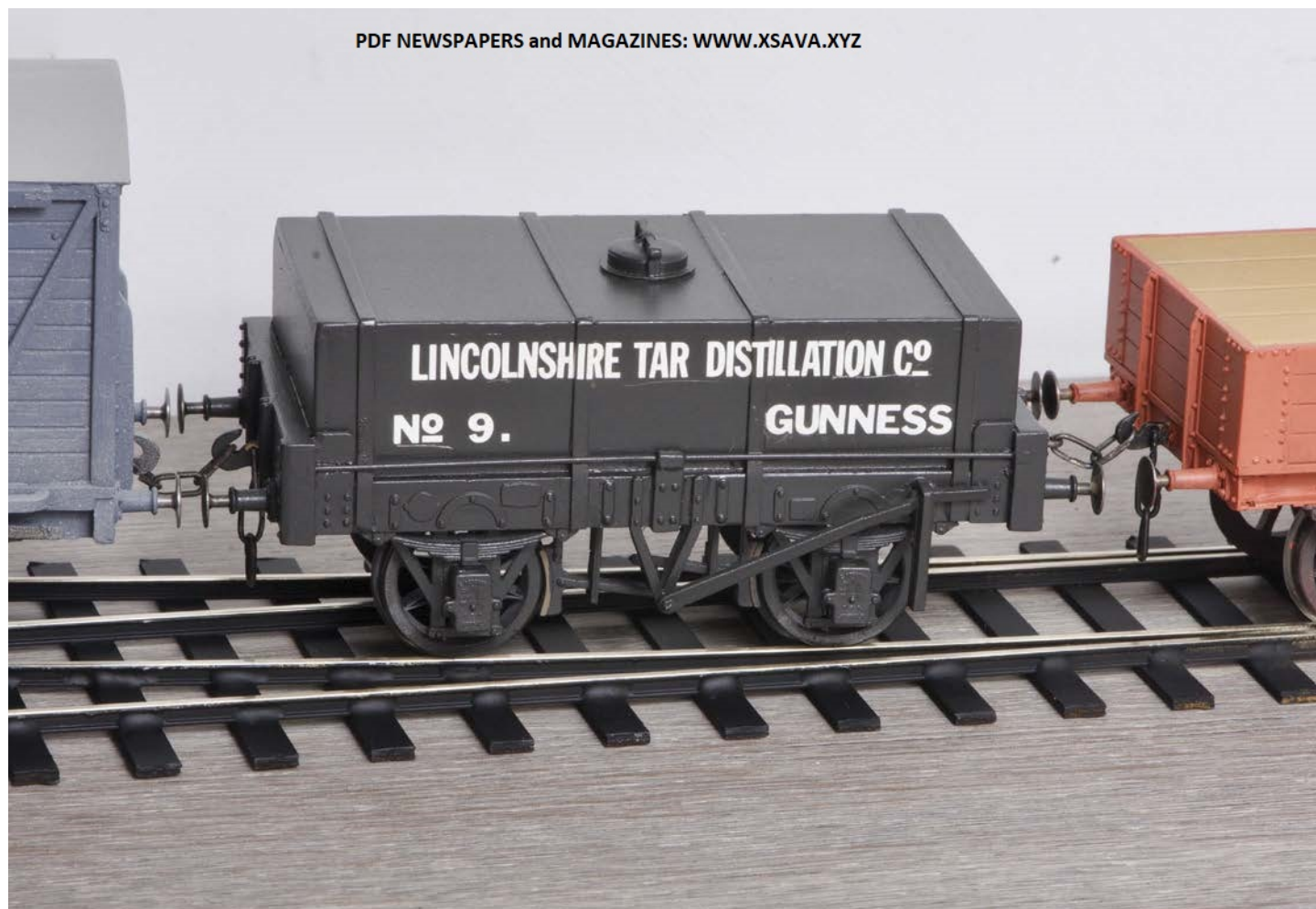




# ADAPT A TAR WAGON KIT

Richard Gawler supposes a fictitious light railway back-story to justify his shortening and customisation of Slater's O gauge rectangular tank wagon kit.

**Words & photography: Richard Gawler**



Coal tar is a by-product of the production of coke and coal gas from coal. The Victorians found uses for coal tar and its fractions as a preservative for railway sleepers (creosote), in the construction industry (pitch), and for medicinal purposes. Later, coal tar became a component of the first sealed roads.

I imagine the Victorians moved their tar in bulk quantities by rail, but the recognised reference books on tank wagons give few details before the beginning of the oil industry in the following century. Perhaps, there were no standard designs of wagons. We can suppose the Victorians built their tank

wagons in much the same way as other wagons, with a chassis using wooden solebars and headstocks, a brake on one side and a tank on top. The tank could be rectangular, cylindrical or possibly semi-circular.

The Regulation of the Railways Act of 1868 gave an initial definition of a Light Railway and allowed operation of such a line through grant of a Licence. These railways were quite rare, mainly because the Act limited axle weights to 6T. Nevertheless, we can imagine such a railway wanting to carry tar traffic. Slater's produces a kit for a 12T rectangular tank wagon built around 1900, and I used this kit to build a smaller wagon for light

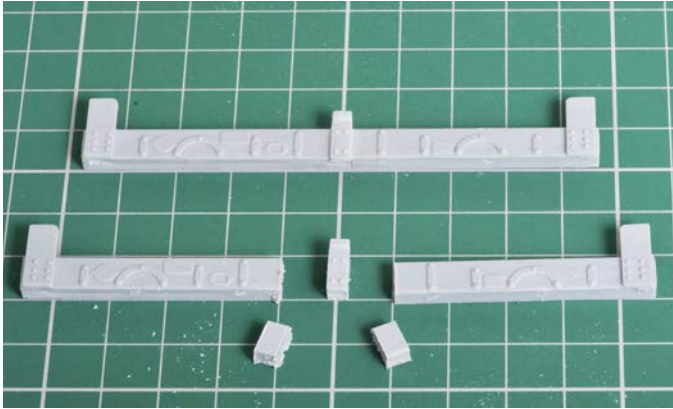
railway use.

I have reduced the wheelbase of the Slater's wagon from 9ft to 7ft 6in and reduced the capacity of the tank by about a quarter. If the tare weight of such a wagon was 3T and the load was 9T, it would just about satisfy the axle limit of 6T.

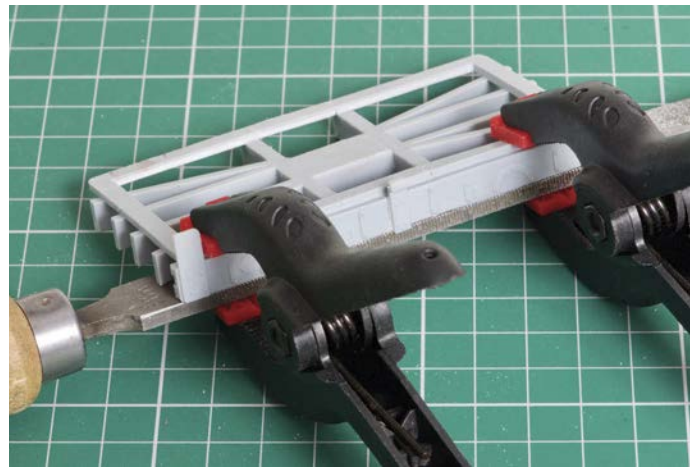
The easiest shape of tank to model is a rectangular one, and this shape suits the shortened chassis. The railway companies usually declined to carry products that would soil or damage their wagons, and so the model is of a privately-owned wagon, in this case dedicated to the transit of coal tar or one of its fractions.

Here is how I got on...

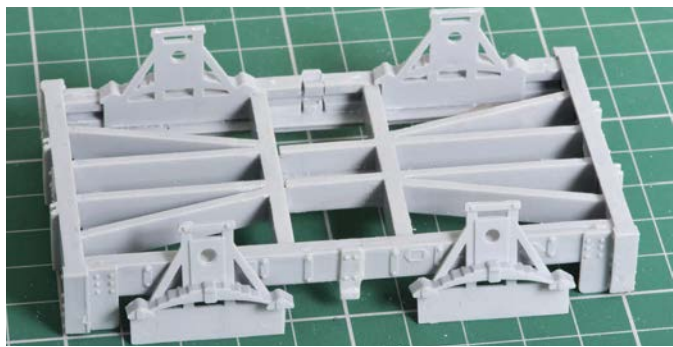




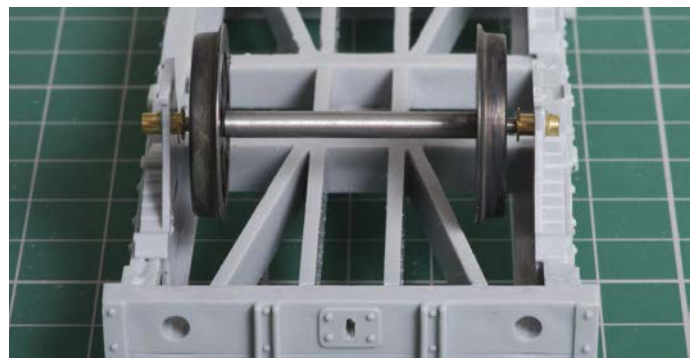
**STEP 1:** Begin with the chassis because it is easier to make a model tank to suit a chassis than the other way around. I reduced the length of the solebars by the desired 10.5mm (representing 1ft 6in) by cutting out two pieces 5mm wide, one from each side of the central bracket. The thickness of the razor saw took care of the odd half millimetre. After you have rebuilt the solebars, reduce the length of the chassis subframe to match.



**STEP 2:** I think it is best to clamp conspicuous parts like solebars to a known flat object while the solvent sets. The flat file here was the first suitable thing I picked up. I used a lot of solvent, the idea being to make sure the assembly would hold the solebar and the subframe in a straight line and they would never come apart.



**STEP 3:** The axleguards have a flat mounting panel to secure them to the solebars. These panels need a rebate to let them fit against the cross-members of the shortened subframe and align with the moulded strapping on the solebars. Cutting the rebates means the axleguards become 'handed', so prepare two left and two right parts. Then, fix the first pair onto one solebar.



**STEP 4:** Set the first axle in its bearings. I use a thick, non-runny cyanoacrylate to secure the bearings in their axleguards. I find it best to locate and fix the first bearing, then place the assembly onto its side so gravity holds the axle and the second bearing in place. The result should turn out to be a free-running axle with just the right amount of axial clearance (end play).



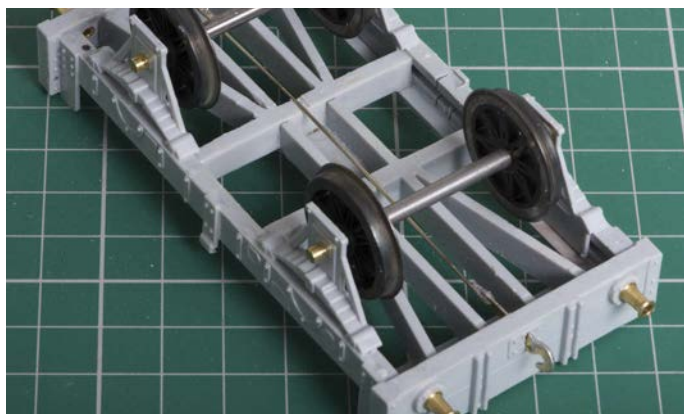
**STEP 5:** I think it is best to set up one axle in its bearings, let this assembly set solid, then install the second axle. I have a mirror from Ikea that is remarkably flat. All of the wagons I have set up on this piece of glass run well.



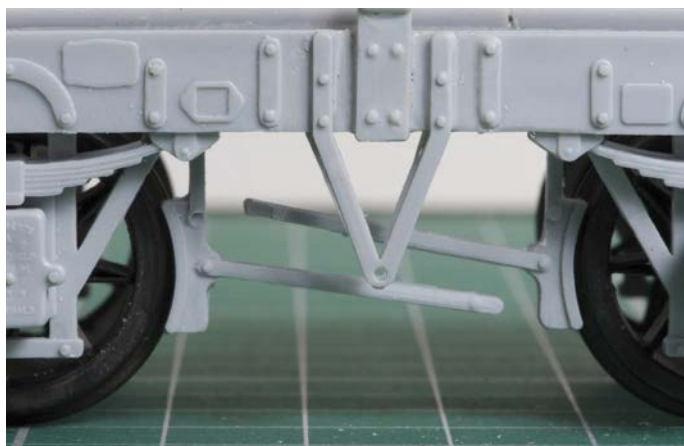
**STEP 6:** It might be better to drill out the holes for the buffers while the headstocks are flat on the workbench but it is still straightforward to do them now. I clamp the hand drill in the vice and turn the handle with my dominant hand while holding the job against the bit and as perpendicular as I can in my other hand. The plastic cuts extremely easily.



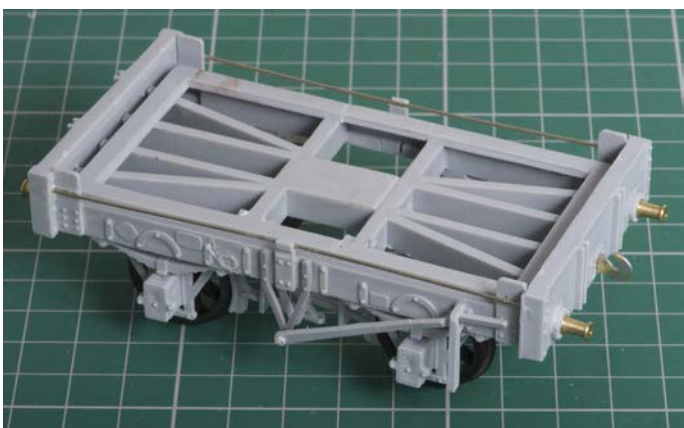
# READER PROJECTS



**STEP 7:** I do not understand why we spring our coupling hooks. Perhaps it is because a spring and a split pin are an easy way to fix a metal hook onto a plastic headstock. But really, it seems wrong to put the weight of a whole train onto the leading headstock of the first wagon, so I now connect my hooks together with a taut length of wire. This lets the hooks take the strain, not the wagon.



**STEP 8:** Cut the brake gear into three pieces – the central operating arm (not shown here) and the two brake shoes with their operating rods. Then, rebuild the brake gear, including the safety loops and trim the two operating rods to length. I used a length of 0.7 mm wire to make the pivot.



**STEP 9:** The moulded brake lever is too long, so cut out a small section to let the lever fit onto the shortened chassis. This is a good time to add the ties between the top corners of the headstocks. I find it much easier to use brass or nickel silver wire to do this, instead of the plastic rod supplied with the kit. If you need to straighten the wire, try rubbing it between two pieces of board.



**STEP 10:** A final view of my completed chassis. The coupling links and buffer heads will go on after painting. Having got this far, it is straightforward to make a simple rectangular tank to complete the model. I used 1.5 mm styrene.



**STEP 11:** The tank needs to fit snugly between the headstocks. I cut the floor to fit inside the sides, but the top to sit on top of the sides. I used a strip of styrene 19 mm tall to make the four sides, but some variation here will alter the character of the finished wagon. The solvent is hard enough after a few hours to trim the corners.



**STEP 12:** When the tank is a complete box, fix it to the chassis with plenty of solvent, taking care to keep the top of the chassis flat and true. Some tanks were lagged, and this saves the task of representing rivets. I used pieces of strip styrene to represent the straps holding the lagging into place. Finally, I completed the top of the tank with the filler lid from the kit.



## PAINTING AND TRANSFERS



The Victorians painted their tank wagons black, grey and red. I chose black because I have few other opportunities for a black wagon on my layout. Also, black is the easiest to do.

I masked the tyres of the wheels with narrow masking tape (Tamiya), then sprayed the whole model with Halfords grey primer. For the top coat, a pure 'black' paint can look unrealistic, so I used Halfords (228) Volvo dark grey. This colour gives the appearance of black at a usual viewing distance.

I decided to make the most of the transfers supplied with the kit. I have imagined, the 'Yorkshire & Lincolnshire Tar Distillation Company' included on the sheet began its life as a smaller operation in Lincolnshire. This let me trim off the 'Yorkshire &' to let the transfers fit onto the model, and use the location of Guinness (on Trent) in Lincolnshire. I omitted the transfers for the Great Central because this railway began its operations in 1897, too late for the period of my project.

The Halfords paint dries with a high gloss finish and this makes positioning the transfers easier. After the transfers had dried, I used Micro Set and then Micro Sol to let them bed down and wrap over the strapping. This gives

them a 'painted on' look. If you are using these products for the first time, it is important to never, never touch a transfer with a finger. It will instantly wrap itself around your digit and become unusable. Use a small paintbrush instead, but choose an old one because Micro Sol especially seems to dissolve brush bristles.

I let the paint cure for a week, then finished the model with some light coats of a spray satin enamel varnish. I expect the paint will still rub off the brass coupling hooks soon, but when this happens, a touch with a black Sharpie will make a long-lasting repair.

**SUBSCRIBE  
TODAY FOR MORE  
GREAT  
PRACTICAL  
ADVICE, LAYOUTS,  
REVIEWS AND  
MORE!  
HEAD TO WWW.  
WORLD-OF-RAILWAYS.  
CO.UK/BRM**



Slater's (7039) Charles Roberts rectangular tank wagon kit  
Nickel silver or brass wire, 0.7 mm diameter  
Styrene sheet, 1.5 mm thick  
Styrene strip, 2 x 0.5 mm  
Ballast weight  
Cyanoacrylate adhesive and solvent for styrene  
Paints to suit  
Micro Set and Micro Sol



Vice with plain jaws  
Scriber, steel rule and engineer's square  
Craft knife and razor saw  
Sandpaper and small files  
0.8mm drill bit and pin vice  
A selection of small DIY size drill bits, from 1.5 to 3.2mm  
Mirror tile or piece of plate glass



# HOW TO... BUILD A TT:120 SIGNAL BOX

Words & photography: Michael Russell



This is a new kit in the rejuvenated TT gauge, now to 1:120 scale, and is of Highley Signal Box on the Severn Valley Railway. It is a modern kit made using laser-cut wooden parts and a minimum of plastic. This isn't a compromise because the kit builds into a realistic and strong model. The packaging is cardboard too, and cutting down on plastic is a welcome idea.

As with all laser-cut kits, the fit is

extremely accurate, and it can be assembled with a minimum of tools. The only difficult part about assembly is fixing the main sides together in stage two of the instructions, which can prove tricky. I present my solution in the build and am happy with the result. I used PVA glue and acrylic paint throughout. The brick colour was mixed using orange and purple hues, outlined in the shopping list, or simply.



Peco (LK-12100) TT:120 GWR Signal Box Kit

Vallejo acrylic (301) Light rust (71077) Wood (70951) White (71130) Orange (70810) Purple  
[www.acrylicosvallejo.com](http://www.acrylicosvallejo.com)

Evergreen (223) 2.4mm styrene tube  
[www.chestermodelcentre.com](http://www.chestermodelcentre.com)

250ml Expo Fast Set PVA  
[www.expotools.com](http://www.expotools.com)





The signal box parts are laser-cut in wood. These are quite delicate, especially before they have been built. Take your time to familiarise yourself with the instructions – don't be someone who never reads these – you will make more mistakes.



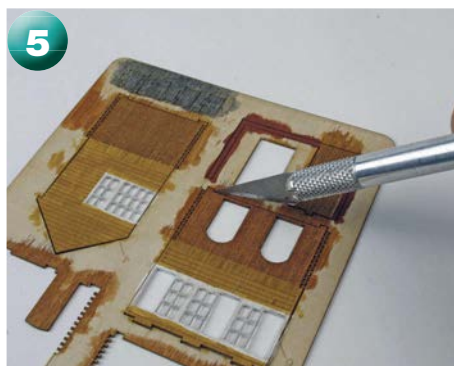
To paint all parts with the same colour at once, annotate the detail onto the instruction sheet using the box illustration as a guide. You will also find many pictures of the prototype, Highley, on the Internet to aid you.



Paint the parts on the runners where possible as they often overlay each other during construction. Painting afterwards would make accuracy more difficult. Use acrylic paint or dyes. Wait for areas to dry before painting alongside to avoid colour bleed.



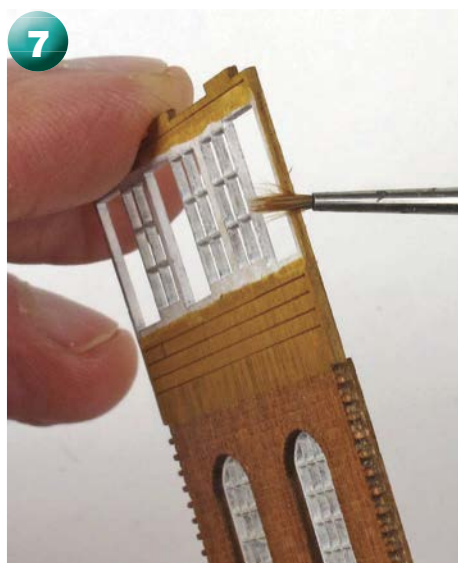
Paint the inside of the signal box while parts are still on the runners. If painting front and back at the same time, use grips to hold parts and avoid laying them on a surface where paint could be disturbed. Perhaps use a miniature washing line?



Cut parts carefully from the runners using a sharp craft knife only when needed. If parts come away on their own, or you have loose parts, use a container to keep them together until needed.



Small pips will be present on parts where they have been separated from the model. These can be cleaned off with a file. It only takes a second or so to do, but will improve the finish.



When you have released parts from the runners, they will often need the edges painting. You can wait until parts are stuck together, but this makes the job more difficult, and you are less likely to get a clean finish.



Laminated parts that are all the same colour, such as the stairs, can be glued together first, then painted afterwards. Once assembled, paint one half, and, when dry, hold using the dry paint area while painting the other half.



To aid the glazing to stick to the wood, roughen the surface of the plastic by rubbing with a file, or piece of sandpaper. You need to be careful to do this only on areas that overlap the wood and therefore not an area of the pane visible from the exterior.



Craft knife  
Clamps  
Rule  
Small needle file  
Small paint brushes  
Razor saw  
Mitre box



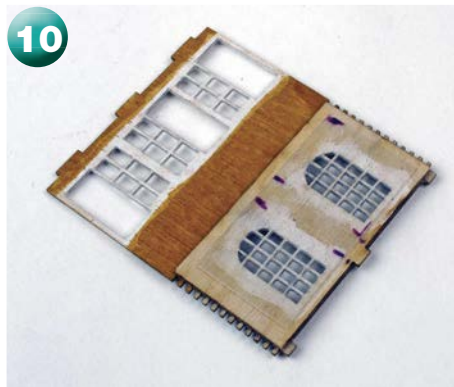
# TECHNIQUES

9



Slide part 1 into part 2, but don't glue. Instead, hold it in place by gluing part 8 into place with PVA, ensuring that the door is on the outside.

10



Glaze part 7, ensuring that the glazing remains within the border of the part. Glue onto part 6, using the base part 3 as a guide. Be careful to ensure that excess glue doesn't stray into the brick tabs at either end of part 6.

11



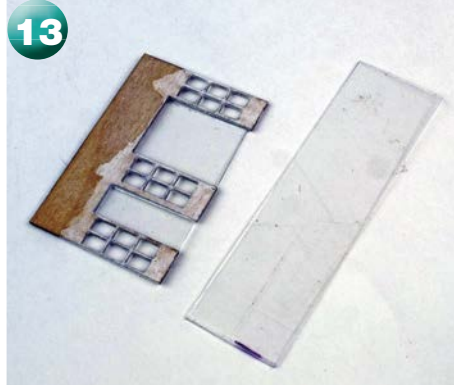
Glue parts 2 and 6 together. First, add a clamp to part 6 to hold the floor, part 1, to the top of part 7. Push the base on to ensure all is square, then leave the assembly to dry.

12



Add walls 4 and 5, gluing only the brick and floor areas. Leave the top area where the main windows are free of glue for the time being. Continue to use the base as a guide to ensure that everything is square.

13



Cut a strip of glazing 15mm wide and use part 9 as a guide to cut out the five pieces for the largest window span. Glue part 9 in place, then add the glazing. Cut out and glue in place the glazing for the smaller end windows and door from the same glazing strip.

14



After gluing all the glazing in place, glue part 11 onto the main structure. Concentrate on gluing this along the longest sides to start with – don't add glue at the gable ends just yet.

15



Add glue to each gable end of part 11 and glue to the top of the sides. Add the clamp for the gable end first, then add the second clamp for the sides. If you have three clamps, you can do both ends simultaneously.

16



After adding the base, the corners are delicate and exposed. Work PVA glue into the tab holes and allow to dry. Add a strip of glue beneath the balcony where it meets the body to strengthen this area.

17



Pick out some of the brickwork with darker and lighter shades mixed from the orange, purple and white. Don't be too hung up with painting individual bricks.



18



When fitting the trim overlays in stage 4, add the back piece first, followed by the two sides. Last, add the front section. During dry run fitment, adjust the white of the windows and the shade of the wooden cladding to match the overlays.

19



I found that the mounting holes for the chimney stack were too small, so I opened them up by gently filing with a square file.

20



When building the chimney stack, slide the detail down to cover the marked 'X's so that they are aligned in the correct place.

21



Use the chimney stack to align the roof. Glue the two halves of the roof on and hold in place with rubber bands until the glue has set.

22



Once painted, the staircase is a tight fit to the balcony. I had to use a file to remove the paint on the mating surfaces and restore the fit. Once glued, touch up the staircase paintwork and anywhere else on the model where needed.



This kit is much smaller than 4mm:1ft and 7mm:1ft scale models, but this doesn't mean that it is quicker to build. Larger models may have more detail, but assuming they have the same number of parts, the only advantage is that the areas to be painted are smaller. You still need to devote the full quota of effort to a small model to achieve a good result.

23



The chimney pot is made from a small piece of 2.4mm styrene tube, cut using a razor saw and mitre box. The ones provided with the kit can be saved for another project.

24



The signal box is delicate, particularly exposed detail like the finials. So it's a good idea to install it on the layout immediately, or store securely until needed. The provided base can be used as a placeholder on the layout while work goes on around it.

## Conclusion

This is a fine kit that has been well thought out and designed. It builds into a realistic and strong structure. I like the provision of a ground piece and a base that allows you to remove the building from the landscape. It also resolves the 'daylight showing under the building' problem. This is a GWR structure, but if you model a different region, other signal box kits are available in the range that I am sure will be every bit as good.

Were I to improve the model, it would be to add an interior, the downpipes from the guttering, the horizontal black metal guards on the sash windows, flashing between the roof and chimney stack and nameplates. The model could be individualised by modelling one of the sash windows in the slid-back position, with perhaps the signaller looking out.



# HOW TO... IMPROVE MODEL SIGNAL BOXES

Words & photography: Phil Parker

Kit-built or ready-to-use? Phil Parker explores common options for modellers of all abilities, with a guide to improving these ubiquitous lineside structures.



In 1948, British Rail inherited more than 10,000 signal boxes from the Big Four companies. The huge number required meant that you wouldn't travel very far on the network without seeing several examples. From the steam-era and early diesel-era modeller's perspective, in particular, this means these are buildings few of us can avoid on our layouts.

The different railway companies employed a variety of designs, something that can fool the unwary modeller who doesn't look at their prototype. A cast-concrete Southern Railway box would look incongruous on a line set in Scotland where wooden structures with battens across joints were the order of the day. Many companies had a

distinct house style, so prototype research is required, not least because designs evolved over the years.

With their large windows crying out for interior detail, scratch-building a signal box is a job for the brave, or someone who really must have a very specific structure for their line. For the rest of us, we can look to the kit manufacturers or even ready-to-plant structure manufacturers to do the job.

Signal boxes have been available as kits for many years. Airfix started in 1959 with its modest plastic model based on Oakham, in Rutland, but there have been many others in both plastic and cardboard form since then.

In the 21st century, laser-cutting has allowed cottage industries to produce

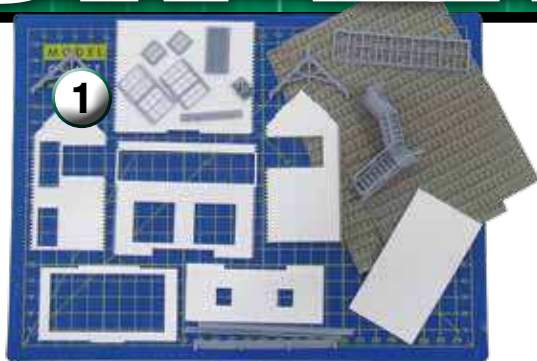
short-run models of more obscure prototypes with far greater prototype fidelity than in the past. There's no need to be nervous about building these as I show here. A good designer will make sure all parts slot together, only requiring a little solvent to fix them together.

If that doesn't appeal, then ready-to-plant models from several sources are available, but they suffer from empty insides. Fortunately, this isn't difficult to rectify, and the model will look all the better for it.

Even if you don't build either of the models here, the techniques, especially the interior kits, will be of use to you when contemplating building the ideal signal box for your layout.



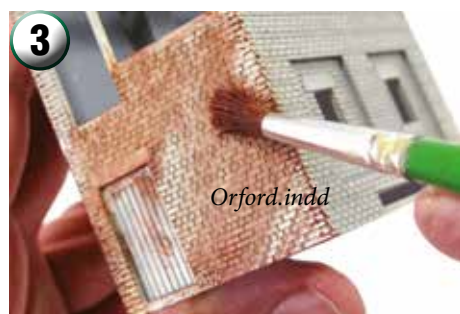
# ON EXCLUSIVE



Dexter's Cove kit is made up of laser-cut ABS plastic parts with 3D-printed detail parts and laser-cut tiles for the roof. The one-piece stairs are particularly impressive. It represents a NER C1 box built between 1870 and 1892. There were many boxes built like this with minor variations in design.



ABS is a particularly hard plastic that needs a special, very active solvent. Normal plastic cement or liquid glue won't work. All the walls slot together using the castellated ends for location and the liquid solvent is applied inside the joint with an old paintbrush.



I keep painting simple – just scrubbing some Humbrol No. 70 Brick Red over all the sides. It's not quite dry-brushing as I'm not worrying about the colour getting into the mortar lines as this will be covered in the next step. My aim is to produce a variety of shades rather than the nice, tidy paint finish we normally aim for. You can see I'm not using my best paintbrush for a start!



Once the paint is fully dry, the mortar lines are filled with DIY store wall filler. Splodge it on, then scrape off the excess. Once touch dry, give the wall a good rub with some paper kitchen towel to remove any filler from the brick faces.



Windows are glazed with clear plastic fixed behind the bars using Deluxe Materials Glue'n'glaze. It's a white glue that dries transparent. Don't be tempted to use superglue as the fumes are attracted to any finger grease on the plastic, fogging it.



## Lever colour guide

**Red:** Home/starter signal  
**Yellow:** Distant signal  
**Black:** Point  
**Blue:** Facing point lock  
**Brown:** Gate mechanism, if fitted  
**White:** Spare



Signal levers should be fitted in the frame with the catch handle away from the signalman when they are in the 'on' position – that is pushed away from him (when signals give a clear road, they are referred to as 'off'). The sharp-eyed will notice that I have assembled mine the wrong way around. Fortunately, superglue debonder allowed me to take everything apart for another go, but not until I'd painted them!

## SHOPPING LIST

### Dexter's Cove Models

NER C1 type SignalBox (130 x 60 x 105mm)

**W:** [www.dexterscove.com](http://www.dexterscove.com)

### Severn Models

(D10) Signal Box Interior

**W:** [www.severnmodels.com](http://www.severnmodels.com)

### Oxford Structures

GWR Signal Box (136 x 58 x 98mm)

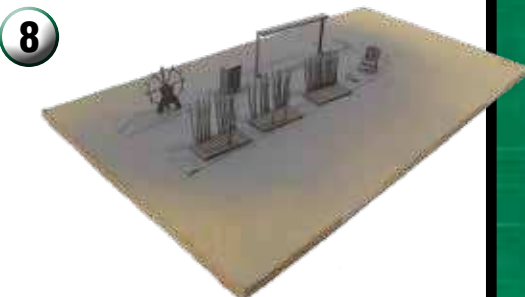
**W:** [www.oxforddiecast.co.uk](http://www.oxforddiecast.co.uk)

### Ratio

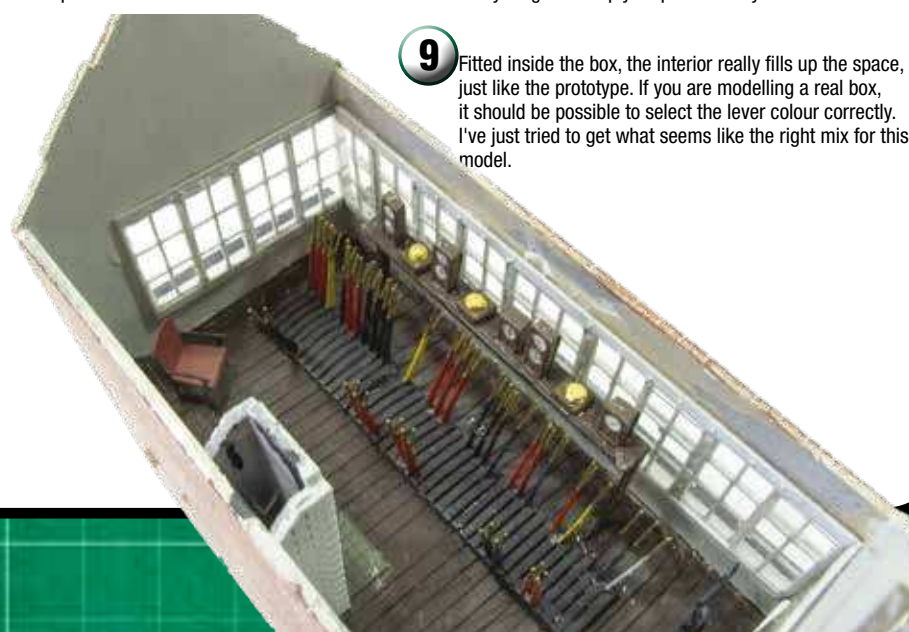
(553) Signal Box Interior



Etched brass should be primed before it is painted, and spraying the metal with a car aerosol primer is the best way to do this. Attaching the fittings to a board with double-sided tape makes this task a lot easier. Once dry, everything can simply be peeled away from the board.



Fitted inside the box, the interior really fills up the space, just like the prototype. If you are modelling a real box, it should be possible to select the lever colour correctly. I've just tried to get what seems like the right mix for this model.





10



Any signal box needs a signaller (a signaller on today's railway), and in the Dapol pack of Railway Workmen is this man levering a rail. Remove his tool and he'll be perfect for a job inside the box.

12



Tiles are supplied as self-adhesive strips. Line the first up with the edge just over the bottom of the roof, then add the others using the tops of the cut between each tile as a guide. Plenty of spare tiles are provided in the kit, easily enough to do another small building. Although a pretty accurate colour, I give them a coat of Humbrol No. 66 Olive Drab, dry-brushed with No. 67 Tank Grey.

## Oxford Structures GWR signal box

14



Oxford Structures' GWR signal box arrives ready-built and painted – you could place it straight on the layout as it is, but I can't help but tinker with any model, even one as good as this. Not a specific prototype, this is a typical box designed to fit in with most layouts.

11



The roof is located using a few holes in the ends, and the chimney stack slots into a third one half way along the back. Superglue the 3D-printed barge boards under the eaves. I've chosen to keep the roof loose as it would be fun to fit some lights inside in the future. To strengthen the joint, a strip of plastic is fixed along the ridge, but this wouldn't be needed if the roof is glued down.

13



The finishing touch is a bit of weathering to tone the bright mortar down. This is nothing more than a wash of thinned emulsion paint. A mix of grey and brown randomly splodged on, then wiped away gives a bit of colour.

15



All makes of resin building present a challenge for modellers looking to fit an interior. The walls have to be thick enough to extract the model from a mould, and the insides aren't perfectly square.



16



First, we need a floor. This one is made from 2mm thick cardboard and cut to slip inside the model from the bottom. I've taken the floor level from the balcony, which seems to be about right looking at the levers relative to the windows.

19



For a steam-era signal box, the outside is far too clean, but brushing weathering powders over the surface sorts this out. The powder clings to the walls well enough not to need any fixative. Once in place, the model won't be handled anyway, so the dirt won't wear off.

17



For the interior detail, I'm using a Ratio plastic kit. Like the Severn Models' one, there are a large number of parts so you can customise the layout to suit your model.

18



Everything goes together with normal plastic cement. The thick walls mean floor space is limited, but viewed through the windows, no-one will notice – they will see that the box has an interior, and that will be enough.

## Inside Banbury North



Banbury North signal box was decommissioned in July, 2016. In the weeks before it was demolished, Network Rail organised a series of enthusiast tours providing the chance to see one of the last traditional signal boxes as it would have been while operational.



In winter, the most important feature would be the fire or stove. All that single-glazed glass and a draughty building needs heat, and this is it.



We all know the main feature of a signal box is the lever frame, but above these you find a shelf with different instruments and bells. This device tells the signalman if the line is clear and would be connected to another box up the line.

Discover more building adaptations and kit construction on our website. Visit [www.world-of-railways.co.uk](http://www.world-of-railways.co.uk)



# STAFFORD STATION

Unable to achieve the block train movements he witnessed on others' layouts led this modeller to N gauge, and scratch-building.

**Words:** Ben Kellington **Photography:** Phil Parker





## FACTFILE

**LAYOUT NAME:** Stafford Station

**SCALE/GAUGE:** 2mm:1ft scale / 9mm gauge / N

**SIZE:** 17ft x 8ft

**ERA/REGION:** Modern WCML

**LAYOUT TYPE:** Continuous loop

Subscribers can watch 'Stafford' in action in the latest episode of WoRTV, look out for the email!

A GBRf MSC Container Service passes through from Seaforth Container Terminal to East Midlands Gateway, while a Voyager Cross Country Service from Manchester Piccadilly to Oxford stops at platform 1.



**S**tafford' is my second layout; my first, 'Oxford' in 'OO', I found to be dissatisfactory due to the limitations of what I could fit in the space. I like long formations on layouts but was apprehensive about N gauge and working in such a small scale.

With the mindset, 'nothing ventured, nothing gained', I searched various locations to find a station with many through tracks, eventually settling on Stafford. However, I also found the station quite interesting and thought it would make a good model.

The design of the scenic section broadly follows the actual station track layout with only one siding; the only freight stopping section I would say is the old Post Office platform. The only compromises I have made is slightly shortening the platform length. For the fiddle yard, I have incorporated a nine-lane storage, which stretches the whole length of the layout, the fiddle yard and side sections, which have been amended over the years with second radius curves being replaced with third and above. Trains can freely traverse through the fiddle yard as well for continuous runs, which was a requirement for me. There are two main fiddle yard lines, one each for up and down lines, respectively.

In my old house, space was limited, and I was forced to do a dog bone out and back arrangement with only one train continuously running. I bought my current house with a view to restructuring the layouts operations. It had a loft space of 17ft by 8ft, which was perfect for what I wanted – four train continual running, in a large loop. I have built the layout to entirely fill this space. For access, I have added a drawbridge at the northern end. The layout is also screwed to the wall for stability.

### Rolling Stock

'Stafford' is based on the present day, and all the stock mostly goes through the station on the prototype. Originally, it was going to be based around the 2000-2010 period. I had some Virgin Express stock and an HST, which I have now sold.

The rolling stock is mainly freight and closely matches that of the prototypes which run through

Stafford. I try to run rakes with the appropriate haulage per the freight contractor in prototype wagon formations as much as possible. As you would expect, I have a fleet of (mainly) Farish Class 66s in various freight operator liveries. In addition, I have Classes 70, 68 and 90. Most freight operations are captured, including Intermodal container freight by Freightliner and GBRf, DRS Aggregate, and JPA tanker freight. I also have a full rake of Revolution Train's car wagons pulled by DB/EWS Class 66s. For passenger, I have three sets of Class 350 'Desiros' and a Dapol Cross Country 'Voyager'. I have also repainted one of the Desiro sets into a more up-to-date livery. I'm eagerly waiting for Revolution's re-release of its Class 390 in Avanti livery!

I like to operate different rakes of freight locomotives, usually continually through the station as per the prototype. The only things that stop are the passenger services – I was informed that all trains that pass through platform 1 have to stop! There is no shunting on the layout. Consequently, most of my rakes are semi-permanently attached with added Blak-Tak to avoid decoupling issues.

I may go down the train detector route one day, but because very few trains crossover lines from each other, I haven't found it necessary. However, if I ever want to do a portion of a realistic timetable, automation might be an interesting option.

I had an NCE Powercab for quite a few years. However, I never liked the little LCD screen and it is hard to navigate. These days, we are spoiled by the iPad and such like. I decided to go with a Dijkeijs DR5000 and the Z21 app on the iPad as a controller and I really like it. It is very easy to control four locomotives at once by simply swiping to the next on the screen, and the DCC sound set up and visuals on each locomotive is simple to use.

I use Electrofrog points throughout, mostly powered by Rails of Sheffield Connect DCC solenoids. I find these easy to use. Unfortunately, the juicers don't work due to the start-up time interfering with the DR5000. Consequently, I use separate juicers for the frogs.

**RIGHT:** A CEMEX-liveried GBRf 66 heads north through platform 5 from Avonmouth to Clitheroe Castle Cement, while a Freightliner 90 container service heads south on the up fast line from Garston FLT to Felixstowe North FLT.

## BEN'S TOP TIPS

- Even if your layout is fictional, base it on somewhere on the network. This keeps your plan grounded. If you go too far into flights of fancy, you may lose interest. After all, it's often the prototype that inspired you.
- Have a maximum length of 1.2m for each board for portability.
- Get a decent airbrush – don't bother with those below £30. I have a roughly £100 airbrush and compressor and it's been invaluable for weathering. I would also mainly recommend acrylic paints for airbrush weathering.
- Measure twice, cut once! Not just in regards to the frame of the layout but also scratch-built buildings. I have had to, on a few occasions, throw expensive Plastikard away and start again because I got measurements wrong.
- If you are modelling a real location, take photographs face on, not at an angle. This helps tremendously when you are converting them to draw elevations.
- For N gauge, I would use minimum fourth radius for all the curves. The latest rolling stock I found struggled with second radius, especially long wheelbase locomotives like the Class 66 and the wheel arrangement of wagons like the IOA and IWA. I had to pull out all my second radius track.
- If you're going down the DCC route, it is particularly sensitive to shorts. I would plan the electrics ahead and separate the sections into blocks for wiring with connectors at each end block. This makes it easier to find a short because you can isolate separate sections by unplugging them.









### Creating the scene

All buildings are scratch-built with Plastikard. I am not a fan of card buildings – they don't look right to me. I also avoid kits and kit-bashing because I like to scratch-build. For the carcasses, 0.060in is used mainly, though 0.040in is sometimes more appropriate. The main building, the station, is closely modelled on the prototype, including its island platforms. I have cut the 1960s-era windows manually and used sticky labels for the windows on the bay platform buildings. The bridges have been modelled close to the prototypes, including the slight curve on both. Brick Plastikard has been used in places. For the windows, on the majority of the houses and flats, I ordered bespoke from York Modelmaking.

There is not much scenery, so many of the trees have been bought ready-made, including those from the Woodland Scenics' range. I used Woodland Scenics' fine grey ballast, which I then airbrushed. I have used a static grass applicator for the rough grass at the north end.

When I visited the prototype in 2012, luckily, the No. 5 Signal Box was still standing, so I took ample

photographs. I have decided to model this, alongside its outbuildings, even though it was demolished in 2015. I have made some compromises to the housing at the north end too, and have had to miss some for lack of space. The compression of space behind the station also means I have had to make compromises around the Mercedes Benz garage area. However, Station Road is pretty much scale width.

I have tried to create as much platform detail as I can, and used various materials, including wire and thin Plastikard for the station signs. I made use of computer photographic software to print the advertising boarding and the stations signs. I was quite impressed with the detail you can now print on an inkjet printer.

### Rewards and challenges

The most challenging part of the build has been the scratch-building. I took many photographs, but then having to create a scale building in N gauge was quite a task. I made as accurate drawings as I could, getting the scale of items such as doors by using a standard 12mm (6ft) man. On the build, there was a challenge in the centre station section in that there was a lot

**TOP LEFT:** A West Midland Train Desiro 350 unit stops at Platform 3 with a northbound service from London Euston to Crewe, while a Voyager Cross Country service waits at platform 1.

**TOP RIGHT:** A VW van parked on Station Street. The street is all scratch-built using Slater's Plastikard, windows supplied by YorkModelmaking.co.uk.





A Cross Country service waits on platform 1 with a service to Birmingham New Street. The station is made from various Plastikard thicknesses and evergreen strip. Catenary and portals are from N Brass.



of glass on the prototype. This meant using a lot of clear glazing, which also formed the wall. Working with super glue with this material is hard work. The bridges were both a challenge because they both had a bend. This involved quite a lot of technical drawing to get it right, then working this with the Plastikard. Another challenge was getting the bend in the track on the throat to the station. For the platforms to emulate the platform bend, I used paper-scaled templates. From this, I then cut the Plastikard.

I am particularly pleased with the main station, especially how the windows turned out in their 1960s design flavour and the general odd shape of the building with its centre support strut, which I think I have captured well. I have further airbrushed the roof to give it the distressed concrete look and added railings from N Brass, which further enhances the building. On looking at the layout, people are always drawn to the station building first. Another aspect I am pleased with is the OHLE portals. These were bought from N Brass. They were difficult to make, having to be bent with a former, then gluing each register arm in place. However, once all 11 were done, they look quite impressive and really enhance the layout. I haven't bothered with wires as I don't think, at this scale, you really notice them.

I would encourage anyone to have a go at scratch-building. It's intimidating, but it's so much more rewarding than kits. I would start with something small, maybe a lineside electrical portacabin.



**ABOVE:** A GBRf 66 with a rake of JNA-T wagons hease out of Stafford north from Hams Hall Freight Terminal to Dowlow Hindlow.

## ABOUT THE MODELLER

**NAME:** Ben Kellington

**AGE:** 51

**NUMBER OF YEARS MODELLING:** Six

**NAME OF YOUR FIRST LAYOUT:** 'Oxford'

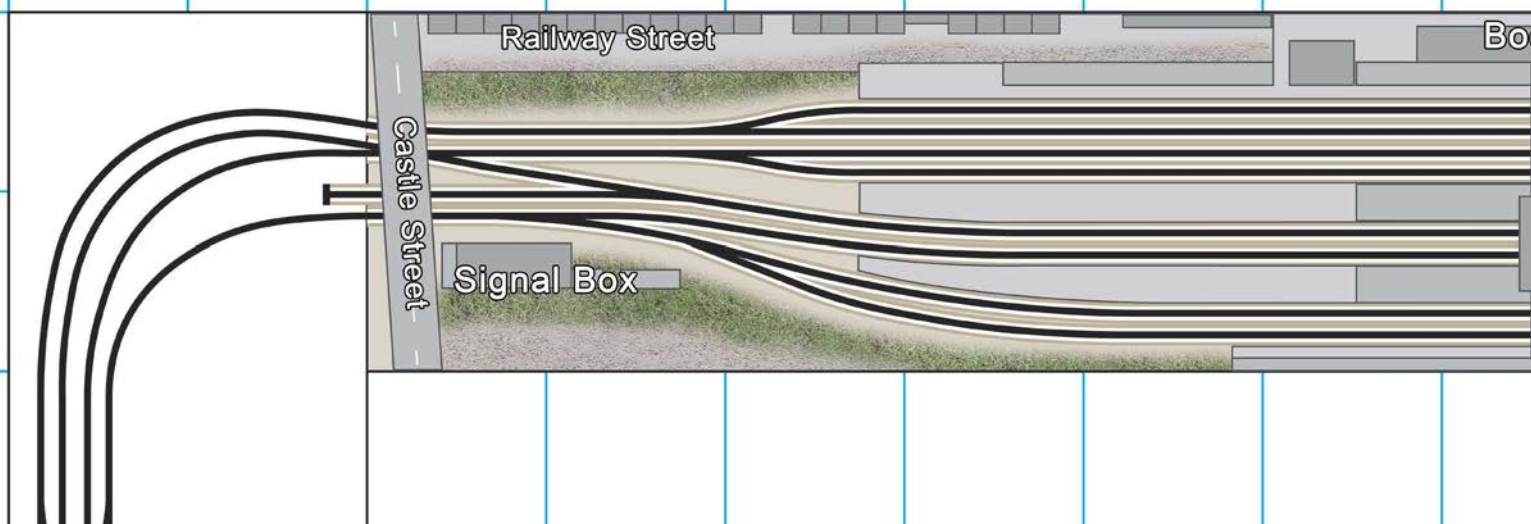
**FAVOURITE ERA/REGION:** Modern WCML

**FAVOURITE LOCOMOTIVE:** Class 36

I like N gauge because it is great for big long layouts, which for me, is most effective. I was inspired by an N gauge layout called 'Dragonby', set in the late-'80s and based in Acton near London. This had continuous running and was approximately the same size as mine. I was impressed with the scale length trains and the fact that they had built their own locomotives; for instance, made a better Class 56 than was available at the time. I was also impressed with the buildings, all scratch-built. Another layout I like is the 'Hinksey Yard', based near Oxford. Again, a long layout with some fantastic freight.



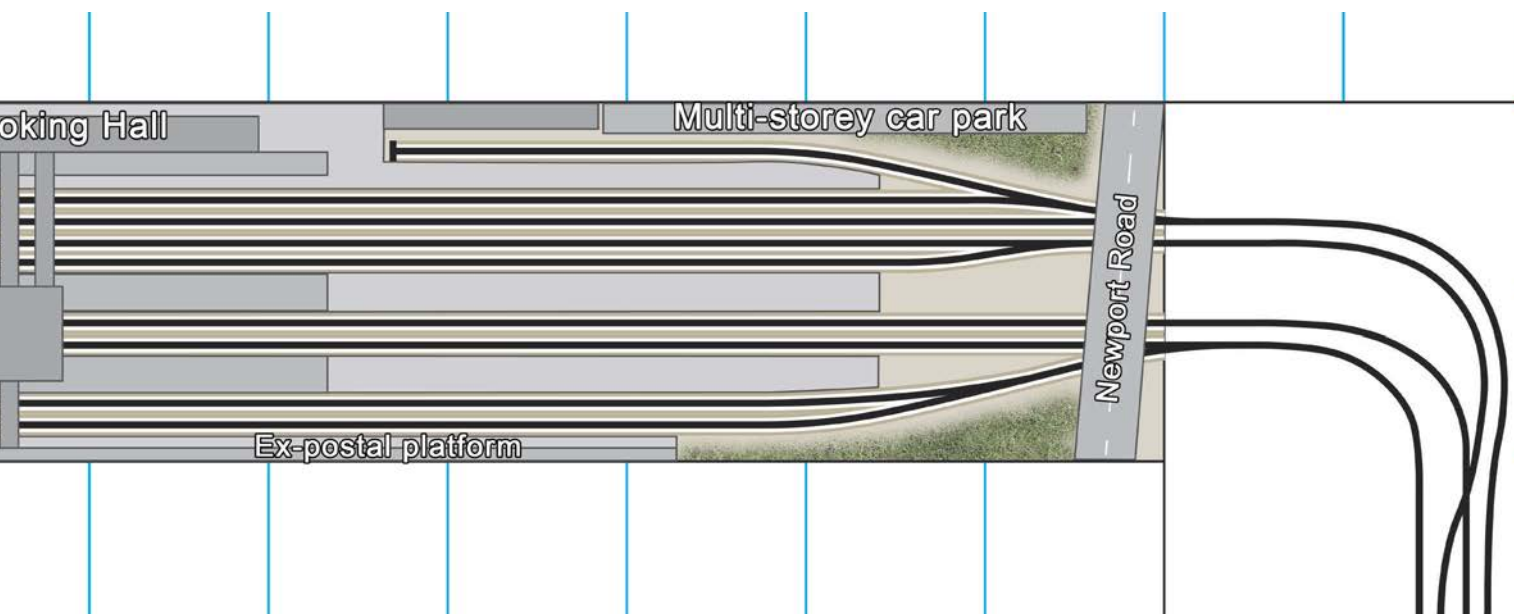
## TRACKPLAN





## STAFFORD | N | LAYOUT

A Freightliner Class 70 passes through platform 5 with a rake of heavily-graffitted MJA wagons from Northampton Castle yard to Guide Bridge Yard, while a West Midland Trains unit waits on platform 3 with a northbound service from Stafford to Crewe.





BRITISH RAILWAY MODELLING

**BRM** **DIGITAL**

**DIGITAL EDITION  
EXCLUSIVE**

**CLICK AND SWIPE IMAGES  
TO SEE MORE**







# Chester Model Centre

71-73 Bridge Street Row Chester, CH1 1NW

Tel: 01244 400930

Email: [shop@chestermodelcentre.com](mailto:shop@chestermodelcentre.com)

Web: [www.chestermodelcentre.com](http://www.chestermodelcentre.com)

**Sponsors of Pete Waterman's  
2022 MAKING TRACKS 2 EXHIBITION**



**Open 7 Days a Week**

**Mon - Sat 10am - 5pm & Sunday 11am - 4pm**



## HOW ARE THEY PRODUCED?

Using 3D Body Scanning, natural poses and authentic clothing, our printed figures deliver outstanding levels of realism.



## WHAT SCALES WE OFFER:

- 1:19th (16mm)
- 1:22nd (G scale)
- 1:32nd (Gauge 1)
- 1:43.5 (O Gauge)
- 1:55th (5.5mm)
- 1:76.2 (OO9)
- 1:87th (HO scale)
- 1:148th (N Gauge)

AND MANY MORE!



**10% OFF**

your first order  
with promo code  
**BRM10**

apply discount code at checkout

# INTRODUCING THE ALL NEW... NARROW GAUGE 3D PRINTED FIGURES



Image credit: Tom Foster

## TO BRING YOUR MODELS TO LIFE



14100 - Ffestiniog  
Brakevan



11207 - Baldwin



11208 - Small England



11214 - Quarry Hunslett  
Crew Pack 1



11218 - Quarry Hunslett  
Crew Pack 2



11219 - Quarry Hunslett  
(Open)



11211 - Gravity Slate  
Train Pack 1



11222 - Mainline  
Hunslett Crew Open Cab



11223 - Mainline  
Hunslett Crew Closed Cab

# MODELU

[WWW.MODEL3D.CO.UK](http://WWW.MODEL3D.CO.UK)

UNIT 9, THE OLD SCHOOL HOUSE, SALISBURY STREET, BRISTOL, BS5 9UD  
TEL: 07887 803737 INFO@MODEL3D.CO.UK

COME SEE US AT  
**WARLEY MODEL RAILWAY  
EXHIBITION**  
AT NEC BIRMINGHAM  
**25TH-26TH NOVEMBER**



# HOW TO... MODEL OVERHEAD LINE EQUIPMENT IN N

Words & photography: David Lund



In the last few years, N gauge modellers have been treated to a big expansion of the number of ready-to-run electric locomotives and multiple units. With the smaller scale of N making it ideal for running full-length trains on stretches of busy main lines, Dapol, Graham Farish, Kato, and Revolution have among them released the locomotive Classes 86, 90, and 92, and EMU Classes 350, 320/321, 319, 390, and 800, with Revolution's 313 still to come. Modelling routes such as the contemporary West or East Coast main lines, or the electrified Great Western main line are now

realistic possibilities in N gauge.

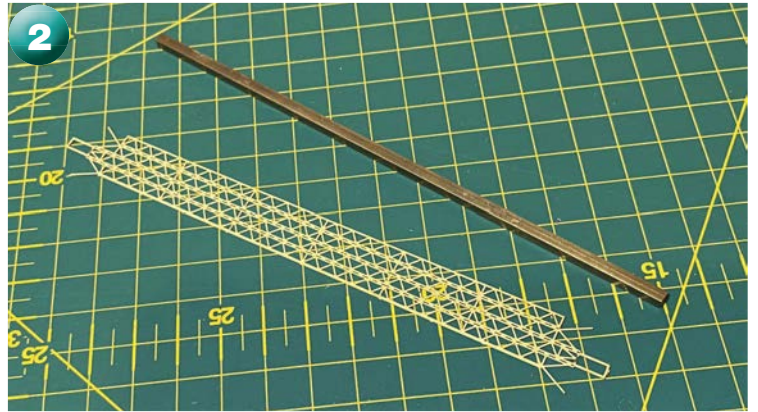
To run electric traction realistically, however, means that a layout needs a representation of overhead line equipment. The models remain powered from the track just like any other model locomotive or multiple unit, but a Class 90 hauling a long container train is going to look a bit out of place on an unelectrified line. My own modelling interests have long been focused on the West Coast main line, and in this article, I am going to outline how I approached this crucial element of my currently under-construction layout.

Before getting started on adding overhead line equipment to a layout, however, a bit of research pays off. Different types of portals are used across the country, and so books, magazines, and the internet can prove very helpful in establishing what kind of equipment is appropriate to the location and era that you are modelling. Several online retailers offer laser-cut card and 3D-printed multi-track portals, while Dapol produces single track cantilever supports. In this article, however, I am going to be using N Brass Locos' range of detailed etched metal components.

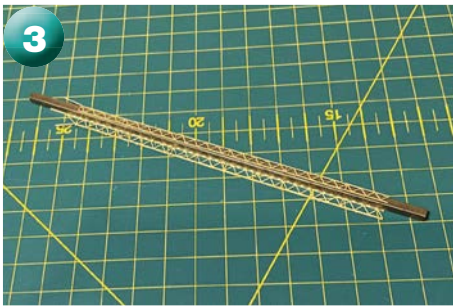




N Brass Locos produces a range of etched metal kits suitable for the WCML and the newly-electrified Great Western route, offering different portals, register arms and support pulleys, insulators, and transformers designed to span between one and four tracks. For this project, the main kit is a five-pack of four-track lightweight portals. Arms, pulleys, and insulators are purchased separately, so you can choose whichever combination is right for your layout.



Once you have removed the etched components from the sheet, the first step is to fold the main girder into shape. N Brass Locos sells specifically-sized metal bars to use as formers when making its kits, and they make the folding process a less daunting job. How many portal kits you will need depends on the size of your layout and the geometry of the track. In N gauge, portals need to be spaced around 45cm apart on straight track, but closer together on curves. Plan your portal spacing before you lay your track to ensure you have left enough space for the portal legs to sit on either side – especially if your track is raised on an embankment.



Folding the girder is a simple task providing you lay the etch the correct way up with the half-etched fold lines facing you. Bending one side of the etch around the metal bar, a crisp angle can be achieved by squeezing a pair of tweezers on the top and bottom surfaces. Once you have a neat angle, repeating the process on each side creates a surprisingly rigid square girder.



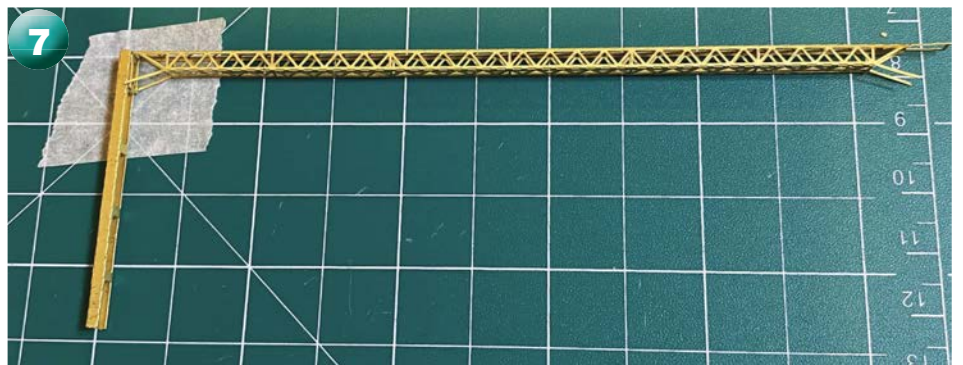
Pulling the metal bar out from one end, the girder can be either soldered or glued together. As my soldering leaves much to be desired, I ran a thin line of superglue along the open edge, then clamped the sides together while the glue set. Once this was dry, the ends of the girder were folded down ready to be attached to the legs.



The process for making the legs is the same as for the girder. Before folding them, check that the portals will be the correct height for your layout. The etches come with a suggested cutting point for mounting them on platforms, while the full length is for standing on the ground. If you need to cut the legs, use Xuron cutters, but be careful not to bend the whole etch as you do so.



Having folded the etch around another of N Brass Locos' specially shaped forming bars, I used a cocktail stick to apply a thin line of superglue. This leg went together so crisply that I didn't need to clamp it.



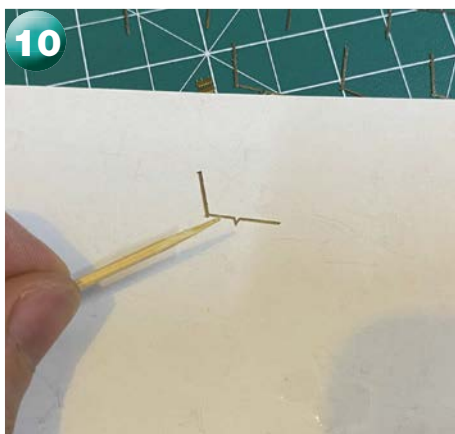
Probably the trickiest step is gluing the legs and girder together and keeping them square. The approach that I found worked best was to tape the girder to a cutting mat and using the grid lines as an aid to keep things lined up correctly. With the girder kept straight, it was much easier to align the leg at a right angle by following the grid lines, holding it in place for a few seconds as the superglue set.



# TECHNIQUES



N Brass Locos sells different register arms, support pulleys, and insulators. Register arms hang down from the portals and hold the contact wires. Support pulleys stand above the register arms and hold the wires that support the contact wires. Photographs will help you work out which types are appropriate to where you are modelling. For my contemporary WCML layout set near Rugby, there are two distinct types of arm/pulley combinations that N Brass doesn't yet make. The triangular support pulleys at the top of this picture are replacement etches that I designed to complement the N Brass Locos components.



The register arms are similarly very fiddly to handle, and only the tiniest dab of superglue is necessary on both sides to hold the insulator etch in place.



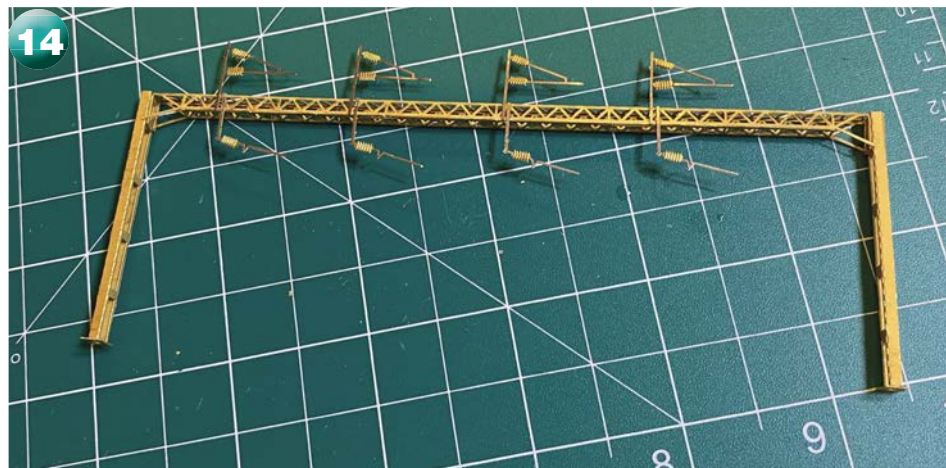
With a tiny dab of superglue again, each register arm can be fixed in place. Something to watch at this point is the arms dropping at an angle due to their weight. Pressing where the etches are gluing with one of the metal bars helps keep them in place as the superglue sets.



Whichever arm/pulley combination you are using, both need insulators adding to them. These are possibly the smallest N gauge components I have come across – have a well-lit area for when you inevitably drop them! Despite their size, it is a simple job to fold them back on themselves using tweezers, leaving the etch open on one side.



Slipping the folded insulator etch into place, a gentle squeeze with tweezers closes them around the register arm. In real life, the insulator is there to stop current running up the arm and along the metal portal, so on the model, they go to the left of the little 'V'-shaped notch. The contact wire would be hung from the tip of the arm.



The same process is repeated for the support arms. These are my own etches but use the N Brass Locos insulators. In this case, their triangular design requires two insulators on each.



Tweezers  
Superglue  
Sharp Knife  
Airbrush  
Paint brush

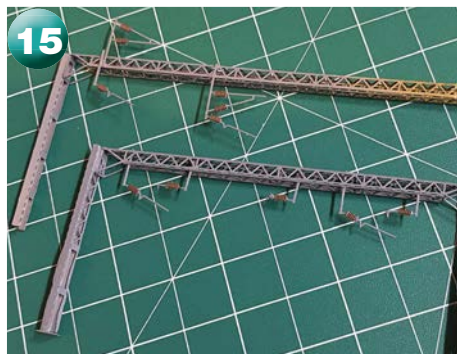


(25534) N Brass Locos Four-track Light Portal  
(25585) N Brass Locos Register Arms  
(25586) N Brass Locos Insulators  
(25576) N Brass Locos Light Girder Former  
(25577) N Brass Locos Leg Former  
Humbrol (113) Brown  
Hycote Grey Plastic Primer  
Vallejo Model Air Light Gray (050)



To glue the arms in the correct place on the portal girder, measure their positions relative to the tracks that will be passing under them. Placing the tips of the register arms roughly in the centre of each track, I was able to use masking tape to mark the portal where each arm should be attached.





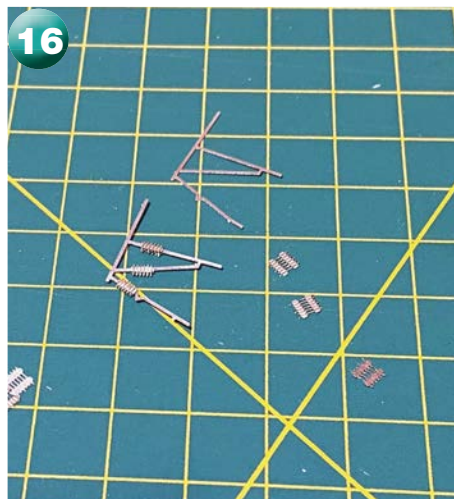
Photographs of electrified railway often shows a mix of different register arms and support pulleys. Top left is my own support etch with the N Brass Locos register arm, to the right, another of my etches, which is a combined single unit. On the portal below are the N Brass Locos arms and pulleys together. 'A'-frame arms and upright pulley etches are also available. On my layout, I decided that a mix of the top two combinations was the most prototypical.



Before painting the completed portals, I tested them on the layout to make sure there was sufficient clearance, and that the legs were sitting squarely. If you are planning on running locomotives with the pantographs up, check how high you can safely do so before letting them loose. Disaster to both locomotive and portals can occur if not!



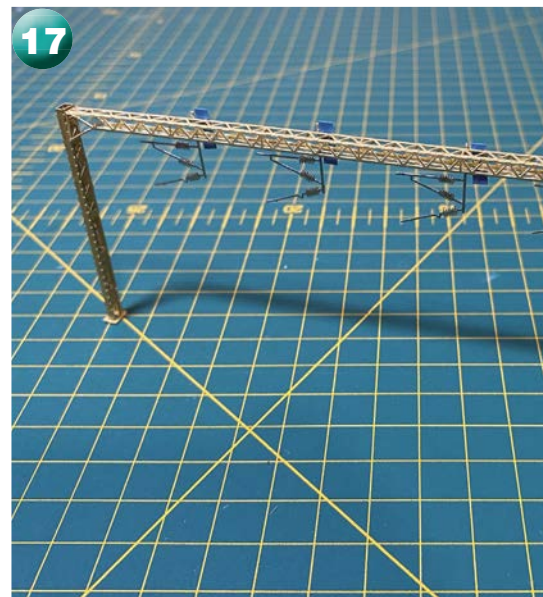
Hycote primer is a reasonable colour match for the real portals, but as it is a little darker than I wanted, I used an airbrush to spray a light coat of Vallejo Model Air Light Gray. Fine passes on both sides, being careful to paint the insides of the legs and girder as well, gave a more realistic appearance. The final step before adding the portals to the layout was to paint the insulators a medium brown. For this, I used Humbrol enamel 113.



For my own etch of a combined register arm/support pulley unit, three separate insulators were needed. These were the standard N Brass Locos components, and I made sure that my etch had the same dimensions as the N Brass range to be compatible.



The completed etches were primed with Hycote grey primer, letting each side dry before turning them over. A light coating is important because too much paint tends to pool between the fretwork on the girder.



The same process of laying the portal and support arms on the track to mark the correct spacing was used for the second portal, and as the equipment hangs lower than with the other design, I made sure the legs on this portal were as tall as possible. Wires on the railway change height depending on whether they are over open track or nearing a bridge or tunnel, so varying the height of where the contact wire would sit in relation to a locomotive on a layout needs consideration.

## Conclusion

The finished portals help capture the feel of a busy electrified railway, in this case the West Coast main line. I have seen several modellers attempt to add the wires themselves, most successfully using guitar wire, but I have so far avoided doing this for several reasons – firstly, cleaning the track becomes almost impossible from above; secondly, gluing or soldering the contact and support wires together never looks neat enough to my eyes; and thirdly, even guitar wire is too overscale for N gauge. Adding overhead line portals, however, makes a massive transformation to any layout, with the fineness of N Brass Loco's etches helping to keep everything feel 'in scale'. With so many electric locomotives and EMUs now available in N, adding overhead line equipment is almost a must for those modelling the contemporary railway scene.





DISCOVER  
MORE ABOUT  
AIRFRAMED AND  
ORDER YOUR  
OWN DISPLAY  
CASE AT  
[www.airframed.co.uk](http://www.airframed.co.uk)

# A DISPLAY CASE FIT FOR A HORNBY LION

Phil Parker visits Airframed to learn how a professional builds a bespoke display.

**Words & photography: Phil Parker**

It's a pleasure to watch someone handle tools and materials with complete confidence. As Airframe's Nigel Julian cuts glass, and applies lead on the corners of the case he's building for our Hornby 'Lion' set, he makes the whole process look so easy.

To be fair, practice makes perfect and Nigel has built more display cases than he can remember, and the demand for them isn't slowing down.

Each case starts as a sheet of 3mm thick glass, three feet by four. Obviously, this will make up several cases, but each starts life on a large picture-framer's cutter to ensure the corners are square. The actual cutting is carried out with a hand tool, the sort of thing you might buy from a DIY store. The difference is that Nigel knows how to use it and every cut is perfect.

In the corner of the workshop, there is a pile of offcuts, some of which are big enough to make smaller cases. The waste bin isn't full, but he whips out a few pieces to demonstrate to me the importance of a neat, square edge to

the cut in the finished case.

I'll admit I'm nervous around glass, my arm still bears the scar from putting my hand through a window as a child, but not Nigel. "I know how hard you can hit this stuff without breakage", he tells me, casually flipping a newly-assembled glass box over on the bench and watching me cringe.

Once cut, the glass panels are carefully glued together, taped and left overnight to harden. Even this step is carefully considered. The wrong sort of tape can be a nightmare to remove later, but it's got to be strong enough to hold the parts.

Nigel's route to the world of display case building started when he was looking for a break from his job as a roadie for rock bands. The joys of setting up and knocking down a gig, then sleeping on a bus and waking up in a new country to do it all again, for months on end, started to fade. Then, while in the US, pursuing his passion for the 8th Air force, a colleague taught him how to frame pictures.

Later, needing a case to protect a model

aeroplane, he discovered that the new skills were applicable to display case production. Indeed, some of the tools and materials used are the same. Now, he builds bespoke cases for anything. Model trains may be the mainstay of the business, but if the customer can provide measurements, he can make a box.

Stripping the tape from a case, using the first of many single-sided razor blades to clean the glass, he moves on to cutting the self-adhesive lead strip that covers the corners. Like so many of the materials used, this stuff can be bought by anyone, but if you buy many metres at a time, it's considerably cheaper.

Carefully applied to the glass, using masking tape to provide a guide line, the lead is smoothed down and cut to length. The spare pieces will be weighted in for scrap eventually as they aren't any use for case making. All the corner joints are neat and the finished box is sharp and tidy.

Next, it's time to make the wooden base and we head down to the garage where a stack



of pre-painted wooden mouldings await. Using a special foot-powered mitre tool, each length is cut, the super-sharp blade producing a tidy mitre that needs no sanding.

Those mouldings are then pinned together with angled tacks forced into the wood with another foot-powered tool, this time an automatic nailer that Nigel has modified slightly to give a perfect joint.

Finally, the hole in the base is filled with board cut on the picture-framer's cutter and covered with felt using a mangle-type device that ensures it's both flat, and glued evenly. A quick trim with yet another razor blade, "You can tell when they are getting blunt because they start to drag, and it's time to use a new one", Nigel tells me, followed by a quick clean, and the case is ready for the customer.

Many people choose to pick their case

up at one of the shows Airframed attends, sometimes using it as "an excuse to go", I suspect. Others rely on the postal system and it seems even here, there are tricks of the trade. Large boxes, plenty of polystyrene beads, and no 'Fragile' labels on the outside. Apparently, the delivery services treat those as a challenge! It all seems to work, though, because display cases have been sent as far as New Zealand perfectly safely.

Back home, with Hornby's 'Lion' and its train placed on a length of track within the case, it's interesting to see how the simple lines enhance the model, providing a 3D frame that sets it off perfectly.

The cost for a case like this? Each is made to order, with prices start at £40. Ours came in at £50 – less than a quarter of the price of the set itself.



### LOOK SHARP

While watching Nigel work, it struck me how often he replaced his cutting tools – single-sided razor blades. While assembling just one case, half-a-dozen ended up in the scrap box, some after only three or four cuts! How many of us struggle with blunt blades, when replacing them regularly would be an easier way to improve our modelling?



All cases are cut from 3mm thick glass, glued together with tape holding the panes in position. The adhesive is left to set overnight.



A vital step is to use a diamond sanding block to clean up the sharp glass edges.



Self-adhesive lead strip is applied to the corners and smoothed with a special tool.



The base starts as a series of carefully-cut wooden mouldings, into which a felt-covered board is fitted.



WORLD OF RAILWAYS

PLUS

Only  
**£5.99**  
a month

The digital membership worth

**£3,500**

- ✓ 800+ digital magazines! **Worth £3,200**
- ✓ 52 new issues every year! **Worth £285**
- ✓ 71 Exclusive videos
- ✓ FREE show ticket each year! **Worth £15**
- ✓ 12 months of RMweb Gold membership
- ✓ 20 annual competitions
- ✓ And lots more added every month!

**You get all of these magazines:**

**PLUS a free show ticket of your choice**



**Don't miss out! Visit our website and join today:**  
**[www.world-of-railways.co.uk/membership](http://www.world-of-railways.co.uk/membership)**

T&C'S: £5.99 monthly direct debit. One free Warners show ticket a year.



# It's Simple.



**Clark**  
**RAILWORKS**

Specialists in  
mint/as new pre-owned,  
OO, HO, N gauge and more.

**[www.clarkrailworks.com](http://www.clarkrailworks.com)**  
**[amey@ellisclarktrains.com](mailto:amey@ellisclarktrains.com) | 01756 701451**



## CAPITAL LAUNCHES BY DAPOL

Dapol has lifted the veil on its third 'next generation' diesel locomotive for N gauge at the London Festival of Railway Modelling at London's Alexandra Palace on March 18/19, with a further Autocoach announcement for OO gauge and update on its anticipated GWR 'Toad' for O gauge.

### NEW '66'

The manufacturer's latest Co-Co model of the most-numerous diesel-electric locomotive Class in operation in the UK presently, promises a re-designed chassis, electronics and a newly-tooled body. The manufacturer has said that models will also be sound-capable.

Nine liveries spanning the eras of the Class are promised in its first batch of models, with the locomotives expected to arrive with stockists in Q2, 2024. RRP's are expected to be £172.80 for DCC-ready, £205.20 for DCC-fitted and £291.60 for DCC sound-fitted.

Speaking about the new model, Dapol's Neil Morrille said: "This model will incorporate our new iron-cored five-pole motor offering excellent slow-running and exceptional pulling power with reliability and robustness."

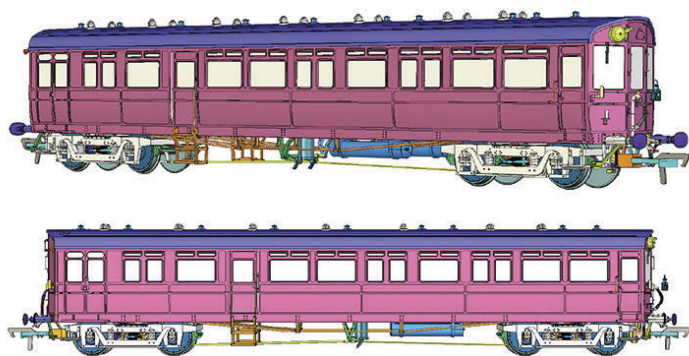
Models will be fitted with a five-pole motor with all-wheel pick-up, and all-wheel drive, while a Next-18 decoder socket (recommended six-function decoder) will be standard. The full specification of this latest model can be read on World-of-Railways.

Liveries promised are as follows:

- (2D-066-001) 66001 DB Red
- (2D-066-002) 66096 EWS
- (2D-066-003) 66531 Freightliner Original
- (2D-066-004) 66528 Freightliner Powerhaul Madge Elliott MBE - Borders Railway Opening 2015
- (2D-066-005) 66706 GBRf Nene Valley
- (2D-066-006) 66734 Jubilee Pink Platinum Jubilee
- (2D-066-007) 66779 BR Lined Green Evening Star
- (2D-066-008) 66428 DRS Plain Blue Carlisle Eden Mind
- (2D-066-009) 66846 Colas Rail



### AUTOCOACH PROMISED FOR 'OO'



Dapol has also promised models of six coaches used on branch lines from Cornwall to Wales and further afield, from 1907 to 1957, numbered 36 to 41. Constructed during 1907 under Lot 1126 to Diagram 'N', all were built new as driving trailers and not later conversions from old steam rail motors.

Models are presently in tooling, with the manufacturer awaiting first shots. Models are expected in Q1, 2024, and are expected to carry an RRP of £80.00 DCC-ready, £115.00 DCC-fitted and £195.00 DCC sound-fitted.

The vehicles retained their gas lighting until withdrawn, the first in 1956, the last in November 1957. Number 38 is preserved on the Telford Steam Railway.

Working interior lights, sprung buffers and options for DCC and DCC sound caught out attention, while a removable roof for insertion of crew and passengers should please many buyers wishing to further customise models. Seven liveries are proposed in this first batch of the models.

### GWR 'TOAD' 'EP' SHOWN



Dapol's forthcoming GWR 20T 'Toad' brake vans for 7mm:1ft scale look a step closer to arriving with retailers later this year, with the release of images of engineering prototypes.

The 10 model variants promised are expected to arrive with retailers in Q4, 2023, each carrying an RRP of £101.52.

Dapol has said that these engineering prototypes are subject to review, and aren't necessarily reflective of the final production models.

Vans are to represent vacuum-fitted types with appropriate components, where applicable, and have sprung metal buffers fitted as standard. Sprung metal coupling hooks and 'Instantan' or screw-link couplings where appropriate are promised.

You can read more about the history of these models and their complete specification on World-of-Railways.



## PLATFORM ADDITIONS TO RANGE

Mudmagnet Models has released an assortment of platform trolleys and luggage, with further releases promised.

The accessory manufacturer has added resin-printed station details to its range for 4mm:1ft and 7mm:1ft scales. New additions are LSWR station barrows, a GWR barrow and long bow barrow. For 4mm:1ft scale, packs contain two models priced at £3.50, while 7mm:1ft scale models are sold individually at £3.00 per pack. All models are supplied unpainted.

In addition, a luggage stack in 4mm:1ft scale (£3.50) with two stacks of suitcases and one stack of trunks per pack joins the range, while a set of five suitcases in 7mm:1ft scale is priced at £6.00 per pack.

Proprietor, Richard Slate commented, "It's been a while since I've been able to add new products to my range, but have been able to get these few items finished and available for sale on my website. More products are under development."

For further imagery of these new items, visit the Mudmagnet Models website.



## P2 EXCLUSIVE FOR CLUB MEMBERS

Launched during its virtual Collector's Club day on March 25, LNER P2 Class, 2-8-2 No. 2005 *Thane of Fife* (R30130) is to join Hornby's member-only range.

Models are expected to arrive this summer, priced at £199.99, each. The manufacturer shared imagery of the forthcoming model to us, which can be seen on World-of-Railways.

Outshopped in August 1936, as the penultimate member of Sir Nigel Gresley's P2 Class. A late member of the class, the locomotive was fitted with the A4 style Bugatti nose that two earlier locomotives were rebuilt to have. A unique feature among classmates, 2005 would be fitted with a single chimney.

*Thane of Fife* would continue in service as a P2 locomotive until January 1943, when it would become the first member of the class to be rebuilt into the A2/2 Class by Edward Thompson. Continuing in service for another 16 years until it was withdrawn in November 1959, the locomotive would be scrapped before the end of the same year.

To order your model, join the Hornby Collectors Club, via its website.



## SCENECRAFT EXCLUSIVES

Kernow Model Rail Centre has announced the release of new exclusive commissions from Bachmann Scenecraft. A contemporary GWR-style platform shelter and a GWR platform-mounted water crane have joined its range for 4mm:1ft scale, while its popular derelict Cornish engine house is now back in stock for 4mm:1ft scale and appears for the first time as part of the growing KMRC Exclusive range of Graham Farish Scenecraft 2mm:1ft scale buildings.

Graham Muspratt, Development Manager said: "The derelict Cornish engine house was very popular in 4mm:1ft scale and sold out some time ago. It has been much requested hence producing a third batch, and it was a natural choice to also be part of our new expanding range of N Gauge Exclusive Graham Farish Scenecraft buildings."

Its new contemporary GWR style platform shelter is based on that at Penryn, but is a standard design used through Cornwall, Devon, Dorset and Somerset. It includes a separate bench.



The derelict Cornish engine house is based on Baronet's Engine House at Pennance Mine. Pennance Mine lies in the Gwennap Mining District and is situated on the southern slopes of Carn Marth, due south of the converted quarry that is now 'Carn Marth Open Air Theatre'.

Visit the retailer's website to place your order, or see its stores in Camborne or Guilford.





## BATCH TWO OF '37S' ANNOUNCED

Western Region and 'modern' Type 3/Class 37s lead Accurascale's second promised run of the locomotives for OO gauge/4mm:1ft scale.

Accurascale has lifted the cover on its second production run of Class 37s as its first batch head to the UK following production completion. Eight new running number and livery combinations are promised in this second batch, with new tooling options not seen in its first run.

At the forefront of this new production run is the Western Region-based Type 3s with their unique style of lamp irons. Each locomotive promises an accurate rendition of the real locomotive, with differing details of each class member. Each locomotive is available with DC/DCC-ready and DCC sound options, for the recommended retail price of £169.99 and £259.99 respectively.

An Accurascale Exclusive model to follow is expected to be revealed in the coming weeks. This batch of locomotives will go into production soon, with decorated samples due in early summer and delivery due in Q1 2024. The eight locomotives are as follows:

**D6600** - Completed nearly six years after D6700 had left Vulcan Foundry, D6600 wears its original BR green with small yellow warning panel and features its as-built nose condition with no riveted strengthening plate and WR-style lamp irons only.

Accurascale said, "This has been one of the most requested conditions for our 37s to date and we are delighted to bring this variant into the range for the first time."

**D6956** - New to 86A Cardiff Canton in January 1965 and then to Swansea Landore in 1972, this non-boilered locomotive shares the same nose configuration as D6600 and rides on Deltic-style cast bogies.

**D6992** - This locomotive was the highest numbered example from new, and was recorded in this BR green livery variation – still with D-prefixed number – in the second half of 1969, just four years after debuting at 86A Cardiff Canton in July 1965 for freight work.

**37140** - March depot's 37140 was one of the first Class 37s to gain the high visibility headlight, being so fitted in mid-1986. It also gained an orange cantrail stripe later the same year before it moved back to Stratford in May 1987.

**37258** - Repainted in the controversial general grey paint scheme in May 1990, like most locomotives to gain this livery, 37258 quickly swapped it for the 'Dutch' variant, being outshopped with the upper body yellow band in September 1991, also receiving a high visibility headlight, cast double arrows and Cardiff Canton depot plaques at the same time.

**37116** - The Colas Rail Class 37 fleet is full of interesting oddballs but none comes close to 37116, which made its triumphant return to the main line in late 2015 after being acquired from a preservation career at the Chinnor & Princes Risborough in January 2014.

**37218** - The highlight of the Direct Rail Services' annual open day in 2022 – the first such event since 2019 – was the official unveiling of 37218 in a 'heritage' livery backdating the centre headcode machine to its original DRS paint scheme with rectangular branding that it wore after departing Brush Traction, Loughborough in 2002.

**37422** - Acquired as part of the mass transfer of Class 37/4s from DB Schenker to Direct Rail Services in 2011, 37422 is unique among the ETS-fitted EEs in having been repainted in the company's dark blue livery, but having never received ownership branding.





## 'DELTICS' – DECORATED SAMPLES EMERGE

Arriving this year, Heljan's eagerly-anticipated new models for 7mm:1ft scale of the English Electric-built Co-Co 'Deltic' locomotives are progressing well, as demonstrated by its sharing images of factory-decorated samples.

An impressive 10 variants are promised, covering locomotives in their 1976-82 guise, with three variants in 'as-preserved' condition with hi-headlight, as follows:

- (5520) BR blue 55003 *Meld*
- (5521) BR blue unnumbered
- (5522) BR blue 55015 *Tulyar* (white cabs)
- (5523) BR blue unnumbered (white cabs)
- (5524) BR green 55002 *King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry* (full yellow ends)
- (5525) BR railtour blue 55022 *Royal Scots Grey*
- (5526) BR blue 55021 *Argyll & Sutherland Highlander* (weathered)
- (5530) BR green D9000 *Royal Scots Grey* (small yellow warning panel, hi-headlight)
- (5531) BR blue 55019 *Royal Highland Fusilier* (hi-headlight)
- (5532) BR blue unnumbered (white cabs, hi-headlight)

Models are to be produced DCC-ready, with a new DCC XL-pin decoder interface, interior detail, directional and interior lighting, plus sprung buffers and couplings. Models are designed to make the installation of smoke units easier, too.

Heljan's re-tooled models are designed to accommodate two 'earth mover' speakers and two smoke units. The images shared represent decorated samples, and don't necessarily reflect the appearance of production models. Look out for updates on World of Railways as these models become available and we're able to review them.

## FIRST LOOK: GWR AEC PARCELS RAILCAR FOR 'OO'

Heljan has shared images of decorated samples of its forthcoming OO gauge GWR AEC diesel parcels railcars. New for 2023, the parcels railcars join further new liveries applied to its tooling of the passenger railcars.

The DCC-ready models are fitted with a 21-pin DCC decoder socket, NEM-mounted couplings, working directional and interior lights, plus sprung buffers. Heljan has said that models are "subject to revision" and don't necessarily represent final models, and that it has already identified corrections required.

(3490) No. 34 in GWR chocolate/cream with coat of arms.

Liveries promised for this first batch of the models are as follows:

- (3490) GWR chocolate/cream No. 34 with coat of arms (dark grey roof)
- (3491) BR Express Parcels Crimson No. 34 (grey roof)
- (3492) BR Express Parcels Crimson No. 34 (grey roof weathered)
- (3491) BR Express Parcels No. 34 (grey roof).

The GWR pioneered the use of diesel railcars for passenger traffic in the 1930s. The most numerous variant was the batch built in 1940-1942 with its 'razor edge' bodywork. Employed on branch lines and secondary routes, the vehicles were superseded by BR first-generation DMUs in the early-'60s.

The specification of Heljan's models promises separately-switchable headlamps, tail lights, interior and cab lights, and a detailed interior.



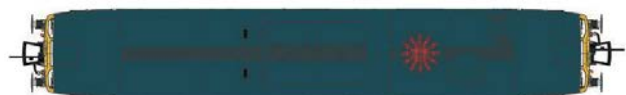
## A1A-A1A EXCLUSIVE

Locomotion Models, in partnership with Accurascale, is to make a OO gauge Class 31 locomotive for the latest addition to the National Collection in Miniature Series.

The model, depicting 31018 has been designed and is being made by Accurascale at its factory in China. Model specifications promised closely match those of the Accurascale main scale range, highlights including bogies with separate footsteps, brake cylinders, speed recorder and end brake rigging, scale width wire handrails, chassis-fitted miniature snowploughs, plus separately-switched cab lighting and illuminated driver's desk with auto/off, upon movement.

The prototype D5500 was restored in Doncaster and has since operated on multiple heritage railways across the UK. It is now on display in the Great Hall at the National Railway Museum in York.

For further details on the new model, visit the Locomotion Models website.





## REVEALED: J67-J69 'BUCKJUMPERS'

Earlier in March, we broke the news of Accurascale's new suite of tooling for OO gauge/4mm:1ft scale to depict the GER 'Buckjumper' 0-6-0T locomotives, (later classes as J67/J68 and J69) under the LNER. A video of the announcement can be watched on World-of-Railways.

Model prices have been confirmed at £139.99 for DC/DCC-ready versions, and £239.99 for DCC sound-fitted models, with models expected to arrive with retailers in 2024.

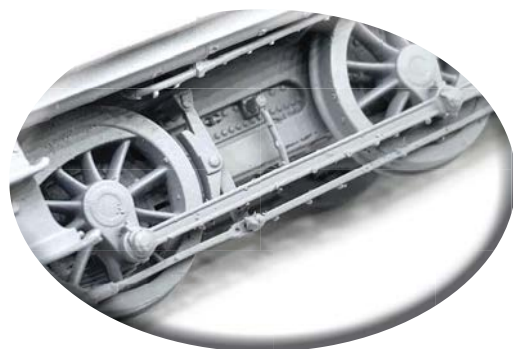
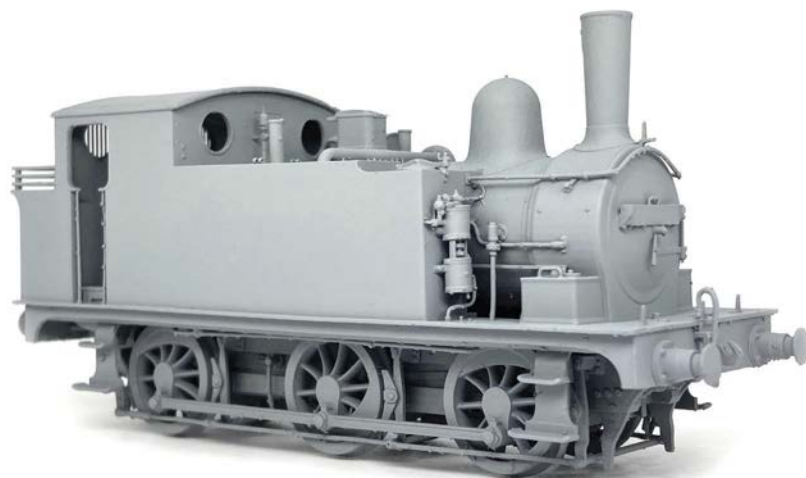
Early 3D-printed prototypes of the models have been witnessed, images of which have been shared. Accurascale has paid thanks to the Great Eastern Railway Society for its help with the project, enabling it to reach a greater level of authenticity through its photographic archive.

Expected to weigh 260g-275g and run around second degree radius curves, locomotives will be equipped with die-cast metal chassis and boiler, fitted with Next18 DCC decoder sockets housed inside the smokebox.

The manufacturer has stated that models are expected to have a haulage capacity of not less than 1kg, from a standing start, on a 3% incline, while gearing of locomotives is arranged to achieve a scale top speed of 50mph.

Five liveries are promised, covering a J67 in early GER ultramarine blue as No. 84 (ACC2426), a late BR J69 in lined dark blue representing the Liverpool street pilot as 68619 (ACC2429), a J68 in BR plain black with late crest as 68646 (ACC2428), a J69 in LNER lined black as No. 359 (ACC2427) and a BR J67 in BR black with early emblem as 68535 (ACC2447).

For further details and to read the full specification of models, visit the Accurascale website.



## ALL-NEW MET 'E'

Rapido Trains UK is to add one of Britain's most famous locomotives to its range – Metropolitan Railway 0-4-4T No. 1. Models are to be priced at £179.95 for DCC-ready variants, with DCC sound-fitted models priced at £279.95. Models are reportedly at the engineering prototype stage of development, with production models expected to arrive early-2024.

Visitors to the London Festival of Railway Modelling on March 18/19 saw the first engineering prototype being put through its paces.

Rapido Trains UK commented: "Launched to coincide with the 160th anniversary of the start of railway services on the Metropolitan Railway, 'Met 1' brings a model from the Tube's history back to life for many to enjoy."

The following liveries are promised:

- 909001: No. L44, London Transport livery
- 909002: No. L48, London Transport livery
- 909003: No. 1, 1999-2009 preserved livery
- 909004: No. 1, 2013-present preserved livery

Models are promised with fine detail, a smooth and powerful mechanism, flickering firebox, Next18 decoder socket and factory-fitted sound speaker. Sound-fitted versions are also available. All 'Met 1' models are available to order now and the order book closes on July 3, 2023.

Sales & Marketing Manager Richard Foster said, "As No. 1 was essentially a one-off, it has some unique features and detail differences. Therefore, we've just produced No. 1, which has become a bit of an icon. We have discovered that classmate No. L48 (formerly Metropolitan No. 81) was close enough in detail to be able to offer that too."

Ellen Sankey, Brand Licensing Manager at Transport for London said: "The Tube is a true London icon, connecting people across the capital and transporting tourists and commuters across the city. This new model of 'Met 1' brings a model from the Tube's history back to life for enthusiasts and collectors to enjoy."

No. 1 is being offered in two preservation-era liveries: the livery is carried between 1999 and 2009 and the take on the 1920s Metropolitan livery that it has carried since 2013. Rapido also plans to offer two London Transport liveries, including 'Met 1' as No. L44. All models have been licensed from Transport for London.





## ACCESSORY ARRIVALS

A diverse collection of layout accessories has been released this month by manufacturing specialist, Model Railway Scenery. Covering 2mm:1ft (N), 4mm:1ft (OO), and 7mm:1ft (O) scales, the items include buildings and diorama accessories.

Its (KX057-N) Barn/Store – £8.99 is based on the many derelict barns in fields in every corner of the UK. The kit can be assembled as either a pristine building, derelict, or anywhere in between, with scope for 'kit-bashing'.

For 4mm:1ft scale a (KX092-OO) Bonded Warehouse Low Relief End Wall - £8.99 has been modelled on a real-life warehouse on Limehouse Wharf in London. The ultra-low relief end wall is designed to create maximum impact but requires little space at the back of a layout.

Meanwhile, a (AX488-OO) Axle Stands (pack of 4) – £5.49 joins a (AX403-OO) Alloy Wheels & Tyres (pack of 4) – £5.99 for detailing 1:76 scale model garages and dioramas. (AX349-OO) Vehicle Body Panels (pack of 8) – £5.79 represent new, unpainted car doors for leaning against the wall of a garage, or positioning next to a vehicle that's being worked on.

The 3D-printed resin items can be painted and weathered to suit, and are available via its website.



## REVOLUTION AND RAILS DONATE TO CHARITY

In early March, Revolution Trains and Rails of Sheffield travelled to Drax Power Station in North Yorkshire to donate to Drax's chosen charity, the Martin House Children's Hospice.

The money was raised through sales of N gauge models of Drax's IIA-D biomass hoppers produced by Revolution and retailed exclusively by Rails of Sheffield. A cheque for £2000 was handed over in a small ceremony and the team at Drax explained the workings of the power station works and why biomass is an integral part of its operations.

The Revolution Trains IIA-D Drax biomass hoppers in N gauge are fully-licensed and available in twin packs depicting the original, 'Northern Powerhouse' and new Drax 'Renewable Pioneers' versions. Limited stocks remain at Rails of Sheffield, and can be purchased for £79.95 per pair.



## 'MICA B' FROM KR MODELS

KR Models has revealed a new RTR project currently in tooling for OO gauge, expected to be "available soon" – the GWR 'Mica B' ventilated van. Six variants are to be offered, with the choice of an additional two wagons packs, each containing three wagons. Models were in tooling as this issue went to press.

The model will appeal to those collecting or modelling the 'Big Four', or early British Rail periods. The telegraphic code 'MICA' designates a Refrigerated Meat Van of which 'B' is the ventilated variant. The vehicles were mainly used to transport chilled beef carcasses from ports such as Birkenhead to Smithfield and other markets, and were fitted with internal tanks for solid CO<sub>2</sub>, and trap doors on top of the roof for loading the dry ice. Meat hooks were fitted. Built between 1923 – 1926, 149 were produced based on the X8 diagram on which KR Models has based its miniatures. Following studies of the preserved prototype on the Severn Valley Railway, the manufacturer has thanked the heritage railway for its support with this project.

The following guises are to be produced:

Van 1 105873 (preserved at Severn Valley Railway)

Van 2 105852

Van 3 105901

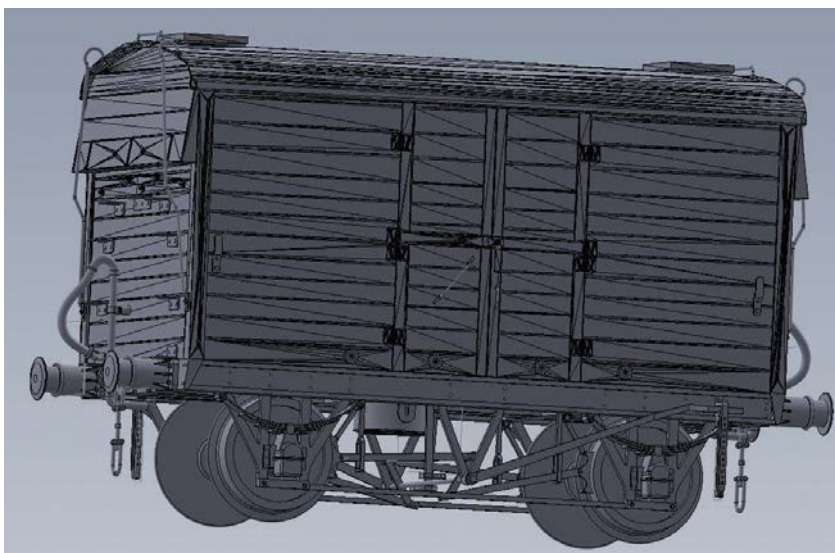
Van 4 105860 (preserved at Didcot)

Van 5 105923

Van 6 105966

Pack A 105873, 105852 & 105901

Pack B 105860, 105923 & 105966





**WORLD OF RAILWAYS**

**TV**

# **DIGITAL EDITION EXCLUSIVE**

**KR Models new model announcement**

Phil Parker talks to Michael Revell about its latest project for 00 gauge.



WATCH THE VIDEOS HERE

(You must have a wifi connection to stream video content)



**PLAY**



**WORLD OF RAILWAYS**

**TV**

# **DIGITAL EDITION EXCLUSIVE**

## **Accurascale – new model announcement**

Model manufacturer, Accurascale presents its latest model, expected to arrive with stockists in 2024.



WATCH THE VIDEOS HERE

(You must have a wifi connection to stream video content)



**PLAY**



# SONIC MODELS/ RAILS LNER A5

Words & photography: Tony Wright



I must state at the outset of this review that I have an 'interest' in this model, inasmuch as I helped (in a very minor way) with the model's development – I lent a kit-built locomotive and supplied photographs to the researchers/designers, and answered pertinent questions. I should also state that the excellence of this model is not because of my input – that's down to the diligence of the researchers, designers and manufacturers.

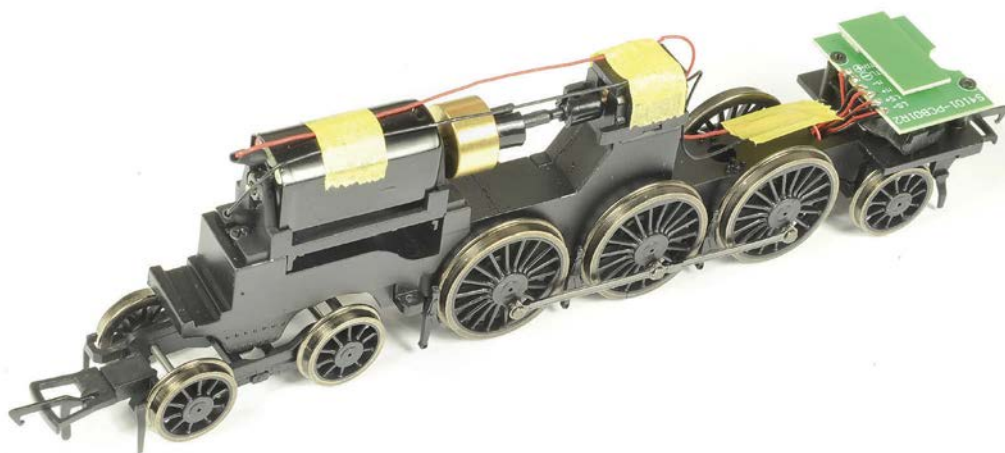
Designed for the Great Central Railway and first built in 1911 (classified 9N), this class of 'Coronation' 4-6-2Ts was one of the most-handsome locomotives of its type – typically Robinson. They initially worked the heavy and tightly-timed suburban services

out of Marylebone. A total of 20 was built up to 1917, with a further 10 added after the Grouping in 1923, all built at Gorton. This latter 10 were built with side-window cabs, which type was fitted to the originals by 1926. Such was the high regard in which the Class was held that a further 13 were built by Hawthorne, Leslie & Co, in 1925/'26. These were designed to work under lower loading gauges than the GC and had cut-down boiler fittings and a re-profiled cab roof. They were also slightly longer and were fitted with left-hand drive. There were other detail differences, and for full information, I suggest consulting the works of the RCTS, Yeadon and Isinglass, as I have done. In time, the original locomotives were classified

as A5/1 and the contract-built locos A5/2. The class had a long life, working over many parts of the LNER system and BR's Eastern and North Eastern Regions. The last to go was in 1960, at almost 50 years old. I saw them at (as was then) Manchester London Road, hauling suburban trains out to 'exotic' locations such as Marple, Macclesfield and Hayfield, still doing the same type of tasks for which they were designed. Sadly, none made it to preservation.

Manufactured for retailer, Rails of Sheffield by Sonic Models, first impressions are that this is a very fine model, capturing the elegant lines of its prototype. Perhaps BR lined black doesn't quite have the magnificence of the original GC regalia, but





The mechanism is very smooth-running (aided by a flywheel) and is fully DCC-compliant. I'm not sure where the speaker is fitted, but I'm told it's there.

it suits the locomotive well. On checking with the Isinglass drawings, all the principal dimensions appear to be spot on. The dome is, correctly, lowered for this manifestation, and the chimney is GC-style, which several A5/1s retained to the end, including 69804. The cab, which has a fully-detailed interior, has all side windows closed, though prototype photographs of the locomotives in service reveal that they're mostly open. There are many separately-fitted details that are beautifully applied to the body; which consists of a heavy, die-cast metal footplate and plastic superstructure. The buffers are sprung. The spectacles are nicely flush-glazed; however, 69804 was one of the locomotives to have its 'split' spectacles replaced by a single piece of glass later in its life. Check this detail if renumbering is contemplated because several A5/1s retained the split spectacles, including at least 69801, 69806 and 69817.

Livery-application is uniform and crisp, though the lining is 'compromised'. There should be a thin cream line between the red and the grey on the tank and bunker sides, and the valance should have a red line as

well as the grey – other RTR manufacturers have succeeded in applying these 'extra' lines. The bunker-side numbers are the correct style and size, but are ever-so-slightly out of being horizontal. A really nice touch is the correct (yet 'incorrect') style of the '6' and '9' on the front numberplate – 'curly-tailed' rather than strict Gill Sans. Again, be careful if renumbering, because several A5s received the correct font on their front numberplates. The shedplate displays '38A' (Colwick), which dates the model from 1955 until withdrawal in the spring of 1958. Like most of its siblings, it was cut up at Darlington. Lamps are fixed on, fore and aft, but, even though they're the correct type, their positions are rather absurd. Firstly, unless running as a light engine, lamps would not be carried at both ends, and, anyway, I doubt there were many times that an A5 worked a Class A diagram (express passenger), especially in BR days. The lamp on the rear displays a red aspect, yet it's in the position for a Class B working (stopping passenger). It should either have a clear aspect, or be moved down to a position over one of the rear buffers – with its red aspect

indicating a light engine running smokebox first. I'd whip the lamps off and place them as appropriate.

Mechanically, this is a very-sound model indeed. On test on 'Little Bytham' (see the moving footage on the digital edition/WOR), it performed faultlessly through my mixture of hand-made and Peco trackwork. It happily hauled an appropriate stopping passenger service and even a heavy express passenger train, all without fuss or failure. All wheels are true-round, of the correct pattern and to RP 25 profile. In fact, they're among the finest-looking wheels I've ever seen on an RTR locomotive. I particularly liked the rear pony wheels – of slightly larger diameter than the bogie wheels, with one more spoke – something not present on the three A5s I've built from kits down the years! The prominent front guard irons are attached to the bogie, when they should be attached to the frames; a pity, though they'd foul a tension-lock coupling on curves if they were. Speaking of couplings, tension-locks are fitted as standard into NEM pockets. Three screws easily undo to release the body from the chassis, revealing the provision for fitting DCC if required. There's the usual bag of extra bits for the purchaser to fit if he/she desires – brake rigging and scale couplings. Out of interest, the model comes with a factory-fitted speaker, irrespective of whether it's DCC onboard or not – a nice touch.

This model is sure to be popular; it's generally accurate, well-finished in the main and a superlative performer. My 'criticisms' are those of a pedant, and it shows how far RTR locomotives have come in terms of accuracy that several are even noted at all. Certainly, at the price, I recommend it.

## datafile

**Manufacturer:** Sonic Models for Rails of Sheffield

**CATALOGUE REFS:**

(S4101-07) GCR/LNER/BR A5/1 4-6-2T BR early emblem black 69804

**RRP:** £149.95 (+£125.00 for DCC sound)

**Gauge/scale:** 4mm:1ft scale / OO

**Era:** 4-5

**Company/Operator:** British Railways

**Weight:** 375g

**Body:** Injection-moulded plastic

**Chassis:** die-cast

**Minimum Curve Radius:** Second radius

**Wheel Profile:** RP 25

**Couplings:** tension-lock





**WORLD OF RAILWAYS**

**TV**

# **DIGITAL EDITION EXCLUSIVE**

**On test: Sonic Models (for Rails of Sheffield)  
GCR/LNER 9N/A5 4-6-2T**

Want to know more? Read Tony Wright's full review of this new model in the May 2023 issue of BRM.



WATCH THE VIDEOS HERE

(You must have a wifi connection to stream video content)



**PLAY**



# HORNBY 'THE EASTERNER'

Words & photography: Tony Wright

Following on from the TT:120 'The Scotsman' Pullman train set depicting early LNER days, complete with its Gresley A1, we received 'The Easterner' train set depicting a BR steam period ECML express comprised of a Gresley A4 and three BR Mk. 1 carriages from Hornby. The track configuration is exactly the same, as is the provision of buffer stop for the siding, the raling ramp and power controller. The attractive, planet-friendly packaging is also the same, with an equally-stunning image on the box cover – artwork of the highest quality!

The chosen A4 is Haymarket-allocated (64B) 60004 *William Whitelaw*, representing the period from the end of 1957 (when a double chimney was fitted) up to 1961 when electric warning flashes appeared. The three

Mk.1s, appropriately finished in maroon, are a BSK and two CKs. Overall, the body shape on the A4 is perfectly-captured – something not always achieved with RTR models down the years. The livery application is exquisite, even down to the blue-backed nameplate. As befits a Haymarket-allocated A4, it tows a corridor tender; in this case, correctly, a 1928-type, complete with flat back and beading. One 'error' of note is the 'V'-front of the cab being raised higher than the top of the firebox – it should be level, as is apparent on the box artwork. This could be a manufacturing issue, because the firebox and cab appear to be separate components. The buffer shanks are also too short, more as in the original A4 style, and the spectacles are too small. That said, this really is, in the main, a splendid representation of

this most-famous class. Pragmatically, the flanges on all the wheels are a trifle 'coarse' because these sets might well be laid out on the floor by some users! They should enable good road-holding and running at all times. Running-wise, with this example it was first class on test – super-smooth, quiet and powerful. There's even a representation of the lubricator drive off the rear right-hand coupled wheel's crank pin – something only ever provided RTR by Hornby in OO, and now in TT. The valve gear is robust enough to withstand handling, yet fine enough to be convincing. Weathering it would be even more convincing.

I'm surprised that two CKs have been provided in the set; an SK would have been more appropriate instead of a second CK – the former were the most-common

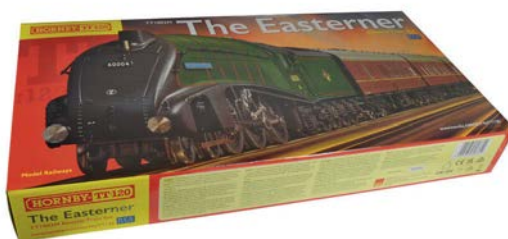




type, and it was unusual to have more than one CK in most ECML rakes of the day, unless the train were made up of portions for different destinations. Notwithstanding, the Mk. 1s are perfect models of their types. They're accurate in all dimensions, have commendably flush-glazing, ride exceptionally well, and are beautifully finished.

I have just one query, and that refers to the train set's title. Surely, for 'The Easterner', an Eastern Region-allocated A4 would have been more appropriate. The only time *William Whitelaw* would have been seen on the Eastern Region (with a double chimney) was just three times in 1958, hauling 'The Elizabethan' (and one would

need Thompson PV stock for that) or on running-in turns from Doncaster. Strange, because the previous 'The Scotsman' set had an English-allocated A1 provided. A marvellous addition to the range.



Has there ever been a more exciting and inviting illustration for a train set?

## datafile

### BASICS

**Manufacturer:** Hornby Plc

**CATALOGUE REF:**  
(TT1002M) The Easterner Train Set

**RRP:** £194.99

**Gauge/scale:** 12mm gauge/1:120 scale/TT  
**Era:** 5

**Company/Operator:** British Railways

**Weight:** locomotive: 149g, coaches: 38g

**Body:** plastic **Chassis:** (locomotive) die-cast,  
(coaches) plastic

**Minimum Curve Radius:** R2

**Couplings:** NEM-mounted standard



Above: As accurate a Mk.1 carriage for any scale.

Below: The too high cab front would appear to be a one-off, my having now seen other examples where it's flush





# LOCOMOTION MODELS/RAILS OF SHEFFIELD ES1

Words & photography: Andy York



The partnership of Locomotion Models and Rails of Sheffield has brought the NER Electric Shunting Loco 'ES1' No. 1 to market in the National Collection in Miniature Series.

The model has been designed and made by Heljan with two models retailed by Locomotion in North Eastern green, one as preserved and one in 1908-'23 form. Rails has three variants – LNER unlined black, BR early crest black as 26500 and lined BR apple green representing its final livery.

Heljan's model is an excellent recreation of the interesting prototype with high specification and good weight thanks to the die-cast bonnet sections. The livery application is very good, although the black on our LNER example seems quite thick and reduces the crispness of the rivet detail seen on the NE green example, which depicts the locomotive as preserved.

The bogie frame and underframe detail and chains are exquisite, with the prominent and unusual bonnet headlamps housing directional LEDs matched by cab lighting, which, in the dark, reveals that the cab floor is slightly elevated to accommodate the

centrally-positioned motor that drives both bogies.

There's plenty of power on hand, comfortably handling a dozen Mk. 1 coaches so those fierce scale gradients should not be a problem, and performance on test was very smooth and quiet.

The sprung diamond-shaped pantograph is clipped in a stowed position but can be unclipped and raised, although model wiring may not be of sufficient rigidity to reduce the sprung height. The detail pack includes screw-link couplings and hooks. The preserved locomotive in the National Collection has handrails parallel to the sloped bonnet edges, whereas the service locomotives, correctly, have shaped styling.

A Next18 decoder can be fitted within one bonnet after the body is removed while the other bonnet area has a space to accommodate a sugarcube speaker.

Overall, the model is an appealing portrayal of one of our earliest and most charismatic electric locomotives, which I'm sure will appeal to collectors – I'm sure there are not that many Trafalgar Branch modellers out there!

## datafile

### BASICS

**Manufacturer:** Heljan A/S

**Catalogue Refs:**

(1200) Locomotion North Eastern green – as preserved

(1201) Locomotion North Eastern green – 1908-1923

(1202) Rails LNER unlined Black – No. 1  
(1203) Rails BR unlined black early crest 26500

(1204) Rails BR lined green late crest 26500

**RRP:** £220

**Gauge/scale:** 16.5mm gauge/ 1:76 scale/ OO

**Era:** 1908 - preservation

**Company/Operator:** North Eastern, LNER and BR(NE)

**Chassis and Body:** die-cast and plastic body, metal chassis block

**Weight:** 263g

**Minimum curve radius:** 438mm (R2)

**Wheel Profile:** RP25

**Couplings:** tension-locks

**Accessories:** Screw-link couplings and hooks



# WORLD OF RAILWAYS TV

## Are you missing the DVD every month?

Did you know that subscribers get a monthly email with the latest episode of World of Railways TV, featuring at least **THREE** exclusive new videos?



### ARE YOU A SUBSCRIBER AND NOT RECEIVING THE MONTHLY EMAIL?

Get in touch with us at  
[brm@warnersgroup.co.uk](mailto:brm@warnersgroup.co.uk) so we  
can add you to the mailing list.

### WHERE ARE THE DISCS?

Sadly, we can no longer offer a DVD  
attached to the magazine, however,  
subscribers are emailed **EVERY**  
month with the latest episode!

### FIVE REASONS PEOPLE LOVE

WORLD OF RAILWAYS  
TV

1. Great practical modelling advice
2. Watch the trains go by on your favourite layouts
3. Interviews with key people in the hobby
4. Keep up-to-date with the latest product announcements
5. Go behind-the-scenes at some fantastic railway locations

**For the latest subscription offers – head to  
[www.world-of-railways.co.uk/brm](http://www.world-of-railways.co.uk/brm)**



# KR MODELS 'PALBRICK B'

Words & photography: Andy York



Aside from some rather large bogie open wagons, most bricks had been carried on the network in open wagons with straw to protect the loads. Seeking to improve on this, British Railways introduced 'Palbrick' wagons in 1957/8 tailored to the post-war palletisation of such loads.

KR Models first UK wagon portrays the 16T load 'Palbrick B' wagon. With its 10ft wheelbase chassis measuring out with a length 17ft 6in across the headstocks, the wagons could be found across the network, often in shortcuts within mixed freights as well as full trains from brickworks to yards. Distinctively styled with a short body section and triangular end reinforcements, the removable sides were constructed from ply with holes to enable forklifts to lift and remove the panels. One end had rigid planking, while the other had open sections with bars that could be clamped to loads to reduce damage through movement in transit.

KR models have produced those key features well, especially the open end of the wagon with the screw jacks through to the movable bracing bars and internal panelling lines to the sides and the wooden floor. The solid end of the wagon features plank lines to the outside, but not to the inside.

The wagons feel quite substantial at 39g thanks to die-cast chassis elements, while the bodysides are quite fine – maybe too fine as there is some bowing evident on the sides and solid end of each of the wagons provided for review.

On receipt, each of the wagons had at least one of the triangular end reinforcements loose in the box, but these were easily re-inserted. There was no evidence of any adhesive used in assembly. Two of the jack screws and handles were also missing from the end of one wagon. The wagons are good value for money at £60 for a set of three, but some more care in assembly would be beneficial.

The underside is detailed with good representation of the vacuum cylinder and brake linkages, with the brake hangers aligning well for OO gauge wheelsets.

The exterior of the bauxite sides and floor appear to have been sprayed with a satin varnish. It's a bit of an odd effect for a utilitarian wagon. The chassis and triangular reinforcements don't have the same finish, so the varnish is presumably done before final assembly. Those reinforcements are finished in black, but I have seen no definitive evidence in colour pictures that they were – the normal appearance is of a dirty or dusty bauxite. The printing of

solebar detail and the numbering on the end panel is tidy, but is missing on one side of one of the review wagons.

In later life, many of the 'Palbricks' saw the removal of the bodysides and floor for carrying steel coils, and as translator wagons, including Freightliner flats in yards. KR Models is also producing this open style of wagon of interest to those with steel trains.

The issues noted can be rectified with patience, paint and weathering, aside from the bowing of the sides and ends – how much the buyer can live with this is down to individual preference.

## datafile

### BASICS

**Manufacturer:** KR Models

**Catalogue Refs:**

Full Body – Original, Frame – Modified

**RRP:** £60.00 (set of three)

**Gauge/scale:** 16.5mm gauge/ 1:76 scale/ OO

**Era:** 1957 – 1980s

**Company/Operator:** BR

**Weight:** 39g

**Chassis:** Die-cast **Body:** plastic

**Minimum curve radius:** 371mm (R1)

**Wheel Profile:** RP25

**Couplings:** NEM-mounted tension-locks

**Accessories:** None



# TRAINS4U MILITARY VEHICLES

Words & photography: Phil Parker



The last few years has seen an upsurge in the number of model road vehicles available to fill our layouts, but these have normally been civilian transport. If you need military vehicles, it's been thin pickings.

"But, what about plastic kits?", I hear you cry. While there is plenty of choice, it's normally in 1:72 scale, not the 1:76 we need for OO gauge model railways. Maybe the slight difference in scale isn't a problem, but if you prefer things right, Peterborough-based model retailer, Trains4U, has come to your rescue with a growing range of correctly-scaled Army transport.

Each model is 3D-printed in a semi-transparent, green resin. Bodies are generally single pieces with the wheels separate to aid painting. The printing supports have been removed, so all the modeller has to do is paint and glue the wheels or tracks in, and

for the Land Rovers, add the hard top. The level of complexity of each model is very impressive, with all the roll bars printed in place – there is little assembly required.

The transparent resin makes it difficult to properly assess the detail, so a spray of car primer would be wise; this will allow you to check if final cleaning up is required, as suggested in the instructions.

While painting the models shouldn't be too taxing, it's made easier by the provision of self-adhesive discs to mask the wheel centres for when the tyres are painted. As many will choose to spray these, and the body, that's a welcome feature.

Another nice touch is that some models, specifically the Jackal and Coyote, are available in both combat-ready, and prepared-for-transport forms. The latter has all the mirrors and steps folded, aerials and weapons removed, and suspension lowered

to remain within the loading gauge while on the back of a 'Warflat'. All you need are wheel chocks, which Trains4U can also provide.

For those interested in military models, or who just want suitable loads for a train, these kits are going to be a boon.

## datafile

### BASICS

**Manufacturer:** Trains4U  
British Army Spartan (Early)  
British Army WMIK  
British Army SIII ¾ ton GS Truck  
British Army Jackal 2

**RRP:** £10 to £25

**Era:** 6-11 depending on vehicle

**Scale:** 4mm:1ft scale/1:76



# BACHMANN MXA WAGON

Words & photography: Andy York



The MXA 'Lobster' wagon is the latest modern freight vehicle to join the Bachmann Branchline OO scale rolling stock fleet.

While the MXAs only entered traffic in the last decade, their true past is much longer as they were created by fitting a new steel box atop redundant bogie bolster wagon frames – some of which date back 50 years or more. Built for DB Cargo and used primarily for engineering work, DB has continued the tradition of giving aquatic code names to engineering wagons by calling the MXAs 'Lobsters'.

The skeletal nature of the frames used for these wagons is evident on the Branchline model, on top of which is the modern-style fixed box with its ribbed sides and ends. As is to be expected with modern wagons, there are numerous safety warnings, labels and instructions along with the DB logo and TOPS information, all of which is reproduced crisply and authentically – a stark contrast to the vibrant red bodywork. A full complement of underframe equipment is present, as are turned metal buffers, while the Y25C bogies are fitted with metal wheelsets and NEM coupling

pockets to ensure these models run well.

Visually, the density of print of the white DB branding and all those small panel details over the similarly dense red surfaces is up to Bachmann's usual high standards, with a solid dark brown interior. The other impression of the model taking it out from the box is solidity with 81g of weight despite the skeletal nature, which appears to be a result of a die-cast underframe. There is no evidence of the traditional wooden deck of the original bolster wagon, with clear space through to the ribbed underside of the body.

The model sports prominent white handwheel brakes on each bogie, but this is only appearing to be present on some wagons as some have traditional lever handles on each side – be careful with renumbering!

Infrastructure trains are always popular, and I'm sure, when treated to suitable weathering and evidence of a load, that these models will be as popular as any similar wagons for the contemporary modeller and will look at home mixed in with rakes of Network Rail yellow bogie opens, bringing new life to an adapted design which is now more than 60 years old.

## datafile

### BASICS

**Manufacturer:** Bachmann Branchline

**Catalogue Refs:**

(37-830A) Bachmann OO gauge MXA 'Lobster' bogie open wagon DB Cargo

**RRP:** £57.95

**Gauge/scale:** 16.5mm gauge/ 1:76 scale/ OO

**Era:** 11

**Company/Operator:** DB Cargo

**Weight:** 81g

**Chassis and Body:** plastic

**Minimum curve radius:** 438mm (R2)

**Wheel Profile:** RP25

**Couplings:** NEM-mounted tension-locks

**Accessories:** Buffer beam piping



# LOCOMOTION MODELS MGR

Words & photography: Andy York



Our first chance to look at Cavalex's forthcoming MGR wagons is thanks to Locomotion Models letting us loose with its exclusive pack, produced by Cavalex, which captures the first and last of their kind as preserved in the National Collection.

In total, 10,702 production wagons were built at Shildon Works, so Locomotion is the natural home for these once-ubiquitous wagons. The first prototype Merry Go Round (MGR) wagon (HAA), No. 350000, was built in Darlington in 1964 and preserved in 1995, while the last, No. 368459, was purchased by the Friends of the NRM in 2010.

No. 350000 is modelled in its original operational form with internal cross members to stop the sides bowing. Originally, these were designated as HOP AB wagons, becoming HAA under TOPS classification. While the early wagons were designed for 45mph operation, the later and final batch, HDA, of which 368459 is, were designed for 60mph operation with improved braking. The main visual difference is the absence of the horizontal line of rivets along the upper side panels while, internally, there is longitudinal bracing at the side tops of the interior.

Although packaging isn't a deciding factor

in a purchase for me, as a modeller, I would hope it performed a role of protecting the models, so it was a disappointment to find several parts detached – end stanchions, a sprung buffer, a hopper lever handle and internal upright and a hopper door stop, which seems to be absent from below the chassis. One of the NEM pockets is angled downwards, causing the tension-lock coupling tail to catch on pointwork and it doesn't want to be corrected. But there are many positives for the model and I hope this was just a one-off.

The metallic effect to the unpainted metal of the hopper body is very pleasing, while the interior is very slightly darker hinting at their dusty life. Both wagons have Railfreight red frames, as preserved, and although the white on black printing on the number and data panels is very tidy, it is slightly angled compared to photographs of the real wagons. The HAD also looks to suffer from an overly-thick application of white paint on the hopper mechanism cam handles.

Inevitably, there will be comparisons with Accurascale's recent model and it's fair to say that they will look absolutely fine running together, especially for those who want variety in numbers and markings, and there are certain areas where this model has a slight edge with the finesse of the top edges,

the internal crossmembers and, dependent on taste, the metallic finish. Because of the design of the body above the wheels, the floor of the hopper appears flat rather than the 'arches' inside the Accurascale model, which also means the Cavalex model will readily accept 26mm axles for those wishing to run EM/P4 wheelsets.

The wagon is well-balanced thanks to the zinc alloy underframe and hopper cradle and they performed smoothly through pointwork. Despite wayward parts, overall, I can recommend the model.

## datafile

### BASICS

**Manufacturer:** Cavalex Models  
**Catalogue Ref:** (493277) First and Last Merry Go Round Set  
**RRP:** £65.00 boxed pair  
**Gauge/scale:** 16.5mm gauge/ 1:76 scale/ OO  
**Era:** 1964 - to preservation  
**Company/Operator:** BR  
**Weight:** 52g  
**Chassis:** diecast  
**Body:** plastic  
**Minimum curve radius:** 371mm (R1)  
**Wheel Profile:** RP25  
**Couplings:** NEM-mounted tension-locks  
**Accessories:** Instanter couplings and air pipes



# HORNBY

## BR A3 4-6-2

Words & photography: Tony Wright



PDF NEWSPAPERS and MAGAZINES: [WWW.XSAVA.XYZ](http://WWW.XSAVA.XYZ)

**A**long with the TT model of *Flying Scotsman* in full LNER regalia, I've just received a DCC-ready BR A3 version in the form of 60078 *Night Hawk* with Next 18 socket. It represents the locomotive generally in the condition it was in from October 1953 – when it received left-hand drive – up to January 1960, when fitted with a double chimney, the last A3 to have this, though by then it would have carried the later BR device on the tender. This manifestation is probably how most who saw them (including me) remember the A3s. One will have to be rather old to remember them in their LNER finery; arguably in their most-attractive shape, before the fitting of double chimneys and, on some, the addition of 'German' smoke deflectors. I thought they looked fantastic in their final form.

My comments regarding the other Gresley non-streamlined Pacifics in the Hornby TT:120 range are the same for this model. It really is a little stunner, both in overall appearance and in performance. Online criticisms have been made about the over-scale flanges and 'chunky' valve

gear, but these are pragmatic solutions for reliable performance, often on less-than-perfectly-laid track. In 'the flesh', these are nowhere near as prominent, only really being highlighted in 'cruel' photographic enlargement. Correctly, this locomotive is definitely an A3, with superheater header covers and Dia. 94A boiler (evidenced by the streamlined dome). Though the GNR tender is the same as those behind the A1s, the front coal division plate is properly vertical. Unfortunately, Hornby has repeated the same mistake as with its OO A3s; that is putting a representation of the higher wiggly conduit on both sides of the smokebox – it should really be only on the opposite side to the drive – a minor point, admittedly.

Though much simpler than the full LNER apple green, the BR lined Brunswick green is exquisitely applied. The green is spot-on, and the 'scale' orange/black/orange lining on the boiler bands is astonishing to behold. How do they manage this so well? I've never managed it in 4mm:1ft scale! My only criticism is that the cab roof should be black overall, not green below the horizontal rain-strips (easily rectified with

a lick of matt black paint). Even the tiny 52A shedplate (Gateshead) on the lower part of the smokebox door is clearly legible, which means it's towards the end of its single chimney existence. Earlier, it was shedded at 51A – Darlington, acting as main line standby.

I love this range of models and if it brings newcomers into the hobby, that's great. It's sure to be popular, especially as the range expands.

### datafile

#### BASICS

**Manufacturer:** Hornby Plc

**CATALOGUE REF:**  
(TT3005M) BR Class A3 4-6-2 60078 *Night Hawk*

**RRP:** £145.99

**Gauge/scale:** 1:120 scale/12mm gauge/TT  
**Era:** 4

**Company/Operator:** British Railways

**Weight:** 150g

**Body:** Injection-moulded plastic **Chassis:**  
die-cast

**Minimum Curve Radius:** Second radius

**Couplings:** NEM-mounted standard type



# HORNBY ACCESSORIES

Words & photography: Howard Smith

## Uncoupling ramp

Hornby's choice to adopt the well-established overseas coupling mechanism for its new TT:120 range is a sound idea, but for those puzzled by the methods of uncoupling Hornby's TT:120 rolling stock – including myself, until recently – look no further than its newly-launched uncoupling ramp.

Fitting between rails, it neatly lifts the underside of both mechanisms, in much the same way as a tension-lock uncoupling ramp would. It's not overly discreet, but I'm sure that users can think of cunning ways to disguise it – in a barrow crossing, or behind

a scenic break, for instance. With concise instructions for installation provided, the enjoyment of stress-free and reliable uncoupling is possible, at a very reasonable price.



## datafile

### BASICS

**Manufacturer:** Hornby Plc  
**Catalogue Ref:** Hornby (TT8013)  
 uncoupling ramp  
**RRP:** £1.49  
**Gauge/scale:** 1:120 scale TT

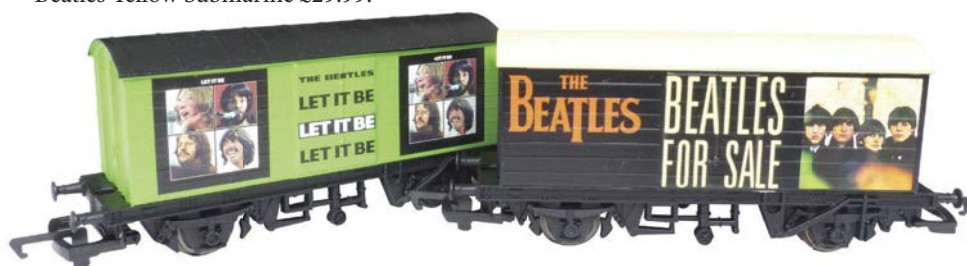
## The Beatles wagons

Having changed the music landscape and influencing artists to this day, The Beatles need no introduction – unless you've just emerged from the permafrost. Their global audience, turned fan base, is continually revived by new, re-visited, or as-yet unreleased material from the group.

For fans wanting more, Beatles' memorabilia is readily snapped-up, and Hornby's association with Apple Corps continues this year with new rolling stock additions for OO gauge through the release of new liveries to retro tooling, inspired by the album covers from the band.

Somehow, the age of these wagons is a perfect match for the album covers, achieving an almost genuine 'retro'

appearance as if manufactured as period album launch merchandise! Ideal for collectors, further additions to this wagon range are awaited soon, while those wanting more can look towards its (R3954) The Beatles 'Singles from Liverpool' Train Pack £181.49, containing a Class 73 and two GUVs, liveried in the albums, while its Corgi range has a CC42419 The Beatles Magical Mystery Tour Bus £29.99, and CC05401 The Beatles Yellow Submarine £29.99.



## datafile

### BASICS

**Manufacturer:** Hornby Plc  
**Catalogue Ref:** Hornby (R60150) 'Beatles for sale' and (R60153) 'Let it be' long wheelbase vans  
**RRP:** £21.99 (each)  
**Gauge/scale:** 1:76 scale OO

## Settle and Carlisle buildings

I've said it many times before, but I'll say it again – it's an exciting time for British modellers with TT:120. At last, a scale and gauge that make sense, together! Delving head first into this new venture, Hornby's philosophy of being a complete system provider continues in the footsteps of its OO gauge range, with scale-specific building additions.

Its choice for Settle and Carlisle buildings for the scale is a little at odds for steam-era modellers, given Hornby's range at launch is heavily East-coast centric, but a Coronation Pacific 4-6-2 is en-route in the guise of Duchess of Atholl (TT3010M), and

for post-Nationalisation diesel-electric and present-day modellers, the largely-preserved nature of the lineside architecture will suit many a layout. Handrails aside – which are a little wonky on our samples – these

are ready-to-install, detailed and great representations of S&C architecture. A simple repaint could make their use on a model more widespread, too.



## datafile

### BASICS

**Manufacturer:** Hornby Plc  
**Catalogue Ref:** Hornby (TT9004) S&C Signal Box and (TT9005) S&C Water Tower  
**RRP:** Signal Box £27.99, Water Tower £26.99  
**Gauge/scale:** 1:120 scale TT



**WORLD OF RAILWAYS**

**TV**

# **DIGITAL EDITION EXCLUSIVE**

## **On test: Hornby magnetic couplings**

We gave Hornby's new magnetic NEM-mounted couplings to Tony Wright and asked for his thoughts while testing their tractive limits.



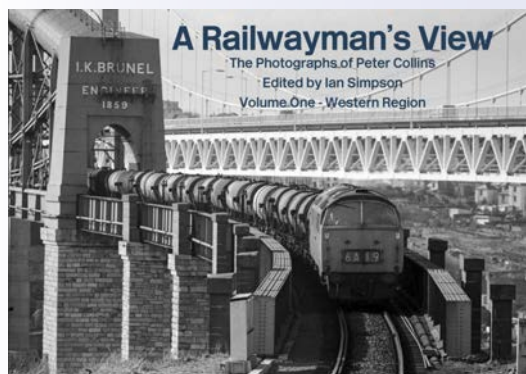
WATCH THE VIDEOS HERE  
(You must have a wifi connection to stream video content)



**PLAY**



## A RAILWAYMAN'S VIEW VOLUME ONE – WESTERN REGION



While we are used to printed books, it's worth giving thought to eBooks with the ease of access for reference plus the ability to look more closely at imagery to look at more detail. *A Railwayman's View - The Photographs of Peter Collins* is especially suited to this. Peter Collins was a railwayman for two decades, including the fabulous BR blue era. This is the first of four volumes, which depicts the Western Region, with the Midland, Eastern and Southern Regions to follow, and I can't wait!

The story starts with an introduction that validates Peter Collins' experience with the operational railway and it is with that eye we get to see a fantastic black and white collection of images that range from the atmospheric and arty through to well-composed shots brimming with detail of interest to the modeller. This was a time when a modernising

railway ran within steam-age infrastructure, so the appeal is wider than to those who have a fondness for hydraulics and the corporate blue years. Over 150 captivating images are curated into the geographical areas from London outwards with a wide variety of shots within each section covering the mundane in the form of commuter multiple unit services through to rarely pictured unique items such as the GWR Directors' Saloon and the 'Whitewash Coach'. Adjuncts to the main subject matter are often noted such as the period road vehicles, which incidentally appear in numerous shots that are similarly evocative in taking us back half a century to our father's or, indeed, our first cars. Nostalgia is a powerful thing and it's certainly here in these images, whether it be trains in the landscape or fume-filled canopies.

As modellers, our eyes will be drawn to the inspiring detail to be found in yards, on platforms, or the lineside; detail so often missed on typical three-quarter train and locomotive shots. Pack the cheese sandwiches and Corona and breathe in the atmosphere!

The eBook is priced at £20 and may be made available in print at a later date for a higher price based on interest.

## REVIEW

# MODELU FEMALE CREW FIGURES

Words & photography: Phil Parker

Modelling modern railways demands a wider range of figures than ever before, and because of this, ModelU now supplies female crews and operators in its range. As always, these are 3D scans of real people.

Bessie Matthews is a shunt driver for Freightliner, and can be found preparing locos, shunting, or driving a wide variety of traction, including 66s, 70s, 08s and Class 47. Outside work, she is an author and illustrator of children's books.

Joanne Crompton is by day, an accountant, but volunteers as a steam locomotive fireman on some preserved lines, and as part of the *Tornado* operating crew.

Both have been scanned using ModelU's latest high-definition technology and can be printed in many scales using new resin printers. It's noticeable how the resolution has improved over the years, with facial features being much clearer on these examples. As ever, the manufacturing

methods ensure the proportions and poses of the figures are perfect.

Supplied straight from the printer, supports need to be gently removed with tweezers and a sharp knife or cutters, before painting.

Recognisable people add an extra dimension to our layouts and to help, interviews with both can be found on the ModelU website. The ladies both have active social media accounts too, which will hopefully inspire girls to look at roles on the railways traditionally seen as a male preserve.



## datafile

### BASICS

**Manufacturer:** ModelU

**Catalogue Refs:**

10220-076 Bessie Crew Pack

10221-076 Bessie Shunter Pack

10222-076 Bessie Depot Pack

11225-076 Joanne Crompton Crew Pack 1

11226-076 Joanne Crompton on shed

11227-076 Joanne Crompton Crew Pack 2

**Scale:** 1:76 – others available

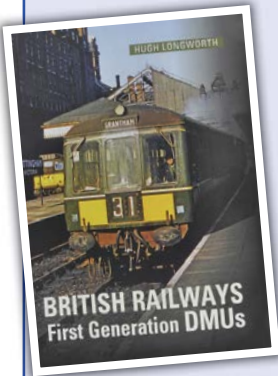
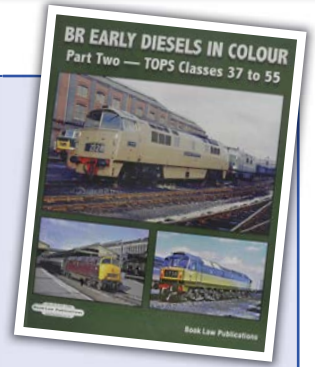
**RRP:** £7:20 to £10:80

**Era:** 11



## BR EARLY DIESELS IN COLOUR PART TWO – CLASSES 37 TO 55, Book Law. PRICE £29.99

This is the companion volume to the one I reviewed last year, which described the smaller Classes 01 to 35, some of which were not particularly successful. It's about the same size, the same all-colour A4 portrait format, and the same price, representing incredibly good value. The two should always be together. The standard of photography is superb (the frontispiece of the Class 47 at Bishop Auckland is one of the finest railway images I've ever seen; and not just of the locomotive). The standard of reproduction is absolutely first class. Since the work is principally pictorial with extended, informative captions, this is essential, helped by printing on top-quality gloss stock – something Amadeus Press is renowned for. Just about every detail and livery manifestation in the locomotives is illustrated, though it's a pity no green 'Western' image is present. As such, this wonderful work will be of great help to modellers; and not just those of locomotives, for the infrastructure these early diesels operated in is also beautifully illustrated, especially things like wonderful semaphore signalling and complex trackwork, not to mention a fantastic assortment of different trains. Of course, the mighty 'Deltics' appealed to me the most, though I saw all the other types as well, particularly in the two-tone green I first photographed them in. *Gordon Highlander* has been mistaken for *Ballymoss* on page 294. There's a strange contradiction in the caption describing *Western Monarch* (bottom of page 283) – it's in the state it's in not because it wasn't washed enough, but because it was washed too much! As for weathering, this work will provide inspiration in spades. It's finished from page 302 onward with pictures and descriptions of pre-TOPS Classes – various shunters, the prototype Deltic and one of the SR 1-Co-Co-1 types. Nothing shows the Ivatt LMS pair, oddly. There are also sections showing Type 4s on the Settle & Carlisle, and diesel (and steam!) scenes between Oxenholme and Shap on the pre-electrified WCML. All in all, a splendid job – I took many pictures illustrating the same things at many of the same places, so there's plenty of personal nostalgia for me. If nothing else, it graphically shows how much has been lost forever from our railways – a sad consequence of 'progress'. As intimated, it's fantastic value for money and should find a place on any enthusiast's library shelf.



## BRITISH RAILWAYS FIRST GENERATION DMUS, by Hugh Longworth, published by OPC/Crecy. PRICE: £35.00

Hugh Longworth writes mighty tomes, and this is his latest – an updated and expanded edition of an earlier work, published in 2010 (which, much to my shame, I haven't got, but this latest work more than makes up for that). It is the most-comprehensive and detailed work on the history of BR's first generation DMUs. It's odd how perceptions change; in my trainspotting days, any DMUs which replaced favoured steam, despite some of it being life-expired, were called by the pejorative epithet 'Bug-Units'; until the huge advantages given by the forward view sitting behind the driver (providing that the blinds weren't pulled down) were realised, and spotting the front numberplate on a passing steamer became easy. In its mammoth 304 pages, every earlier DMU type is thoroughly described. There are pictures of many of them, some in full colour, showing the myriad of liveries carried down the decades. There is a brief history of each type from the various makers, in their TOPS classification order, which makes referencing easier. This is principally a work of reference – the work of reference on the subject, for I know of none more-comprehensive.

There are also lists of allocations, and most-useful (though small) scale drawings, showing, among many other things, seating arrangements. It will be of immense help to modellers and enthusiasts too. These first generation DMUs were around for a quite a long time in some cases, particularly after refurbishments had taken place. Indeed, even into the mid-'80s, I was delighted to be able to take a photograph of a DMU in GWR chocolate and cream livery! The work also includes rail-buses and the Blue Pullmans. It's all printed on the finest gloss stock and represents outstanding value for money.

## A CELEBRATION OF BR STANDARD 9F 2-10-0S, by John Jennison, published by Irwell Press. PRICE: £28.95

This is the sixth in this pictorial series by the same author from the same publisher. As with all the others, it's a veritable visual feast (which is what it sets out to do; and succeeds admirably). I must stress from the outset that I have an 'interest' in this work, inasmuch as I assisted the author with some of the captions and proof-read it. Whether that disqualifies me from writing an impartial review is a moot point, though my input (even if it's acknowledged) was minimal. It really is a terrific visual 'history' of these incredible machines – the most-potent freight steam locomotive ever built for Britain's railways, yet destined for a ridiculously short life. The images show the class working on all of BR's regions (with the exception of Scotland, since appearances there were rare). Particular coverage is given to their working in, among other places, the West Midlands, on the Midland main line, on the Somerset & Dorset, their work on the GC 'Windcutters'/'Runners' and their final days in the North West. The ten 'Crostis' are covered in detail, as are those 9Fs fitted with air pumps for the Tyne Dock-Consett iron ore workings. The Lickey banker is also featured, plus the celebrity *Evening Star*, and the Giesel ejector-fitted 92250. All the different types of tender are illustrated, too. It's axiomatic that this lovely book will be of great help to modellers of the class – and also to those who indulge in 'heroic' weathering, for 9Fs were seldom cleaned. The reproduction is of the highest order, and, if the work of Bill Anderson is featured you know there'll be some brilliant imagery; and, there is! Reviews can often be subjective where personal memories are involved; as is the case here. On '50s/-early '60s summer Saturdays at Chester, 9Fs were common hauling excursions to the North Wales coastal resorts. Finally, during my first teacher training year (1967-'68), with most of the survivors congregated at Birkenhead, I saw them working as I travelled by train between Chester and Ormskirk at weekends. This is a splendid book overall; if the captions are accurate and informative, they're not because of me but because of the diligent work of the author. That said, I'm delighted that some of my minor corrections have been included (which didn't happen in the A4 book!). It represents exceptional value for money, and I thoroughly recommend it.





# Make way for 'Met 1'!



Preserved livery: 2013-present

## All-new 'OO' gauge model of a London railway icon



London Transport livery



Preserved livery: 1999-2009

- Officially licensed from Transport for London (TfL)
- FOUR to choose from
- Sound-fitted options



PLUS:  
No. L48  
in London  
Transport  
livery!

All images show coloured 3D renders, not real models...



...except this one - this is the first EP and is subject to revisions

TM Transport for London

Available to order NOW from [www.rapidotrains.co.uk](http://www.rapidotrains.co.uk) or your local Rapido Trains UK stockist

# RAPIDO TRAINS UK



# Don't miss out on these, will you?

Especially with our 3 for 2 SPECIAL OFFER  
Order any three titles, lowest priced one is FREE!



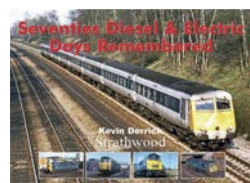
**Sixties Diesel & Electric Days Remembered VII**  
£34.95



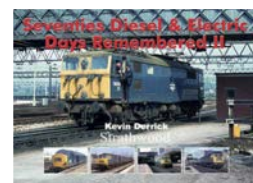
**Last Years of the Class 50s 1980 - 1994**  
£22.95



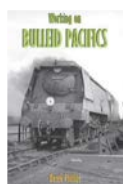
**Last Years of the DELTICS 1977 - 1982**  
£22.95



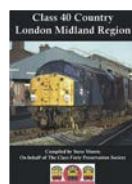
**Seventies Diesel & Electric Days Remembered**  
£34.95



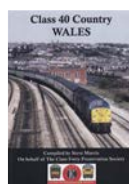
**Seventies Diesel & Electric Days Remembered II**  
£34.95



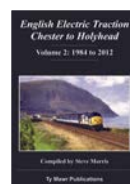
**Working on Bulleid Pacifics**  
£28.95



**Class 40 Country London Midland Region**  
£14.95



**Class 40 Country Wales**  
£14.95



**English Electric Traction Chester to Holyhead Vol 2 1984-2012**  
£17.95



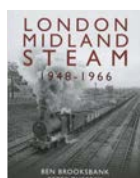
**The Joy of Jinties: The 3F 0-6-0Ts of the LMS and BR, 1924-1967 Part 3: 47460-47579**  
£21.95



**SAVE 20% RRP is £25.00**  
**British Railways Standard Pacifics**  
£19.99



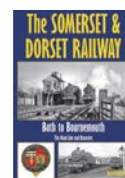
**SAVE 20% RRP is £25.00**  
**Peppercorn's Pacifics**  
£19.99



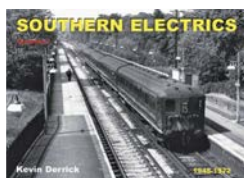
**SAVE 20% RRP is £19.99**  
**London Midland Steam - 1948-1966** £15.99



**SAVE 20% RRP is £25.00**  
**Gresley's A3s**  
£19.99



**The SOMERSET & DORSET RAILWAY Bath to Bournemouth The Main Line and Branches** £35.95



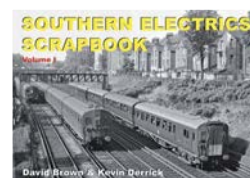
**SOUTHERN ELECTRICS 1948 - 1972 Volume I**  
£34.95



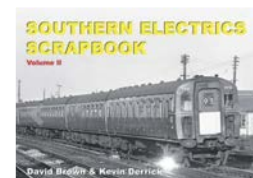
**SOUTHERN ELECTRICS 1948 - 1972 Volume II**  
£22.95



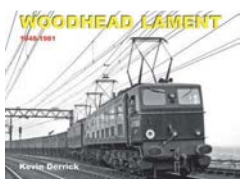
**SOUTHERN ELECTRICS in COLOUR 1955 - 1972**  
£22.95



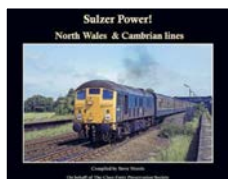
**SOUTHERN ELECTRICS Scrapbook Volume I**  
£34.95



**SOUTHERN ELECTRICS Scrapbook Volume II**  
£34.95



**WOODHEAD LAMENT 1948-1981**  
£39.95



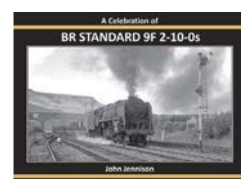
**Sulzer Power! North Wales & Cambrian Lines**  
£19.95



**The Good Old Days**  
£22.95



**SOUTHERN NOUVEAU - And the Lineside**  
£34.95



**NEW A Celebration of BR Standard 9F 2-10-0s**  
£28.95

1000+ further titles on our website [www.strathwood.co.uk](http://www.strathwood.co.uk)  
UK Postage & Packing £4.95 POST FREE above £60.00 net

Strathwood Publishing, Unit 4 Shuttleworth Road, Elm Farm Industrial Estate, Bedford, MK41 0EP

**ORDER HOTLINE 01234 328792**

**VISIT [www.strathwood.co.uk](http://www.strathwood.co.uk)**  
**TO SELECT FROM 1000 SPECIAL OFFER TITLES**



• Trade in with Hattons for payment within 1 or 2 days of your items arriving with us! •



Use our self-service tools to list your collection quickly and easily online!

We purchase all manner of items:

LOCOS &  
ROLLING  
STOCK

GARDEN  
RAILWAYS

DIECAST  
VEHICLES

UNBUILT  
PLASTIC  
KITS

## So why choose Hattons?

- More than 70 years of experience
- Offering you the best prices in the industry
- Valuations made by experts
- Free quotes with no obligation to trade
- We can arrange delivery – no collection too big or too small
- Fast, secure payment • Store credit available

**WE PAY  
STRAIGHT AWAY!\***

\*Same day payments apply for collections received Monday to Friday before 2pm. Any collections received after 2pm will be paid on the next working day. Please note: In the unlikely event that we revise our offer price for your collection, you will be paid after responding to our offer. For full Terms and Conditions, visit [hattons.co.uk/preownedterms](http://hattons.co.uk/preownedterms)

## Get cash for your items in just four easy steps...



## Start your trade in today at:



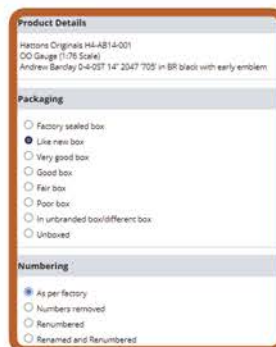
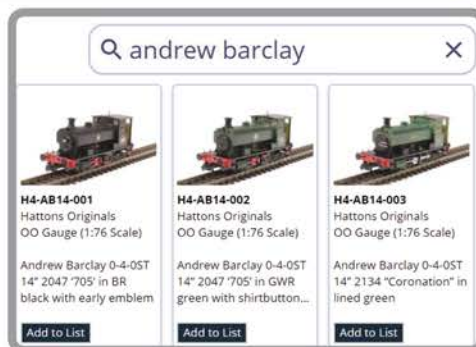
# PRE-OWNED MODEL ITEMS FOR CASH



We purchase a wide variety of brands, including...



The easiest way to put your  
list together...  
Utilise our extensive product  
database and preset item  
conditions to quickly  
and easily compile your list.



Take our 60 second quiz and immediately learn if  
we can make an offer on your collection!

[www.HattonsModelMoney.com/quiz](http://www.HattonsModelMoney.com/quiz)



Get in touch with our friendly team...

Call us on: **0151 305 1755**  
Opening times: Mon to Sun 9:30am to 1pm / 2pm - 5pm

Email us at: [preowned@hattons.co.uk](mailto:preowned@hattons.co.uk)

17 Montague Road, Widnes, WA8 8FZ



[www.hattonsmodelmoney.com](http://www.hattonsmodelmoney.com)





# DIRTY MY MODELS!

## Professional Weathering Service

*There are three ways to get models customised by TMC*

1. Purchase ready customised models from our extensive range of TMC Weathered stock
2. Start with a pristine model that we have in stock and tell us exactly how you want it
3. You can send your models to us

*You can also pre-order new releases at competitive prices. With any purchase from TMC you can enhance the model by choosing from the below customisation options.*

*\*Please note prices are more expensive when you send your models to us, ask for more info.*

Scan me with your phone camera



### Customisation options...

- Weathering - Value, light, medium or heavy
- Custom deluxe weathering
- Renaming & renumbering

- DCC fitting
- DCC sound fitting
- Screw link couplings
- Crest Changes

- Gloss finish
- Cab crew
- Fire irons
- Real coal

- Cab tarpaulin
- Fit parts pack
- Lamps
- Shed code





# Graffiti

## by TMC



### Introducing the new Graffiti signature range by TMC.

We're now offering graffiti on custom finished models as well as making the service available for customer supplied orders.

Keep your eye on our website for new listings which will be available for next day delivery or get in touch to enquire about what is currently available.

We're able to replicate graffiti from photos for ultra realism, or recreate something you have seen in person. Alternatively let us know a design you're thinking of and our clever technicians will let their imaginations run wild!

All of our graffiti is completely bespoke and created by hand, no transfers are used which makes the quality our team achieves even more impressive!

For pricing please visit our website customisation page.

[www.themodelcentre.com/customisation](http://www.themodelcentre.com/customisation)



[www.themodelcentre.com](http://www.themodelcentre.com) t. 01947 899125  
Hill Farm, Beck Hole, Whitby, YO22 5LF



# FOOTPLATE

101 COMBERTON HILL,  
KIDDERMINSTER, DY10 1QH

NEWLY APPOINTED

Accucraft Stockist



Peckett, Hunslet & TR No. 1

In Stock

## Why us?

50 year's experience, small family run business, enthusiasts and we run our own live steam.



Looking to downsize, exchange or sell up completely, then why not give us a try?



ALL  
COLLECTIONS  
CONSIDERED  
TOP PRICES  
PAID!

email : [preowned@footplate.co.uk](mailto:preowned@footplate.co.uk)

FOOTPLATE of KIDDERMINSTER - 01562 750076

VISIT US AT : [FOOTPLATE.CO.UK](http://FOOTPLATE.CO.UK)

55  
H

FOR MODELLERS WHO  
REQUIRE QUALITY,  
ACCURACY,  
PERFORMANCE &  
DURABILITY

The new name in brass  
O gauge RTR locomotives,  
built to the highest standards

Fully finished by SAM Models in  
Korea after extensive UK research,  
design and development.

[www.55H.co.uk](http://www.55H.co.uk)  
[www.finescalebrass.co.uk](http://www.finescalebrass.co.uk)

### SPECIAL OFFER!!!

FREE whilst stocks last - a fully finished  
Terrier or J50 with any purchase of  
Britannia & Duke of Gloucester models.  
See website for details

55H Unit 3 Fulford Business Centre,  
35 Hospital Fields Road, York YO10 4DZ  
Tel: 01132 761759 / [John@55h.co.uk](mailto:John@55h.co.uk)

55H is a TRADING NAME of FINESCALEBRASS

### NEW MODELS IN PRODUCTION



BR Standard 5MT (incl Caprotti version)  
BR Standard 4MT 2-6-0 & 4-6-0

PRE-ORDER PRICES: £2750.00 DC £3150.00 DCC & sound £3350.00 DCC, sound & sync smoke

AVAILABLE LATE 2021 NUMBERS ARE LIMITED - Call now to reserve the number/version required

Build: Roger Scanton  
Painted: Paul Moore  
For illustration purposes only

### LIMITED STOCK!!

8P "Duke of Gloucester" choice of  
era's. Fully factory finished and  
tested ready to run on delivery.

£2800.00 DC  
£3200.00 DCC & sound  
£3450.00 DCC, sound & sync smoke



### LIMITED STOCK!!

7MT "Britannia" class choice of  
names & tender. Fully factory  
finished and tested ready to run  
on delivery.

£2750.00 DC  
£3150.00 DCC & sound  
£3350.00 DCC, sound & sync smoke



— OVER —  
**50 YEARS**  
OF RAILS



RAILS OF SHEFFIELD

— ESTD 1970 —  
**FOUNDED**  
IN SHEFFIELD

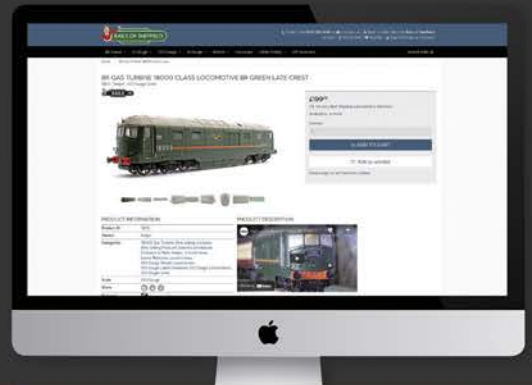
**Visit us** IN-STORE **or shop** ONLINE



**WE STOCK ALL THE  
MAJOR BRANDS**  
*plus many, many more...*



- Visit our stunning store and huge stock
- Pre-owned stock online and in-store
- Click 'n' Collect service available
- See our website for full listings of stock  
***INCLUDING SPECIAL OFFERS + GREAT DEALS***



**railsofsheffield.com**

**PRICING POLICY FOR IN STOCK AND AVAILABLE ITEMS:** The price advertised on Rails of Sheffield website will be the price charged at the time of the order being processed. This excludes errors in pricing (E & OE) in the event of an error with a price you will be contacted prior to the order being processed and given the option to accept the correct price or cancel the order.

**PLEASE NOTE:** All items currently in stock are despatched immediately. Forthcoming releases will be despatched immediately upon release. If your order contains both current items and forthcoming releases then these will be despatched separately and subject to separate delivery charges.

**OUR SHEFFIELD SHOP IS OPEN:**  
9am-5pm Mon, Tues, Thurs, Fri & Sat  
**CLOSED: Wed & Sun**

**RAILS TV &  
SOCIAL MEDIA...**  
Like us on:



[railsofsheffield](https://www.youtube.com/railsofsheffield)



[railsofsheffield](https://www.facebook.com/railsofsheffield)



[railssheffield](https://twitter.com/railssheffield)



[railsofsheffield](https://www.instagram.com/railsofsheffield)



[store](https://www.ebay.com/railsofsheffield)

Search:  
**RAILS-OF-SHEFFIELD**

**SHIPPING COSTS:** ROYAL MAIL 48 HOUR TRACKED £4.00: Royal Mail aim to deliver within 2 days of dispatch including Saturdays (this is not a guaranteed service and parcels can take longer to arrive).

**ROYAL MAIL 24 HOUR TRACKED £5.00:** Royal Mail aim to deliver within 1 day of dispatch including Saturdays (this is not a guaranteed service and parcels can take longer to arrive).

**SPECIAL DELIVERY £8.50:** Guaranteed delivery by 1pm the next day Monday to Saturday. With full track and trace system, your parcel is delivered speedily and securely (orders must be placed by 2pm to guarantee same day dispatch).

**PARCEL FORCE COURIER SERVICE £7.50:** Next day delivery for much of the UK, including Saturdays. Full track and trace system. Used for parcels over 1.8kg without packing or if you would like a speedy secure delivery of your parcel. This excludes the following post codes BT, JE, GY, IM, KW, IV, PA and PO30-44, KA27-28, PH17-26, PH49-50 and ZE. The cost for these postcodes is £12.00 and will be delivered within two to three working days (orders must be placed by 3pm to guarantee same day dispatch).

**WORLDWIDE POSTAGE:** For all orders outside the UK, postage will be charged at cost, based on the weight and size of the parcel.

21-29 Chesterfield Road Sheffield South Yorkshire S8 0RL UK Tel: (0114) 255 1436 Fax: (0114) 255 5982

[info@railsofsheffield.com](mailto:info@railsofsheffield.com)

[railsofsheffield](https://www.youtube.com/railsofsheffield)

[railsofsheffield](https://www.facebook.com/railsofsheffield)

[railssheffield](https://twitter.com/railssheffield)

[railsofsheffield](https://www.instagram.com/railsofsheffield)

Corporate Partners of

**RAILWAY  
MUSEUM**





# RAILS

LIMITED

# EXCLUSIVES

OO & N GAUGE MODELS

See the website for full details:

## IN STOCK / AVAILABLE NOW! / PROMPT DELIVERY

BR/LNER LIVERIED ELECTRIC  
SHUNTING LOCOMOTIVE

### ES1 NO.1

**BUY NOW!**  
£220.00

**3 VERSIONS  
AVAILABLE**

LOCOMOTION  
MODELS



**IN STOCK!**

HELJAN

KERR 0-6-0T LOCOMOTIVE  
"ROD" NO.608



### STUART "VICTORY"

**BUY NOW! £150.00**

**Pi**  
PLANET Industrials

RAILS OF SHEFFIELD  
**EXCLUSIVE**



POLYBULK BOGIE  
HOPPER WAGON

### 'TIGER- NACCO'

**BUY NOW! £79.95**

**2 VERSIONS  
AVAILABLE**

BRACHMANN  
SOUND-TRA

**IN STOCK!**

Sonic Models

(GCR CLASS 9N) 4-6-2  
TANK LOCOMOTIVE



### ROBINSON A5

**8 VERSIONS  
AVAILABLE**

**BUY NOW! £149.95**



47812 RAIL OPERATIONS  
GROUP (ROG)

### CLASS 47/4

**BUY NOW! £239.95**  
DCC SOUND from £339.95

DCC FITTED & DCC SOUND  
VERSIONS AVAILABLE

BRACHMANN  
SOUND-TRA

### CLASS 45/0 AND CLASS 45/1

**2 VERSIONS  
AVAILABLE**

**BUY NOW! £169.00**



HELJAN

45060 'SHERWOOD FORESTER'  
45106 'GRENADIER GUARDSMAN'



**CLASS V2s 2-6-2  
STEAM LOCOMOTIVE**

**BUY NOW!**  
From £229.95



**CAIB PCA BULK  
CEMENT WAGON**

**BUY NOW!**  
From £29.95



**PRECEDENT CLASS  
2-4-0 LOCOMOTIVE**

**BUY NOW!**  
From £220.00



**N GAUGE**

**NETWORK RAIL JJA  
MK2 AUTO-BALLASTER**

**BUY NOW!**  
£59.95



**TWIN PACK**

**N GAUGE**

**DRAX POWER IIA-D  
BIOMASS HOPPER**

**BUY NOW!**  
£79.95



**RAILS  
CONNECT**  
DECODERS,  
MOTORS  
& MORE!

**BUY NOW!**  
From £5.95

21-29 Chesterfield Road Sheffield South Yorkshire S8 0RL UK Tel: (0114) 255 1436 Fax: (0114) 255 5982

✉ info@railsofsheffield.com

📺 railsofsheffield

f railsofsheffield

🐦 railssheffield

📷 railsofsheffield

Corporate Partners of

**RAILWAY  
MUSEUM**



# COLLECTION

[railsofsheffield.com/exclusive](http://railsofsheffield.com/exclusive)

OO & N GAUGE MODELS

**SEE WEBSITE  
FOR MORE EXCLUSIVES,  
prices and full details!**

## FORTHCOMING RELEASES / PRE-ORDER NOW!

### NEW RELEASE!

### CLASS 60

DIESEL ELECTRIC  
LOCOMOTIVE

**10 LIVERIES  
AVAILABLE**



**PRE-ORDER NOW!** Deposit £30  
DCC READY & DCC SOUND AVAILABLE

**CAVALEX  
Models**

SECR SINGLE VERANDA SIX WHEEL



### BRAKE VAN

**3 VERSIONS  
AVAILABLE**

**PRE-ORDER NOW!**  
£39.95 No Deposit



**RAILS OF SHEFFIELD  
EXCLUSIVE**



### CLASS 89

89001 ELECTRIC  
LOCOMOTIVE

**accurascale**

**PRE-ORDER NOW!** Deposit £30

DCC FITTED & DCC SOUND VERSIONS AVAILABLE

**10 VERSIONS  
AVAILABLE**

SEE OUR WEBSITE FOR PRICES/DETAILS  
latest availability and expected arrival dates

**PRE-ORDER NOW!**  
Deposit £30

**N GAUGE**



LARGE PRAIRIE  
2-6-2 TANK LOCOMOTIVE

### CLASS 5101

**8 VERSIONS  
AVAILABLE**



DIESEL LOCOMOTIVE

### CLASS 56

**PRE-ORDER NOW!**  
Deposit £30

**14 LIVERIES  
AVAILABLE**



**CAVALEX  
Models**



### DYNAMOMETER CAR

BR LINED MAROON E905202

**NOW IN N GAUGE**

**PRE-ORDER NOW!**  
£99.95

**5 VERSIONS  
AVAILABLE**



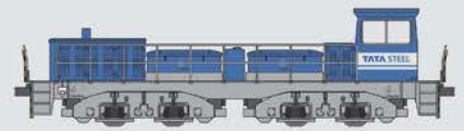
**CLASS 37/6 37610  
HNR BR BLUE**

**PRE-ORDER!**  
Deposit £30



**SECR MAUNSELL D1  
CLASS LOCOMOTIVE**

**PRE-ORDER!**  
Deposit £30



**CLAYTON CLASS 18  
BAT/DIESEL HYBRID**

**PRE-ORDER!**  
Deposit £30



**CLASS J50 0-6-0  
TANK LOCOMOTIVE**

**PRE-ORDER!**  
Deposit £20

**N GAUGE**



**CLASS 59 206  
'JOHN F YEOMAN'**

**PRE-ORDER!**  
£159.95 No Deposit

**N GAUGE**



**PGA 51T HOPPER  
WAGONS**

**PRE-ORDER!**  
Deposit £10

**N GAUGE**

**SET  
OF 3**

21-29 Chesterfield Road Sheffield South Yorkshire S8 0RL UK Tel: (0114) 255 1436 Fax: (0114) 255 5982

✉ [info@railsofsheffield.com](mailto:info@railsofsheffield.com)

📺 [railsofsheffield](http://railsofsheffield)

f [railsofsheffield](http://railsofsheffield)

🐦 [railssheffield](http://railssheffield)

📷 [railsofsheffield](http://railsofsheffield)

Corporate Partners of  
**RAILWAY  
MUSEUM**



see the full range of kits and building papers at...

**www.superquick.co.uk**

ALL DIE-CUT  
CARD KITS



A06 Signal Box & Coal Office

FEATURING  
NEW  
COAL STAITHES



C08 Embankment Arches in red brick

NEW FROM **SUPERQUICK**  
MODEL KITS

**EMBANKMENT ARCHES**

C08 Embankment Arches in red brick



C08 Embankment Arches in red brick

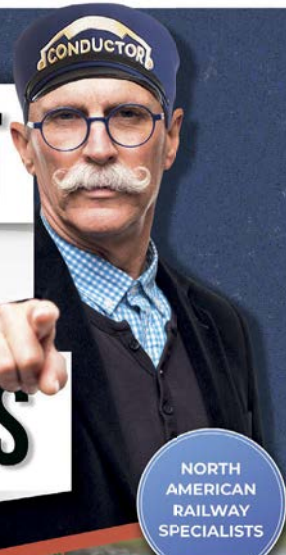
Fine OO/HO detail from...

**SUPERQUICK**  
MODEL KITS

Available from all good model shops & online NOW!

SELL WITH ANORAKS ANONYMOUS - THE BIGGEST COMPANIES DON'T ALWAYS OFFER THE BEST PRICES!

**WE WANT  
YOUR MODEL  
RAILWAYS**



NORTH  
AMERICAN  
RAILWAY  
SPECIALISTS



BRITISH

EUROPEAN

AMERICAN

- Full & part collections purchased
- Willing to travel to collect or view
- Same day payment - cash or bank transfer
- Everything considered, in any condition - large collections sought after

**CONTACT US**

01302 371623 / 07526 763178  
anoraksanonymous@googlemail.com

**PREOWNED SHOWROOM  
NOW OPEN!**

See website for details  
[www.anoraksanonymous.net](http://www.anoraksanonymous.net)

**Plastruct** **Plastruct** **Plastruct**

Please ask your model shop for genuine Plastruct fineline Styrene structural shapes.

Range contains over 70 shapes including: Angles, I-Beams, Channels, Columns, Deep Channels, Tees and Z Sections, Round, Rectangular and Square Tubing, Plastic Strips and Sheetting, Scale Ladders, Stairs and Railings, Open Web Trusses.

Essential for all scratch model makers.

[www.plastruct.co.uk](http://www.plastruct.co.uk)

**CULCHETH MODEL RAILWAYS - WARRINGTON**

**We buy and sell**

Call 01925 899959 or

Email [info@culchethmodelrailways.co.uk](mailto:info@culchethmodelrailways.co.uk)

[www.holdercollectables.co.uk](http://www.holdercollectables.co.uk)

[www.culchethmodelrailways.co.uk](http://www.culchethmodelrailways.co.uk)

CPS Shopping Centre, Common Lane,  
Culcheth, Warrington, WA3 4EH

Mon Tue Thu Fri 9.30am - 5pm (Closed Wed & Sun)





Cable single and Bi color



Multicore



Diodes



Pushbuttons



Nylon fixings



Resistors



LED's



Crimp's

### New Street Lighting and signal Range



Quality lighting and Signals from £6.99 PK  
See the website for more information

### New Static Grass Applicators

From £24.99 to £32.99



4 pack  
35g  
£6.99

Static grass  
New Patch Pack  
6 x 10g pack  
£3.99



21 pin and 8 pin DCC decoders  
6 function from £19.99



LD101 controller  
Dual function DCC / DC  
Only £129.99

### MIN TOGGLE SWITCHES

SP/DP single/double pole, ST/DT single/double throw

	each 1+	20+
SMT1 on/off SPST	£1.20	£1.12
SMT2 on/on SPDT	£1.20	£1.12
SMT3 on-off-on SPDT	£1.25	£1.15
SMT4 on/off or on/on	£1.30	£1.17
SMT5 on-off-on DPDT	£1.40	£1.30
SMT6 [on]-off-[on] SPDT	£1.60	£1.45
SMT7 [on]-off-[on] DPDT	£1.90	£1.70
Lever covers 20p • CC5 connectors 8p each		



### TINY CONNECTORS

Used with our tiny connectors are ideal for joining engine to tender for extra pick up:  
CMP100 2 pin 3/8" x 3/16"  
CMP101 3 pin.  
CMP102 4 pin.  
Double rows are available.



1+ 60p pr 10+ 55p pr 25+ 50p pr

### DIN PLUGS & SOCKETS

PLUG	SOCKET
CDP9 3 pin ..... 65p	CDS9 3 pin ..... 65p
CDP3 4 pin ..... 65p	CDS5 4 pin ..... 65p
CDP6 5 pin 180° ..... 70p	CDS5 5 pin 180° ..... 65p
CDP3 5 pin 240° ..... 70p	CDS5 5 pin 240° ..... 65p
CDP3 6 pin ..... 75p	CDS5 6 pin ..... 65p
CDP3 7 pin ..... 80p	CDS5 7 pin ..... 65p
CDP3 8 pin ..... 85p	CDS5 8 pin ..... 65p

### TAG BOARDS & TERMINAL BLOCKS

CTB2 Mini Tag Board 2 rows x 18 117mm x 38mm.....	£2.45
CTS1 Standard Tag Strip 28 way x 267mm.....	£2.50
CTS2 Mini Tag Strip 28 way x 194mm.....	£1.90
CTB4 Screw Terminal Block 3amp.....	80p
CTB5 As above 5amp.....	95p
CTB6 12-way Plug & Socket 6amp.....	£5.50
CTB10 As above, but 10amp.....	£6.95

### PRODUCTS FOR ALL GAUGES

- Diodes
- Relays
- Capacitors
- Sensors

All at great prices  
Phone for advice.

See our website for details of **SPECIAL OFFERS**

**www.dmgelectech.co.uk**

Fast Efficient Service  
P & P only 3.95  
Free for orders over £100

**DMG Technical Ltd** - Tel: **029 20813136**

Unit 10, Glan-Y-Llyn Ind Est, Cardiff Road, Taffs Well, CF15 7JD

Email: [sales@dmgelectech.co.uk](mailto:sales@dmgelectech.co.uk)



# WANTED

## Model Railway & Collectables

### Top Prices Paid

For all makes, all gauges and live steam,  
aeroplane kits, boats, die cast etc.

### Instant cash paid

### Will travel to collect

**LITTLEWORTH MODELS**

email: [littleworthmodels@gmail.com](mailto:littleworthmodels@gmail.com)

**01775 630385**  
**07723 336344**

Woodgate Cottage  
New Road,  
Deeping St Nicholas,  
Spalding, Lincs, PE11 3DU



BRITISH RAILWAY MODELLING

**BRM**

&

WORLD OF RAILWAYS

PLUS

Presents...



# THE SOUTH WEST'S PREMIER MODEL RAILWAY SHOW

## DISCOVER

- ✓ HAND PICKED LAYOUTS FROM THE UK, AMERICA & EUROPE
- ✓ TRADERS / SOCIETIES

## SHOP

- ✓ STOCK UP ON ESSENTIALS FOR YOUR HOBBY
- ✓ LOOK OUT FOR COLLECTABLES, PRE-OWNED ITEMS, TOOLS, BOOKS & MORE!

**BOOK  
& SAVE!**

Adult: £11.00 | Children(5+): £7.00 | Family: £35.00

FRIDAY 12.30 - 19.00, SATURDAY 10.00 - 17.00 AND SUNDAY 10.00 - 16.30

EARLY ENTRY TO ADVANCED TICKET HOLDERS SATURDAY & SUNDAY

THORNBURY LEISURE CENTRE, BS35 3JB

To Book - [www.model-railway-shows.co.uk](http://www.model-railway-shows.co.uk)

**FREE  
CAR  
PARKING**

Terms & Conditions: The above prices are for advance tickets only. On-the-door tickets are £12 for adults with 10am entry.



## R30295 LNER A1 4-6-2 NO.4472 'FLYING SCOTSMAN'

1924 BRITISH EMPIRE EXHIBITION CONDITION



R60171 - LNER Green 4472



R60172 - LNER Black 103



R60173 - BR Blue 60103



R60174 - BR Green 60103

### EXCLUSIVE MODELS

RELEASED FOR THE LOCOMOTIVE'S  
CENTENARY YEAR

To commemorate 100 years of the world's most famous steam engine, we are releasing an exclusive model and four centenary wagons in partnership with Hornby. The wagons represent a chapter in the life of this iconic locomotive and shows a different livery to celebrate the different appearances the engine has sported throughout the century.



IN PARTNERSHIP WITH



PRE-ORDER NOW!

£30 DEPOSIT  
£250 FULL PRICE\*

WAGONS  
IN STOCK NOW!  
£25 EACH\*

\*PLUS POSTAGE

MODELS FEATURED ARE 00 GAUGE / 1:76 SCALE

ALL PRICES AND OFFERS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

# MegaPoints Controllers

## Awesome layout control system

Control your model railway points from one or more tactile control panels

- NO SOLDERING! *It's all plug and play!* ✓
- Uses a single cable between each control board.
- Includes optional **feedback display** to show the position of your trains as they move around the layout
- Optional **bespoke professional mimic panel design** service.
- Control servos, traditional solenoids, stall motors and relays.
- Works with **analogue and digital** layouts.

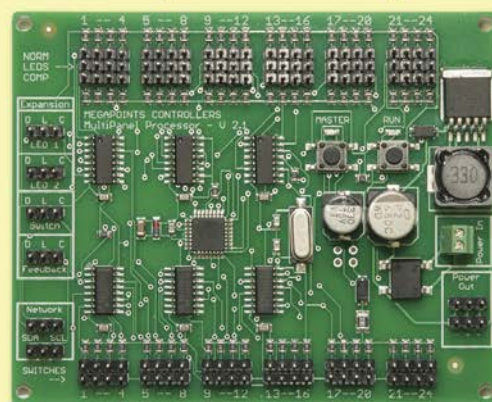
See website videos and product pages for more information. Our MultiPanel or MiniPanel control boards do it all! →

A single cable connects each control board together and operates in BOTH directions for feedback display.

**Plug-and-play, NO Soldering for control panel hookup.** Cables and buttons available pre-wired with plugs attached. See our new website for details.



→ Your bespoke mimic panel



Size 8cm x 10cm

1. Plug in LED cables
2. Plug in switch cables
3. Connect to control boards
4. Press buttons, start using!



Web & details: [megapointscontrollers.com](http://megapointscontrollers.com)

Rev: 18-03



Outstanding layouts. Quality manufacturers and trade in a 20,000 ft<sup>2</sup> venue.

# RAILEX 2023

## MODEL RAILWAY EXHIBITION

**STOKE MANDEVILLE STADIUM, AYLESBURY, BUCKS**  
**SATURDAY 27<sup>th</sup> & SUNDAY 28<sup>th</sup> MAY**

**Layouts include:** Kensington Addison Road, Grindley Brook, Charwelton in the 80s, Purgatory Peak, Hope-Under-Dinmore, Beijiao, Freshwater & many more.



**Traders include:** 247 Developments, Alan Gibson, ALL Components, Artmaster Ltd., AMBIS Engineering, Bill Hudson Transport Books, Branchlines, C&L Finescale Track Building Systems Ltd, Cheltenham Model Centre, CSP Models, Dart Castings, D&E Videos - Realtrack Models - DC Kits - Legomanbiffo Superior Sounds, Dart Casting, Dingo Servo Mounts, Golden Arrow Productions, High Level Kits, Hobby Holidays, Ian's Trains, Intention Models, Isinglass Models, Judith Edge Kits, London Road Models, Minerva Model Railways, Model Railways Development, PenBits Model Railways, Petite Properties Ltd, Severn Models, South Eastern Finecast & Green Scene, Squires Models & Craft Tools, Stoneybridge Models, Sunningwell Command Control Ltd, Taff Vale Models, Tim Horn Lasercut Baseboards, Wild Swan Books Ltd and WW Scenics.

**FREE VINTAGE BUS FROM RAILWAY STATION CAR PARK – FULL DISABLED ACCESS – FREE ON-SITE PARKING**

Admission: SATURDAY 10:00 – 17:30, SUNDAY 10:00 – 16:30, Adults £10.00, Children £6.00, Family £24.00

Stoke Mandeville Stadium, Stadium Approach, Aylesbury, Bucks, HP21 9PP

Organised by: Risborough & District Model Railway Club, Registered Charity No. 1173659. More info at: [railex.org.uk](http://railex.org.uk)

## AC Models

Tel: 02380 610100

[www.acmodelseastleigh.co.uk](http://www.acmodelseastleigh.co.uk)



Your one stop shop for the model enthusiast selling new and secondhand Model Trains, Slotcars, Plastic Kits, Diecast etc. Visit our shop for all your modelling needs.

**New floor now open** with R/C, Games Workshop and Scalextric.

See website [www.acmodelseastleigh.co.uk](http://www.acmodelseastleigh.co.uk)

for opening times

**Gift vouchers available**

Find us on eBay [acmodels2](https://www.ebay.co.uk/str/acmodels2) and Amazon [acmodelseastleigh](https://www.amazon.co.uk/acmodelseastleigh)

9 High Street, Eastleigh, Hants, SO50 5LB  
 email: [info@acmodelseastleigh.co.uk](mailto:info@acmodelseastleigh.co.uk)



**bclstore.co.uk**

Sales 01429 297277

Just a small selection from our Catalogue of over 500 items....

See them all on [bclstore.co.uk](http://bclstore.co.uk)

or phone 01429 297277 for a FREE catalogue

### 4x Dual Light room lights

BL400



30x11mm dual dimmable room LED's

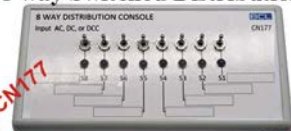
### 8 way Switched Distribution

CN170



### 8 way Switched Distribution

CN177



### 8 way Dimmable LED Distribution

CN161



### 14 way Single or 2x7 way Dual Polarity Connector

CN162



### Rotary Switches with Terminals

RS110, 112, 114



### Power Distribution Board AC, DC or DCC

CN165



### 14 way Distribution Board

CN166



We have over 100 specialist circuits for every application

Have a look on [thehobbysshed.club](http://thehobbysshed.club) for Inspiration & Solutions

We accept all forms of Payment on the web site [bclstore.co.uk](http://bclstore.co.uk) if you have any problems ordering please contact us



# GRIMY TIMES MODEL RAILWAYS

[www.grimytimes.co.uk](http://www.grimytimes.co.uk)

187 Orford Lane, Warrington, Cheshire WA2 7BA

Open Tues, Weds & Fri 10 - 4, Sat 10 - 4.30 Closed Mon, Thurs, Sun



The Home of Grimy Times Weathering

01925 632209

- Excellent range of products and very competitive prices.
- Weathering, Renumbering & Renaming Service.
- Displays of pre-weathered locomotives for sale.
- Advice from professional railway modellers.
- DCC fitting service / Repairs & Servicing.

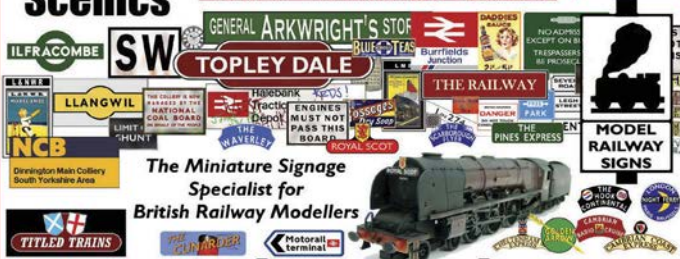


**Sankey Scenics**

Over 1000 different packs of Quality Signage & Titled Trains



COACH DESTINATION BOARDS



The Miniature Signage Specialist for British Railway Modellers

[www.sankeyscenics.com](http://www.sankeyscenics.com)



100 London Road, Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO21 1DD

Tel: 01243 84 25 25 Email: [sales@sefinecast.co.uk](mailto:sales@sefinecast.co.uk)

Web: [www.sefinecast.co.uk](http://www.sefinecast.co.uk)

## SEF Builders Sheets re-launched!

A wide range of Vacuum Formed Sheets. Now available in NEW Coloured HIPS. Sheets available for 2mm, 4mm, 7mm, 5mm, 10mm and 1/12 and 1/24 scales.



FBS401B 4mm Brick

FBS404C 4mm Stone Blocks

FBS405C 4mm Paving



FBS424B Warehouse Fascia

FBS411B 4mm Corners, Arches Etc.

FBS416C 4mm Random Stone



Look out for these in your local model shop.

If you are a stockist, and are not listed here, please contact us for a free listing.

Available from the following stockists:

2k Technologies	<a href="http://www.2ktechnologies.com">www.2ktechnologies.com</a>	01422 209789
Hobby Holidays	<a href="http://www.hobbyholidays.co.uk">www.hobbyholidays.co.uk</a>	01427 848979
Peters Spares M/Railways	<a href="http://www.petersspares.com">www.petersspares.com</a>	01642 909794
John Duffield M/Railways	<a href="http://www.johnduffieldmodelrailways.co.uk">www.johnduffieldmodelrailways.co.uk</a>	01245 494455
Deraills	<a href="http://www.deraills.co.uk">www.deraills.co.uk</a>	01594 835935
New Modellers Shop	<a href="http://www.newmodellersshop.co.uk">www.newmodellersshop.co.uk</a>	01733 704502
Buffers Model Railways	<a href="http://www.buffersmodelrailways.com">www.buffersmodelrailways.com</a>	01297 35557
Expo Drills and Tools	<a href="http://www.expotools.com">www.expotools.com</a>	01834 845150
Model Hobbies	<a href="http://www.modelhobbies.co.uk">www.modelhobbies.co.uk</a>	01782 642377
Hereford Model Centre	<a href="http://www.herefordmodels.com">www.herefordmodels.com</a>	01432 352809

Retail Trade Enquires can be made to Wholesalers:

If you would like to become a stockist please purchase from the following wholesalers:

Expo Drills & Tools	<a href="http://www.expotools.com">www.expotools.com</a>	01834 845150
Javis Wholesale	<a href="http://www.javis.co.uk">www.javis.co.uk</a>	0161 480 2002
South Eastern Finecast	<a href="http://www.sefinecast.co.uk">www.sefinecast.co.uk</a>	01243 842525

### 2mm Scale Range

FBS201 - Plain Bond Brick (American)	FBS204 - Stone Blocks	FBS216 - Random Stone
FBS202 - English Bond Brickwork (Metric)	FBS214 - American Bond	FBS217 - Dressed Stone
FBS203 - Flemish Bond	FBS215 - Slate	FBS218 - Text. Con Block

### 4mm Scale Range

FBS401 - Plain Bond Brickwork	FBS410 - Corr. Clear Sheet	FBS419 - Granite Setts
FBS402 - English Bond Brickwork (Metric)	FBS411 - Corners & Arches	FBS420 - Paved R/way
FBS403 - Flemish Bond	FBS412 - Prof Clear Cladding	FBS421 - Fan Setts
FBS404 - Stone Blocks	FBS413 - Prof Steel Cladding	FBS422 - Square Setts
FBS405 - Paving Stones	FBS414 - HO/OO Amr Bond	FBS423 - Eng G/den Bond
FBS406 - Stone Setts	FBS415 - Slate	FBS424 - W/house Fascia
FBS407 - English Bond Arches	FBS416 - Random Stone	FBS425 - Cer. Utility Tiles
FBS408 - English Bond Arches Brickwork	FBS417 - Dress. Stone Block	
FBS409 - Corrugated Iron Sheet	FBS418 - Text. Con Block	

### 7mm Scale Range

FBS701 - Plain Bond Brickwork	FBS708 - Arches & Brickwork	FBS717 - Dress. St Block
FBS702 - English Bond Brickwork (Metric)	FBS711 - Corners & Arches	FBS718 - Text. Con Block
FBS703 - Flemish Bond	FBS712 - Prof Clear Cladding	FBS719 - Granite Setts
FBS704 - Stone Blocks	FBS713 - Prof Steel Cladding	FBS723 - Eng G/den Bond
FBS705 - Paving Stones	FBS714 - American Bond	FBS724 - W/house Fascia
FBS706 - Stone Setts	FBS715 - Slate	FBS725 - Cer. Utility Tiles
FBS707 - English Bond Arches	FBS716 - Random Stone	

### Other Scales & Sheets

5mm	10mm	Dolls House
FBS501 - Plain Bond Brick	FBS1001 - Plain Bond Brick	FBS2001 - 1/12" Plain Bond Brick
FBS502 - English Bond Brickwork	FBS1002 - English Bond Brick	FBS2002 - 1/24" Plain Bond Brick
FBS503 - Flemish Bond	FBS1003 - Flemish Bond Brick	FBS2003 - Water Effect Sheet

Both White AND New Coloured Sheets - All scales £4.89

For Full South Eastern Finecast Lists please telephone, email or have a look at [www.sefinecast.co.uk](http://www.sefinecast.co.uk)

Post Free Mail Order (£20 Minimum Order Value)

# GRAVESEND MODEL CENTRE

ALL YOUR WARGAMING, MODELLING & RAILWAY NEEDS UNDER ONE ROOF

SHOP OPEN:  
MONDAY - SATURDAY  
9am til 4.30pm  
• Sunday 10am til 4pm

15 The High Street, Gravesend, DA11 0BQ  
(Next to the Julius Caesar Restaurant)

E: [gravesendmodelcentre@gmail.com](mailto:gravesendmodelcentre@gmail.com)

Tel: 01474 536531

Find us on Facebook  
[www.gravesendmodelcentre.co.uk](http://www.gravesendmodelcentre.co.uk)



WWW.MODELRAILSHOP.CO.UK  
01274 747447  
shop@fmrdirect.co.uk  
8A Sapper Jordan Rossi Park  
Otley Road, Baildon  
West Yorkshire, BD17 7AX

# FRIZINGHALL

MODELS & RAILWAYS

The Modellers Choice  
Since 1950

## FRIZINGHALL

MODELS & RAILWAYS

### OPEN DAY

COME SEE US AT OUR OPEN DAY  
FREE ADMISSION

SATURDAY 17th JUNE 2023  
10.00am to 4.00pm

There will be demonstration layouts in various scales including our own 'N' scale Ryburn Bridge  
There will also be several manufacturers represented including:  
DCC Concepts, Peco, Hornby, & Oxford

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS  
WWW.MODELRAILSHOP.CO.UK

Exclusive to Frizinghall Models and produced by  
Rapido Trains UK  
Private Owner Wagon in OO Gauge



### PRE-ORDER NOW

Call us on 01274 747447  
Expected late 2023 / early 2024  
£32.00 each

Pre-Production Artwork - Subject to Change



**Servicing  
& Repairs**

- DCC Sound Fitting
- DCC Decoder Fitting
- Servicing

OFFICIAL STOCKIST  
SOUND FILES SUPPLIED BY  
YOUCHOOS  
& DIGITRAINS



**FREE POSTAGE**  
over £175  
(UK mainland only)



**MODEL TECH**

OPENING HOURS: MONDAY to SATURDAY 10.00 - 4.30

Model Railways

## KMS RAILTECH

Aberdeenshire

# NEW SHOP

Unit 6 Donside Industrial Park  
Alford  
Aberdeenshire  
AB33 8NX  
///monorail.fills.glue

Exclusives In Stock



**N Gauge Caledonian Sleepers**  
4 Packs available!



**Cavalex BBA/BLA  
HAA/CDA**



**O Gauge Class 50s in GBRf livery**

**Coming Soon!**



N Gauge ScotRail InterCity 6 car pack - ONLY £250



@KMSRAILTECH  
www.kmsrailtech.co.uk  
0131 618 8822

**KMS Competitions**

Spend a little, you could win a lot!  
kmsrailtech.co.uk/kms-comps



## Hertfordshire's Leading Model Railway Specialist

 [www.ks-models.co.uk](http://www.ks-models.co.uk) 



- ✓ All Major Manufacturers & More!
- ✓ N Gauge to O Gauge
- ✓ Tools, Paints & Materials
- ✓ Plastic Kits & Diecast
- ✓ Pre-owned
- ✓ Mail Order

Email: [russell@ks-models.co.uk](mailto:russell@ks-models.co.uk)

Shop:

**01438 746616**

Thurs - Sat, 10am - 5pm  
19 Middle Row, Stevenage SG1 3AW

Helpdesk:

**07858 546855**

Mon - Sat, 10am - 5pm  
Phone - Text - WhatsApp



### Waiting for the Hornby streamlined B17?



making kit building simple

Build the 6 carriage East Anglian set to go with it.

Diagrams 236-240 formed 6 carriages with a brake third each end, a first and third class restaurant car along with first and third class open carriages. Use code "BRM MAY23" for discount against the set. See website, or contact me, for my full range of over 80 carriage kits.

Code valid against East Anglian set 4mm kit only until 25th May 23



Underframe and interior components also available

Model and Photos(c) by Paul Morter.



23 Oak Tree Road, Thatcham, Berks. RG19 4QP  
[Andy@Isinglass-models.co.uk](mailto:Andy@Isinglass-models.co.uk) 01635 925627

## Green Scene Scenic Modelling Accessories

### The Grass Masters

Green Scene Flock Range with NEW Lines and Special Unique Green Scene Colours. All packs are £4.99 and available through the Green Scene Website.

<b>0.5mm (20g)</b> GSF102 - Spruce GSF106 - Fir GSF108 - Red Brown GSF112 - Green	<b>6.0mm (20g)</b> GSF601 - Lush Green GSF602 - Green GSF603 - Mid Green GSF604 - Fawn GSF605 - Gold GSF607 - Straw GSF609 - Yellow Green GSF651 - Spring Grass GSF652 - Summer Grass
<b>1.0mm (20g)</b> GSF115 - Yellow GSF116 - Brown GSF117 - Green	<b>8.0mm (15g)</b> GSF806 - Russet GSF807 - Straw
<b>2.0mm (20g)</b> GSF201 - Lush Green GSF202 - Green GSF203 - Mid Green GSF204 - Fawn GSF206 - Russet GSF207 - Straw GSF209 - Yellow Green GSF251 - Spring Grass GSF252 - Summer Grass	<b>12.0mm (15g)</b> GSF1201 - Lush Green GSF1202 - Green GSF1203 - Mid Green GSF1204 - Fawn GSF1207 - Straw GSF1209 - Yellow Green GSF1251 - Spring Grass GSF1252 - Summer Grass
<b>4.0mm (20g)</b> GSF401 - Lush Green GSF402 - Green GSF403 - Mid Green GSF404 - Fawn GSF406 - Russet GSF407 - Straw GSF409 - Yellow Green GSF451 - Spring Grass GSF452 - Summer Grass	



#### Accessories & Applicators

<b>GSF-001</b> - Grass Masters Flock-It! Static Grass Applicator Machine (Pictured Above)	£87.50
<b>GSF-002</b> - Grass Masters Flock-It! Reducing Funnel for Flock-It!	£8.50
<b>GSF301</b> - Grass Masters Flock Cement 200ml	£6.99

### Forest in a Box

This is a natural product, supplied dried and when correctly prepared gives a very realistic result. The trees can be used either by themselves or sprayed with adhesive and covered with fine grade scatter material.

Approx Tree Sizes:  
Small: 50 - 100mm  
Medium: 150mm  
Large: 200mm



<b>GS341S</b> - Forest in a Box SMALL	£15.99
<b>GS341M</b> - Forest in a Box MEDIUM	£15.99
<b>GS341L</b> - Forest in a Box LARGE	£17.50

#### Other Products available from Green Scene

Matte Medium	Ballast	Flexi Bark
Horse Hair	(2, 4 & 7mm Scale)	ModRoc
Textured Paint	Fine Grade Scatters	Mini Natur
Little Leaf Company	Coarse Grade Scatters	Tree Making Wire

#### Exhibition Invitations & Trade Enquires Welcome

If you would be interested in stocking Green Scene, please contact us using the details below.

**Green Scene, 100 London Road,  
Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO21 1DD.**

**Tel. 01243 84 24 24**

**Email. [sales@squirestools.com](mailto:sales@squirestools.com)**

**Web. [www.green-scenes.co.uk](http://www.green-scenes.co.uk)**



# Model Train Auctions



## Next Sales

**Thursday 25th May  
& Thursday 22nd June 2023**  
at 10.00am

Thornaby Room Auction  
Viewing 8.00am - 10.00am  
on the day of the sale

## Vectis Auctions

Fleck Way, Thornaby,  
Stockton-on-Tees TS17 9JZ  
admin@vectis.co.uk

Online catalogues & live internet bidding at [www.vectis.co.uk](http://www.vectis.co.uk)

Contact **Michael Bond** 01642 750616 [michael.bond@vectis.co.uk](mailto:michael.bond@vectis.co.uk)

**Mike Delaney** - [mike.delaney@vectis.co.uk](mailto:mike.delaney@vectis.co.uk)

Items always wanted for our vintage & modern train auctions

**Oxford Office** - Unit 3, Hobley Court, North Leigh Business Park, Nursery Road,  
Witney, Oxfordshire OX29 6AN

*Dates are correct at time of print but are subject to change*



# Vectis

# Model Rail Baseboards

**DREAM IT AND WE  
BUILD IT**

Manufacturers of bespoke modular  
baseboard systems.

Our baseboards are supplied fully  
assembled, the legs just simply bolt on.

Made from professional furniture grade MDF  
or Birch Ply the construction is open frame  
with a 9mm top making them light and  
incredibly strong and robust.

They are very stable and will  
not twist, warp or sag.

We custom make baseboards to order to  
meet your exact requirements.

We offer a complete layout service.

We can design and build your  
layout from start to finish.

Track laying, electrical work,  
point control panels.

Scenery.



T: Ireland: 046 973 8858 UK: 0121 790 0468

E: [sales@modelrailbaseboards.com](mailto:sales@modelrailbaseboards.com)

**[www.modelrailbaseboards.com](http://www.modelrailbaseboards.com)**



# SPECIALIST MODEL RAILWAY COLLECTION INSURANCE

from £69.44\* per annum

Full policy terms and conditions available at:  
[www.modelrailwayinsurance.co.uk](http://www.modelrailwayinsurance.co.uk)

\*Based on sums insured of £12,500

Home Insurance policies generally offer little or no cover for Model Railways if located in a garage or outbuilding and many policies restrict cover for sets of items or collections.

Insurance designed specifically for model and garden railway enthusiasts and includes Accidental Damage and Loss anywhere in the UK, including whilst in transit and at exhibitions.

We also offer Exhibition and Club Insurance for Model Railway Clubs & Societies

Call us on  
**01636 858249**

[www.modelrailwayinsurance.co.uk](http://www.modelrailwayinsurance.co.uk)

Newark Beacon, Cafferata Way, Newark, NG24 2TN

Authorised and regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority



## SQUIRES MODEL & CRAFT TOOLS

100 London Rd, Bognor Regis, West Sussex PO21 1DD

Tel 01243 842424

Email [sales@squirestools.com](mailto:sales@squirestools.com) [www.squirestools.com](http://www.squirestools.com)

**May 13 - LLANGOLLEN** Llangollen Railway Festival, Llangollen Pavilion, Abbey Rd, Llangollen, Denbighshire, **LL20 8SW**. Sat 10-4.30.

**May 13/14 - STAMFORD** (Market Deeping) Model Railway Exhibition, Stamford Welland Academy, Green Lane, Stamford. **PE9 1HE**. Sat 10-5, Sun 10-4.

**\*\*Plenty of FREE Parking on Site\*\***

**May 20 - KEMPTON PARK** Gauge O Guild Southern Show, Kempton Park Racecourse, Staines Road, Sunbury on Thames, **TW16 5AQ**. Sat 10 - 4. **\*\*FREE Parking with Railway Station on Site\*\***

**May 20/21 - JARROW** Model Railway Club Annual Exhibition, Primrose C.A, Lambton Terrace, Jarrow, **NE32 5QY**. Sat 10 - 5 Sun - 10 - 4.

**May 27/28 - AYLESBURY** RAILEX 2023 Model Railway Exhibition, Stoke Mandeville Stadium, Stadium Approach, Aylesbury, Bucks, **HP21 9PP**.

3 Squires stands will be featured: **Squires Model & Craft Tools; South Eastern Finecast and Green Scene**. Sat 10-5 Sun 10-4.30.

**June 3 - BARNSELY** Gauge 'O' Guild Summer Show, Barnsley Metrodome, Queens Ground, Queens Rd, Barnsley, **S71 1AN**. Sat 10-4.00. **\*\*NEW VENUE\*\***

**June 10/11 - GLASGOW** 'O' Gauge Model Railway Exhibition, Pollokshaws Burgh Hall, Pollokshaws Rd, Glasgow, **G43 1NE**. Sat 10-4, Sun 11-4. **\*\*\*Free Parking, Close to Railway Stations\*\*\***

### June 24/25 - PERTH Model Railway Exhibition, Dewars Centre, Glover Street, Perth, PH2 0TH.

Sat 10 - 5.30, Sun 10 - 5. - [www.perthmrc.com](http://www.perthmrc.com)

We will be featuring two stands again for 2023:-

Squires Model & Craft Tools:

Green Scene/South Eastern Finecast

Stands opposite each other in the Main Hall

**July 8/9 - BARRY & PENARTH** M/Railway Exhibition, St Cyrus School, Sully Rd, Penarth, **CF64 5XP**. Sat 10-5/Sun 10-4 FREE PARKING

**July 15 - BAKEWELL** - Gauge 1 North, The Agricultural Business Centre, Haddon Rd, Bakewell, Derbyshire, **DE45 1AH**. Sat 10-4.30.

**Aug 12 - BEXHILL** Model Railway Exhibition, St Richards Catholic College,

Ashdown Rd, Bexhill on Sea, **TN40 1SE**. Sat 10-5. **\*\*FREE PARKING ON SITE\*\***

**Aug 19 - MILTON KEYNES** Silverfox DCC M/Railway Exhibition, Oakgrove Secondary Sch, Brickhill Street, Oakgrove, Milton Keynes, **MK10 9JQ**. Sat 10-4.

**Sep 2/3 - STAFFORD GUILDEX 2023**, Gauge O Guild Exhibition, Bingley Hall, Stafford Showground, Weston Rd, Stafford, **ST18 0BD**. Sat 10-5, Sun 10-4.

[www.gauge0guild.com](http://www.gauge0guild.com)

**Sep 17 - OXFORD OXRAIL**, Cherwell School, Marston Ferry Road, Oxford, **OX2 7EE**. Sun 10.30 - 4.

**Oct 7/8 - FOLKESTONE** Model Railway Exhibition, Leas Cliff Hall, Folkestone, **CT20 2DZ**. Sat/Sun 10-5.

**Oct 14/15 - ALDERSHOT** Model Railway Exhibition, Farnham MRC, Alderwood Leisure Centre, Tongham Rd, Aldershot, **GU12 4AS**. **\*\*Show guide included in admission and FREE Car Parking\*\***

**Oct 21/22 - UCKFIELD** Model Railway Exhibition, Uckfield Civic Centre, Civic Approach, Uckfield, East Sussex, **TN22 1AE**. Sat/Sun 10-5.

**Nov 4 - HIGH WYCOMBE WYCRAIL 2023**, Model Railway Exhibition, Cressex Community Sch, Cressex Rd, High Wycombe, **HP12 4UD**. Sat 10-5. **\*Just off M40\***

**Nov 4/5 - SPALDING** Model Railway Exhibition, Springfield Events Centre, Camel Gate, Spalding, Lincolnshire, **PE12 6ET**. Sat 10-5 Sun 10-4.30.

**Nov 18/19 - FALKIRK** Model Railway Exhibition, Grangemouth Athletic Stadium, Kersiebank Ave, Grangemouth, **FK3 0EE**. Sat 10-5 Sun 10-4.30

[www.spaldingmrc.co.uk](http://www.spaldingmrc.co.uk) - **Plenty of FREE Parking**

## WARLEY NATIONAL MODEL RAILWAY EXHIBITION 2023

Hall 5 NEC Birmingham B40 1NT

Saturday 25th November 2023 (9.45am\* - 6pm)

Sunday 26th November 2023 (9.45am\* - 5pm)

**\*\*Black Tack now available from Squires £7.99\*\***

**Exhibition Invitations always welcomed.**

## Kent Garden Railways

### 16mm and G Scale Specialists

Whether its live steam, battery or electric for your garden we have the stock to get you going



LGB Premier Dealer \* Accucraft \* Piko \*  
Bachmann \* Trainline \* Roundhouse \* Pola \*  
USA Trains and much more

### Great Stocks of OO, HO & N

We have large stocks from the leading manufacturers



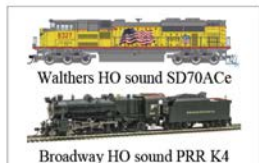
Hornby \* Bachmann \* Gaugemaster \* Metcalfe  
Heljan \* Graham Farish \* Dapol \* Woodland  
Scenics \* Kato \* Walthers \* Kadec \* Expo  
Noch \* Oxford Diecast \* Kestrel \* Atlas  
Oxford Rail and much more



Wren - Accucraft 7/8th's scale  
live steam



Farish N gauge



Walthers HO sound SD70ACe

Broadway HO sound PRR K4



LGB 23530 Rbb G4/5 Steam  
Loco

[www.kgrmodels.com](http://www.kgrmodels.com)

68 High Street, St Mary Cray, Orpington, Kent, BR5 3NH

Tel 01689 891668 email [sales@kgrmodels.com](mailto:sales@kgrmodels.com)

Web, Telephone and Exhibition Sales



**HARBURN HOBBIES**  
EDINBURGH SCOTLAND

[www.harburns.uk](http://www.harburns.uk)

Harburn Hobbies, 67 Elm Row, Edinburgh EH7 4AQ  
T: 0131-556 3233 & 0131-478 3233 Email: [sales@harburns.uk](mailto:sales@harburns.uk)

**HARBURN HAMLET**  
Acclaimed Accessories  
**'OO' Gauge**

**Ready Made  
Ready Finished  
Ready to Place  
Stonecast-Resin Buildings  
Produced in the UK**

**Quality models from Scotland**  
Please note:  
colours and  
finishes  
may vary

**FL188**  
'Between the Tracks' Offices  
£51.22  
L135 D48 H60

**CG231** Brick Hut £12.89  
L52 D30 H30

**FL185** Bothy £20.26  
L67 D35 H57

**FL186** Admin Office £30.31  
L70 D47 H68

**FL195** Small Office £21.86  
L40 D45 H55

**FL196** Corrugated Hut £21.29  
L60 D33 H33

**QS430** Fishermen's Worksheds £32.95  
L135 D35 H50

**SS305** Timber Waiting Room/Store - brown & cream £46.56  
L115 D40 H50

Other colours available:  
Green/Cream, Red/Cream, Wood Finish

**Dream Steam** Model Railways

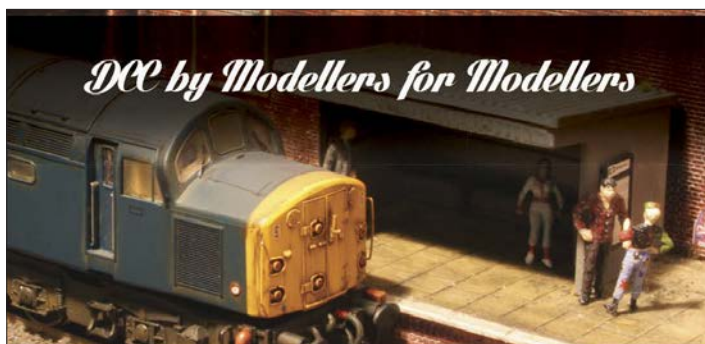
[www.dreamsteam.co.uk](http://www.dreamsteam.co.uk)

We Are Open  
Monday - Friday 10am - 4:30pm  
Saturday 10am - 1pm  
Vanguard House Quarry Wood Industrial Estate  
Mills Road **Aylesford** Kent  
ME20 7NA

On the main road look out for  
our **flag** and **swing sign**!  
Call us on 0800 022 4473  
Or email us at [sales@dream-steam.com](mailto:sales@dream-steam.com)

**We Stock 16mm OO OO-9 N Gauge**  
You can visit our showroom or order online and over the phone  
These are just an example of brands we stock

**SCENECRAFT** by Bachmann  
**WOODLAND SCENICS**  
**GRAHAM FARISH** by BACHMANN  
**Humbrol**  
**ROUNDHOUSE**  
**PECO**  
**Revell**  
**SUPERQUICK**  
**GAUGEMASTER**  
**BACHMANN**  
**EUROPE PIC**  
**DELUXE** Materials  
**THE SUMMERLANDS CHUFFER**  
**Mamod**  
**STATERS** PLASTIKARD  
**HORNBY**  
**MODELMAKER**  
**FALLER**  
**CSEUTHE**  
**NOCH**  
**PIKO**  
**WILLS-KITS**  
**PREISER**  
**OXFORD**  
**Train-Tech**  
**METCALFE**  
**model scene**  
**PLASTIC** MODELS  
**RATIO**  
**THOMAS & FRIENDS**



## Stockists of

Circuitron, Tam Valley, DCC Specialities, DCC Concepts, Digitrax, ESU, Gaugemaster, LDT, Lenz, Roco, RR-Circuits, Sprog DCC, NCE, Zimo, Digikeijs, Train-o-Matic, NixTrains, Soundtraxx, Train Tech. Plus Many More!

**Friendly advice,  
support and  
installation services**

Ipswich Model Railway Centre,  
Unit 2, 48-52 Tomline Road  
Ipswich IP3 8DB.



**Coastal DCC**

+44 (0) 1473 710946

[www.coastaldcc.co.uk](http://www.coastaldcc.co.uk)

[enquiries@coastaldcc.co.uk](mailto:enquiries@coastaldcc.co.uk)

## GC WEATHERING

"Its the little things we do"



With over 25 years experience of Airbrush Artwork.  
We are a model locomotive weathering service with a difference.

OO gauge bespoke custom weathering packages starting at £30,  
Re-numbering services starting at £15, Re-naming & Re-numbering  
package starting at £35, Faded paintwork for that tired loco effect starting  
at £10, Detail packs fitted FOC, Steam engine coal load FOC.

Also with our custom weathering packages you can choose any of our  
pick n mix options to individualise each of your models. We have over 20  
different options to choose from inc greasy buffers, rusty exhaust, water  
overspill, smoke box ash and plenty more!!!

Our new website is now live with testimonials, galleries, customer layouts  
and online shop

Tel: 01279 817433

Email: [workshop@gclocoweathering.co.uk](mailto:workshop@gclocoweathering.co.uk)  
[www.gclocoweathering.co.uk](http://www.gclocoweathering.co.uk)





## MAC'S MODEL



## RAILROADING

4-8 REFORM STREET  
KIRRIEMUIR SCOTLAND DD8 4BS  
TEL: 01575 572397

www.facebook.com/macsmodelrailroading  
OPEN MONDAY-SATURDAY 10:30 -5:00  
CLOSED THURSDAY  
BRITISH, AMERICAN AND CONTINENTAL  
OUTLINE STOCKED  
COMPREHENSIVE WOODLANDS SCENIC  
SELECTION

**The Lancashire & Yorkshire Railway Society**  
Partners in excellence with the National Railway Museum

# Model the LYR

Each year our 900 plus members receive

### 3 LYR Focus

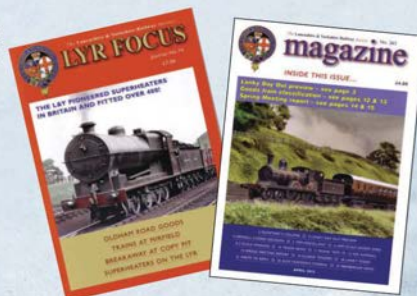
48 pages full of photo's  
& historical information

### 4 Magazines

24 pages in full colour  
with topical  
information and  
modelling articles

### Plus Access to

12000 Photo's  
1100 Drawings  
Information service



### Membership £37 annually

International members £49

Join online [lyrs.org.uk](http://lyrs.org.uk)



Ken Carter Membership Officer  
11 Waveney Close  
Arnold, Nottingham NG5 6QH  
[membership@lyrs.org.uk](mailto:membership@lyrs.org.uk)



Plenty of Free Parking  
outside the door

New opening hours : Tuesday to Saturday 10.30 - 4.30



## PENNINE MODELS

NEW BARN, BARK LAITHE FARM, FLASBY, SKIPTON BD23 3QD

Tel: 01756 748667 • Email: [penninemodels@gmail.com](mailto:penninemodels@gmail.com)



### DAPOL O GAUGE

14 Ton Petrol Tankers	
7F-058-006/7/9/10	£43.00
7F-059-006/7/8/9/10	£43.00
<b>BRAKE VANS</b>	
S.R. & B.R. 7 liveries	£60.00
B.R. LNER type, 7 liveries	£67.50
0 gauge turbotoggle bolster	£56.00
<b>O GAUGE OPEN WAGONS</b>	
5 Plank Wagon	£37.50
7 Plank Wagon	£37.50
8 Plank Wagon	£37.50
BR Standard 5 Plank	£37.50
2 or more Bauxite hybar	£37.50
<b>O GAUGE TURBOT</b>	£59.00
<b>CONFLATS</b> GWR and BR with	
container	£54.00
Empty	£39.00
Milk Tankers 5 types	£64.00
<b>BR VANS</b>	
Bauxite 12 ton ventilated	£41.00
Red & Bauxite meat vans	£41.00
Insulated white & blue	£41.00
Banana Vans	£41.00
<b>VEA/VANWIDE</b> 9 liveries	£49.50

### DAPOL O GAUGE

Streamline Railcar No 12 in choc & cream	
	£295 - post paid
14xx Panniers	£185.00
Lionheart Panniers	£299.00
Small Prairie BR Liveries	£420.00
LMS & BR Jinty	£191.25
Newly released Turbobs	£58.00
Anchor mounted Raitanks	
5*Class A Petrol & 5*Class B Fuel Oil	£44.00
<b>COACHES</b>	
Mk 1	£169.00
B Set	£375.00
Autocoach	(DCC) £212.00
<b>NEW Banana vans</b>	
2 x Fyffes 1 x Geest	£43.95
<b>NEW Open Wagons</b>	£39.95
Bauxite Plywood Van (BR)	£43.75
White insulated van	£43.75

### HELJAN O GAUGE

Class 03	£295.00
Class 05	£295.00
Class 17	£395.00
Class 25	£430.00
Class 26	£525.00
Class 27	£525.00
Class 31	£445.00
Class 33	£440.00
Class 35	£420.00
Class 37	£475.00
Class 40	£445.00
Class 47	£569.00
Class 50	£569.00
Class 56	£569.00
Class 60	£569.00
Heljan CCT	£169.00

**ALL POST PAID**  
Dogfish & Catfish £85  
2 or more purchased -  
post paid



DAPOL GREAT WESTERN  
RAILCARS £320

### OO GAUGE DAPOL

G.W Mogul	£128
Large Prairie	£113
Manor	£128
Rail Cars GW (1930) & Classes	
121/122	£125
Class 68 Trans Pennine DRS Scotrail,	
Chiltern	£128
Class 59 - four liveries...	£145.00 plus
free postage	

### Also Modern & Older Wagons Oxford Rail

J27 B.R. & L.N.E.R. & DEAN GOODS	£88.95
N7 & ADAMS TANK	£85

**SPECIAL OFFER PECO O  
GAUGE TRACK**  
SL 700 BH BOX OF 12 £95.00  
YARD LENGTHS £8.50





# In The Greenwood LASER

Nearly 60 items  
NOW available in TT:120



N-ES001 Engine Shed

BR009 - Extra Long Girder Bridge



ST005 & PS013 Station & Platform

Pubs, Houses and Shops  
in all 3 scales!



TT-PC001  
Platform Canopy

plus hundreds of OO and  
N gauge models too!

For the full range visit

[www.inthegreenwoodlaser.co.uk](http://www.inthegreenwoodlaser.co.uk)

## THE GAUGE O GUILD

The biggest and best in 7mm railway modelling

NEW SHOW • NEW LOCATION

**SOUTHERN SHOW**  
**KEMPTON PARK RACECOURSE**  
Staines Rd E, Sunbury-on-Thames TW16 5AQ  
**SAT 20 MAY 2023**

10am-4pm (Advance tickets admitted from 9.30am)

ADMISSION • ADVANCE TICKETS PUBLIC £12, MEMBERS £8 • £1 EXTRA ON DOOR



There's something for everyone, layouts, trade stands and demos  
The Venue has ample free parking and its own railway station



To buy an e-ticket or for more information  
[www.gaugeoguild.com](http://www.gaugeoguild.com)



A A A B B C C D D E E E F F G G H H I I I J K L L M M  
A A A B B C C D D E E E F F G G H H I I I J K L L M M  
N N O O O P P Q R R S S T T U U V W X Y Y Z THE  
N N O O O P P Q R R S S T T U U V W X Y Y Z THE

TRANSFORM YOUR MODEL WITH OUR RANGE OF HEADBOARDS  
Our Brass and Stainless Steel Fine-Etched, Hand-Finished Plates  
are superb miniatures of the full size castings.

SOUTHERN REGION HEADBOARDS & COACHBOARDS

ATLANTIC  
COAST EXPRESS

ATLANTIC  
COAST EXPRESS

ATLANTIC COAST EXPRESS

ATLANTIC COAST EXPRESS - New coachboard sets available covering  
all destinations from Waterloo. See our reference FEPCB158 - 4mm/00



DEVON  
PULLMAN

DEVON BELLE

KENTISH BELLE

THANET BELLE

THE  
MAN OF KENT

BOURNEMOUTH  
BELLE

Some new headboards also added to our 2mm/N and 7mm/0 ranges



FOX TRANSFERS LTD • TEL +44 (0)116 319 4950 (DEPT BRM)  
Dept BRM, Unit 5, Priory Business Park, Wistow Road,  
Kibworth, Leicestershire LE8 0RX, ENGLAND callers by appointment  
email: [mail@fox-transfers.co.uk](mailto:mail@fox-transfers.co.uk) web: [www.fox-transfers.co.uk](http://www.fox-transfers.co.uk)



**LANGLEY MODELS**

Illustrated Catalogues Inc. post

OO, 009 (1/76th).....£6.50 in colour

N Catalogue (1/148th).....£5.50 in colour

O Catalogue (1/43rd).....£4.50 in colour

Mail Order By Return P&P £4, over £40 POST FREE.

Unpainted metal kits - glue with epoxy glue (£7.00)

166 Three Bridges Road, Crawley, Sussex, RH10 1LE

Tel: 01293 916329 Fax: 01293 403955 [www.langleymodels.co.uk](http://www.langleymodels.co.uk)

**OO SCALE**  
Gravestones £8.10,  
Church Lych Gate £8.55, Church  
Notice & Crucifix £6.45  
Fairground Dog Ride £115.25  
loads of kits in OO catalogue £7.00



Gantry Hoist	£16.50
Private siding gate	£8.05
2 off Small 5 bar farm gate/drive gate	£7.35
Band stand	£19.25
Seated Band-Civil Uniform (8 figures)	£11.35
etched brass Seats & Music stands	£9.40
Marching Guards Band (10 figures)	£13.50
Killed Pipe & Drums Band (10 figures)	£14.75
2 killed Pipers & 2 Highland Dancers	£4.30
15 ass. Street Bollards (3 types)	£5.25
20 ass. Chimney Pots (10 types)	£5.25
6 large Chimney pots (Kings & Queens)	£5.25
12 off Round Chimney Pots (8mm tall)	£5.25
10 Road Traffic cones	£4.75
Milkman with 9 milk crates	£5.45
assorted Beer and Cider crates	£6.00
4 x 1940/60's Petrol Pumps	£8.70
Garage Workshop-Forecourt fittings	£10.05
Garage Machine, tyre remover & balancer	£6.25
2 compressors & figures (spray gun wrench)	£6.10
Garage 4 pillar Hydraulic Car Ramp	£6.85
2 Loco Crew - Victorian/Edwardian	£3.20
2 Loco Crew - 1930's/50's	£3.20
6 Seated Loco Crew 1950's	£6.40
Pay Booth - caravan style	£19.75
Pay Booth Decals for O2	£4.00
Snack/Tea Bar - caravan style	£19.75
Snack/Tea Bar Decals for O3	£4.00
10 Fairground figures	£8.50
16 extra 1950's Dodgem cars	£10.50
16 extra 1970's Dodgem cars	£10.50
Trad. 28 foot Showmans Living Van	£45.70
Brooklands Racer Speedway Ride	£125.40
Rifle Range (side stall)	£24.30
Hall of Mirrors (side stall)	£24.30
Laughing Clowns (side stall)	£24.30
Darts (side stall)	£24.30
Card Darts (round stall)	£24.10
Hook-a-Duck (round stall)	£24.10
Roll-a-Penny (round stall)	£24.10
Packing Van 28ft Planked sides	£34.05
Packing Van 28ft Herringbone sides	£34.05

Fairground Round  
Stall Hoopla £24.10  
Lots of colourful  
fair rides



**N Scale**  
Double Post Signal £5.05  
lots of other signals and  
lineside kits in our N  
catalogue & Website

75ft 'Tid' Class Tug Boat	£43.90
75ft 'Tid' Class Tug Boat Waterline	£34.10
70ft Steam Coaster 'Puffer'	£43.90
70ft Steam Coaster 'Puffer' waterline	£34.10
105ft Paddle Steamer 'Hibernia'	£58.85
30ft Wooden Sailing Yacht	£8.05
13ft Sailing Dingy	£5.55
11ft Inflatable Rib/Tender	£5.35
Stone Wharf Walls/stairs & pedestrian ramps (512mm)	£16.85
Fishing/Trawler wooden 64'	£34.10
Stone Lighthouse 98ft (198mm)	£35.25
Marine Steam Winding Winch	£3.90
145ft Freighter / Coaster	£78.10
3 different shops	£26.75
Pub, Post Office & shop	£26.75
Under the arches - 6 workshops	£32.30
Parade of 6 shops	£41.50
Stone Factory/Warehouse	£33.50
Lattice Pitt Head frame head	£102.20
Pitt head winding wheels 34mm diameter	£11.25

Painted Flower tubs and water butt	£9.10
Painted Welding Figures & Equipment	£10.50
Painted Relaxed Loco Crew x 2	£4.80
Painted 5 Gardeners and equipment	£13.85
Painted 4 Pallets and pallet truck	£10.30
Painted 4 Beehives and 2 beekeepers	£13.85
Painted 6 Bulk Building Bags sand	£8.45
Painted 6 ass Rock Climbers	£14.40
Painted 4off Highland Cattle	£9.70
Painted Fire Fighters 50's	£14.40
Painted 6 Ass Trawler & Fishermen	£14.40
Painted 8 Guards Marching	£21.85
Painted 10off Guards Marching Band	£25.50
Painted Cats 6off	£7.35
Painted Cub Scouts in Camp	£29.95
Painted 6 Seated Passengers/Figs.Set 1	£14.40
Painted 6 Seated Passengers/Figs.Set 2	£14.40
Painted 6 Platform Station Staff	£14.40
Painted 3 Canoes and Figures	£13.85
Painted 6 Fishermen & Equipment	£14.40



# Peter's Spares

MODEL RAILWAYS LTD

EST 2009

Mail order and repairs specialists



- ♦ New & Used Hornby Spare Parts
- ♦ Our own spare parts made in China
- ♦ Locomotives and Rolling Stock
- ♦ Plastic Kits, Paints, Tools & Glues
- ♦ Digital Decoders & Controllers
- ♦ Locomotive Detailing parts
- ♦ Mega Steam Smoke Fluid
- ♦ Tracks & Train Sets
- ♦ We have it all at Peters Spares

## NEED HORNBY SPARES?

Talk to Peter's Spares Over 4000  
Different Hornby and Dapol  
Spares in Stock.

BRAND NEW WEBSITE with  
back in stock alerts and wishlist.

**DON'T FORGET WE SELL:**

Locomotives, Rolling Stock, Scenics

and much more!



## NEW & USED MODEL RAILWAYS

Specialists in Model Trains since 1994 - Servicing, Repairs & DCC Decoder Fitting  
2J Brighthouse Business Village, Riverside Park, Middlesbrough, Cleveland TS2 1RT



**Tel: 01642 909794**

Open Mon-Sat 10am-5pm



**Web: www.petersspares.com**

Email: sales@petersspares.com



**GAUGEMASTER**

Over 14,000  
different  
items in  
stock



# expoEM Spring

A showcase of the best in  
4mm Railway Modelling

BRACKNELL LEISURE CENTRE Bagshot Road, RG12 9SE

**Saturday 13th May 2023 10.30am to 5.30pm**

**Sunday 14th May 2023 10.00am to 4.30pm**

Whether you model in OO, EM or P4 there will be inspirational layouts, 'show you how' demonstrations by some of our leading modellers and over 20 specialist traders.

Plus our very own trade stand and members' sales.

On-site Parking & Catering. (your ticket is valid for both days)

**2 day visitor ticket £11.00 Members £9.00**

Layouts include: Canada Street - Dockside 1970s (EM) • Church Warsop - GCR pre-group circa WW1 (EM) • Clackmannan Goods - mid 1970s based on Alloa goods yard (P4) Eastwood - Lyr circa WW1 (P4) • Hembourne - GWR 1930s (EM) Harkness - Northumberland light railway 1950s (EM) Kerrinhead - Lyr mid/late 1920s (P4) • Leysdown - SR early 1930s (P4) Oldshaw - BR(WR) mid 1980s (EM) • Pulborough - LBSCR set in 1910 (P4) The Depots, Rosedale East - NER pre-group North York Moors (EM)



The event in 2023 not to miss!  
For details see [www.emgs.org](http://www.emgs.org)



01622 535931

mail@modelrailelectrics.co.uk

Welcome to [modelrailelectrics.co.uk](http://modelrailelectrics.co.uk)

## Point Motor Board with 2 outputs

Our new Point Motor Board with 2 outputs to make wiring up motor points easier. Has 2 latching outputs that can be used for switching signals or panel lights to show which direction the points are set. Also the outputs can be used for switching the polarity of the Frog on the points.

**£8.93 each + postage**



## CDU Distribution Board

The CDU Distribution Board allows for 1 CDU input which provides 10 outputs to wire to point Motors. Can be used in conjunction with the point Motor Board. Makes wiring easier and tidier for connecting up the point motors and switches.

**£5.16 each + postage**



## Track Power Dropper Connection Board

A handy little connection block for connecting the main track power circuit bus line to a track connection dropper. Just simply join your connections together, fix to the underside of the base board, then connect to the next board. Can also be used as the main feed connector, just put the track feed to where the Dropper is connected to instead. Rated at 4Amps, this will provide plenty of power to your layout.

**£2.18 each or £19.98 for 10 + postage**

Call today on 01622 535931 or  
online at [www.modelrailelectrics.co.uk](http://www.modelrailelectrics.co.uk)

# LIGHT RAILWAY STORES

The online marketplace for narrow gauge,  
light railway and industrial modelling...



**Kerr, Stuart "Victory" 0-6-0t in OO gauge**

In production now! Order yours from £130.



PI-001-A • Plain Black



PI-001-B • Lined grey, IW&D 12



PI-001-C • Lined green



PI-001-D • Lined maroon



Narrow Planet • 009



Rapido Trains UK • 00



Meridian Models • 009

Use code **BRM10** at checkout  
for 10% off all custom etching!

Custom etched nameplates,  
number plates and works  
plates for all scales,  
configured for your models.

[www.lightrailwaystores.co.uk](http://www.lightrailwaystores.co.uk)

PO Box 297, Bexhill-on-Sea, TN40 9HF





## N Gauge Society FANCY A TIPPLE?



### PTA/JTA/JUA Iron Ore Tippler Kit.

Available in prototypical packs of five.

Includes etched brake wheels and ladders.

Transfers also available, offering six different liveries.

Just one of over 65 rolling stock kits available exclusively to members.

For an introductory pack giving details of membership benefits plus a sample Journal, please send £2.00 (UK ONLY) to:

Dept BRM, 52 Gainsborough Road, Wallasey, Merseyside CH45 8PT

[www.ngaugesociety.com](http://www.ngaugesociety.com)

## Some Good News for 2023

With effect from 17th December 2022

Kirk  
Coaches  
and



the ex Cooper Craft B.R. Mk 1 Coaches

4mm (OO, EM & S4) Ranges

are part of

PHOENIX  PRECISION

For Further Details see

<https://www.phoenix-paints.co.uk/products/inner-coaches>

Precision Paints, Cherry Paints, Carr's Modelling Products  
DMR Products, Dean Sidings, No Nonsense Kits,  
ExKirk Model Railway Kits, JE Detailing Products,  
Churchward Models, White Rabbit Kits, Metro Models

Visit our online shop at [www.phoenix-paints.co.uk](http://www.phoenix-paints.co.uk)

Phoenix Precision Paints Ltd.

[sales@phoenix-paints.co.uk](mailto:sales@phoenix-paints.co.uk)

01268 730549

## YouChoos DCC Sound



bring your imagination to life

with next generation  
digital sound

Zimo MS

immersive  
Drive

only from

YouChoos

01380 530530

[www.YouChoos.co.uk](http://www.YouChoos.co.uk)

[info@youchoos.co.uk](mailto:info@youchoos.co.uk)

## MARCWAY POINTWORK

PROFESSIONAL Est. 58 Years  
RENOUN FOR QUALITY

UNRIVALLED EXPERTISE IN TRACK AND POINTWORK  
Ranges available in gauges 1, O, SM32, OO, EM, HO 0-16.5.  
All are ready to run and spray finished. SAE or phone for leaflet

01709 542951

MARCWAY OO or EM GAUGE POINTS

36" Radius Points Left or Right Hand	£32.00
48" Radius Points Left or Right Hand	£32.00
54" Radius Points Left or Right Hand	£32.50
72" Radius Points Left or Right Hand	£33.00
Catch Points Left or Right Hand	£19.99
48" Radius Double Junction curved through diamond L or R	£275.00
48" Radius Double Junction straight through diamond L or R	£275.00
Diamond Crossing 48" radius angle	£58.00
Double Slip Point 48" radius angle	£125.00
Single Slip Point 48" radius angle	£105.00
36" or 72" Radius Wye Points	£32.00
36" or 54" Radius Three Way Points (Offset)	£110.00
Tandem Three Way Points Left or Right Hand	£112.00
36"/72" Radius Curved Points Left or Right Hand	£53.00
54"/72" Radius Curved Points Left or Right Hand	£53.00
72"/48" Radius Curved Points Left or Right Hand	£53.00
Double Track Crossovers Facing RH or Trailing LH	£110.00
Scissors Crossover	£345.00
INTRODUCTORY OFFER 4 x 36" or 48" Radius Points LH & RH	£115.00
Lays out Provision full size photo-realistic of OO or EM ranges	£8.50
Injection Moulded Flexible Track To match 10' Offset Box of 10 Yards	£46.50
Injection Moulded Flexible Track To match EM Box of 10 Yards	£46.50
Special Metal Finishplates (pack 24)	£3.99

MARCWAY GAUGE 1 POINTS

10" Radius Points Left or Right Hand	£105.00
15" Radius Points Left or Right Hand	£110.00
Diamond Crossing Angle to suit either of Above (specify)	£160.00
Double Slip Point Angle 10" or 15" (Specify)	£255.00
Single Slip Point Angle 10" or 15" (Specify)	£195.00
3 Way Points Angle 10" or 15" (Specify)	£255.00
Tandem 3 Way Points Left or Right Hand	£255.00
Y Points 10" or 15" (Specify)	£145.00
15"/10" Radius Curved Points Left or Right Hand	£160.00
Double Track Crossover Facing RH or Trailing LH	£425.00
Scissors Crossover	£750.00

NEW OBSOLETE HORNBLY

100's of new obsolete locos no longer available, also rolling stock etc  
[www.marcway.net](http://www.marcway.net)

SCALE FLEXIBLE TRACKS by MARCWAY

Injection moulded plastic based. Finely detailed and proportioned to capture bullhead trackwork of the British Steam Era  
O Gauge O Track 125BH Rail Nickel Silver. Box of 10 yards .....£75.00  
J Scaleway O0 Track 75BH Nickel Silver Rail. Box of 10 yards .....£46.00

VISIT OUR SPACIOUS SHOP 1200sq ft Sales Area • SHOP OPEN 10am-4pm 5 days a week - closed Wed & Sun  
SITUATED 2 MILES FROM M1 JUNC 34 (Meadowhall Exit) 200 yds from Attercliffe Tram Stop

598-600 ATTERCLIFFE RD, SHEFFIELD S9 3QS

[marcway.net](http://marcway.net) or [marcway.co.uk](http://marcway.co.uk)

MARCWAY O GAUGE POINTWORK

48" Radius Points Left or Right Hand	£58.00
60" Radius Points Left or Right Hand	£58.00
72" Radius Points Left or Right Hand	£58.00
84" Radius Points Left or Right Hand	£58.00
108" Radius Points Left or Right Hand	£58.00
Diamond Crossing 72" Radius Angle	£32.00
Diamond Crossing 108" Radius Angle	£34.00
Diamond Crossing with one road curved for 72" angle	£32.00
72" Radius Double Junction with curve flowing through diamond	£250.00
72" Radius Double Junction with straight diamond	£250.00
72" Radius Scissors Crossover	£365.00
72" Radius Double Track Crossovers Facing RH or Trailing LH	£145.00
NEW 48" Radius Scissors Crossover	£350.00
NEW 48" Radius Double Track Crossovers Facing or Trailing	£135.00
Double Slip Point 72" Radius Angle	£153.00
Single Slip Point 72" Radius Angle	£137.00
Double Slip Point 108" Radius Angle	£153.00
Single Slip Point 108" Radius Angle	£139.00
72"/48" Radius Curved Points Left or Right Hand	£33.00
80"/60" Radius Curved Points Left or Right Hand	£36.00
108"/72" Radius Curved Points Left or Right Hand	£39.00
72" Radius Y Point	£58.00
Catch Points Left or Right Hand	£32.00
72" Radius 3 Way Point (Equal)	£135.00
108" Radius 3 Way Point (Equal)	£135.00
72" Radius Offset 3 Way Point	£137.00
72"/48" Radius Tandem 3 Way Points Left or Right Hand	£140.00
108"/72" Radius Tandem 3 Way Points Left or Right Hand	£142.00
918/15" Curved Tandem 3 Way Point Left or Right Hand	£160.00
1218/18" Curved Tandem 3 Way Point Left or Right Hand	£163.00
FLEXIBLE Track 10 yd box injection moulded Plastic Base High Detail	£75.00
Introductory Offer 4 x Points 48" or 72" Radius	£210.00
Bullhead Rail Joiners Packet of 24	£3.99
Point Lever with Built in Spring device	£4.75

Custom Pointwork

We construct custom pointwork & junctions in any gauge to your required specifications. All gauges 0, OO, EM, 1, G including Dual Gauge & American O & Narrow Gauges.  
PHONE MARC 01709 542951  
(not always manned)

TECHNICAL & CUSTOM POINTWORK

SCALE FLEXIBLE TRACKS by MARCWAY

Injection moulded plastic based. Finely detailed and proportioned to capture bullhead trackwork of the British Steam Era

O Gauge O Track 125BH Rail Nickel Silver. Box of 10 yards .....£75.00

J Scaleway O0 Track 75BH Nickel Silver Rail. Box of 10 yards .....£46.00

NEW OBSOLETE HORNBLY

100's of new obsolete locos no longer available, also rolling stock etc  
[www.marcway.net](http://www.marcway.net)

SCALE FLEXIBLE TRACKS by MARCWAY

Injection moulded plastic based. Finely detailed and proportioned to capture bullhead trackwork of the British Steam Era  
O Gauge O Track 125BH Rail Nickel Silver. Box of 10 yards .....£75.00  
J Scaleway O0 Track 75BH Nickel Silver Rail. Box of 10 yards .....£46.00

VISIT OUR SPACIOUS SHOP 1200sq ft Sales Area • SHOP OPEN 10am-4pm 5 days a week - closed Wed & Sun  
SITUATED 2 MILES FROM M1 JUNC 34 (Meadowhall Exit) 200 yds from Attercliffe Tram Stop

598-600 ATTERCLIFFE RD, SHEFFIELD S9 3QS

Postage Extra

0114 2449170  
Orders by phone with credit or debit card. No cheques or postal orders / phone Marc - Technical

TECHNICAL & CUSTOM POINTWORK

SCALE FLEXIBLE TRACKS by MARCWAY

Injection moulded plastic based. Finely detailed and proportioned to capture bullhead trackwork of the British Steam Era

O Gauge O Track 125BH Rail Nickel Silver. Box of 10 yards .....£75.00

J Scaleway O0 Track 75BH Nickel Silver Rail. Box of 10 yards .....£46.00

NEW OBSOLETE HORNBLY

100's of new obsolete locos no longer available, also rolling stock etc  
[www.marcway.net](http://www.marcway.net)

SCALE FLEXIBLE TRACKS by MARCWAY

Injection moulded plastic based. Finely detailed and proportioned to capture bullhead trackwork of the British Steam Era  
O Gauge O Track 125BH Rail Nickel Silver. Box of 10 yards .....£75.00  
J Scaleway O0 Track 75BH Nickel Silver Rail. Box of 10 yards .....£46.00

VISIT OUR SPACIOUS SHOP 1200sq ft Sales Area • SHOP OPEN 10am-4pm 5 days a week - closed Wed & Sun  
SITUATED 2 MILES FROM M1 JUNC 34 (Meadowhall Exit) 200 yds from Attercliffe Tram Stop

598-600 ATTERCLIFFE RD, SHEFFIELD S9 3QS



MODELS TRAINS & ACCESSORIES  
WE SELL ALL MAKES, MODELS & ACCESSORIES

# RAILWAY CONDUCTOR



Also Die Cast – Radio Controlled – Toys – etc.



T: 01327 439736 • M: 07961 757094  
E: [jonathan@therailwayconductor.co.uk](mailto:jonathan@therailwayconductor.co.uk)

[www.therailwayconductor.co.uk](http://www.therailwayconductor.co.uk)

Unit 2, The Old Dairy Craft Centre, Upper Stowe,  
Nr Weedon off A5, Northamptonshire NN7 4SH

Shop is open for click & collect between  
Mon-Sat 11am-5pm & Sun 11am-4pm  
Please call 07961 757094  
to arrange or order online at  
[www.therailwayconductor.co.uk](http://www.therailwayconductor.co.uk)

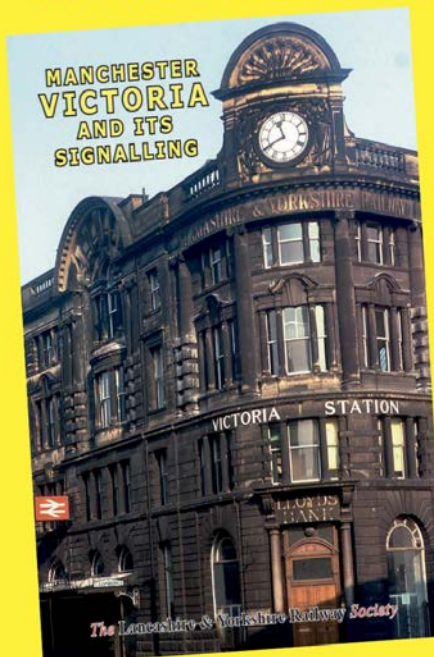


WE STOCK 00, N, 0, 00-9 & G GAUGE.  
TOP PRICES PAID FOR USED ITEMS,  
PLEASE CALL TO ARRANGE A VALUATION



We do repairs, Servicing & DCC Fitting.  
We also build layouts to your specifications.

*The Lancashire & Yorkshire Railway Society*



Join  
today  
and  
receive  
this  
new  
book  
free!

A fully  
illustrated  
history of the  
station up to the  
present day.

Join the Society and receive this new 256 page  
book for free in addition to our normal offer  
UK membership £37 International £49  
[www.lyrs.org.uk](http://www.lyrs.org.uk)

Book only UK £35 International £43 incl P&P

# SH Hobbies

From our hobby, to Yours

## Wheelie Bins



Brown

Grey

# £6.50



[www.shedringhobbies.co.uk](http://www.shedringhobbies.co.uk)  
07754 898640



## SEVERN VALLEY RAILWAY

# SPRING MODEL RAILWAY WEEKEND

Saturday 6<sup>th</sup> – Sunday 7<sup>th</sup> May



A FESTIVAL OF DISPLAYS,  
DIORAMAS AND THE  
LATEST MODELLING  
TECHNOLOGY

Get tickets now from [SVR.CO.UK](http://SVR.CO.UK)  
or call 01562 757 900



## UK TOY & MODEL AUCTIONS

LIMITED

**Our next Auction is Monday 15th May 2023**

*This Sale will be online only with no public attendance and no viewing.  
Auction Starts at 11.00am*



600 Lots to include Hornby, Bachmann, Lima, Dapol plus a super collection of LGB G Scale Garden Railway and more.....



Catalogue & More Information on our Website : [uktoyauctions.com](http://uktoyauctions.com)

Phone & Commission Bids Accepted

**BUYERS PREMIUM 16%**

Internet Bidding Subject to an additional charge of 3%

THINKING OF SELLING?

SELLERS COMMISSION IS ONLY 18% INCLUSIVE (no additional fee's)

Contact us for more information

Tony Oakes 01270 652773 Martyn McFetridge 07892 870729

[enquiries@uktoyauctions.com](mailto:enquiries@uktoyauctions.com)

## W.M. COLLECTABLES

### ATTENTION ALL KITBUILDERS AND MODELLERS

I have acquired a lifetime collection of OO gauge unmade Loco, Coach and Wagon kits, many are no longer in production. There are etched brass, white metal and plastic kits from over 20 manufacturers and covering a wide range of Railway Companies.

There is also a large quantity of kit building accessories including wheels and motors.

Over 1300 kits are now on the website together with a good range of built kits. Hundreds of "Ready to run" items, mainly Hornby and Bachmann will be added shortly.

I also specialise in collectable and quality pre-owned model railways in a variety of gauges, including Triang OO and TT, Hornby, Hornby Dublo, Wrenn, Bachmann, Mainline, Lima and Airfix.

**Phone: 01444 413723**

**Email: [andrew@wmcollectables.co.uk](mailto:andrew@wmcollectables.co.uk)  
website: [www.wmcollectables.co.uk](http://www.wmcollectables.co.uk)**

BRITISH RAILWAY MODELLING

**BRM**

## SUBSCRIPTION OFFER

# REASONS TO BE HAPPY

We understand that times are tough so we've put together a **BRM** subscription offer that will put a smile on your face!

## 3 issues for £5



Only £3.84 an issue

13 issues a year

Save over £21

FREE delivery

Exclusive World of Railways TV

**VISIT OUR WEBSITE TO SUBSCRIBE:**

**[WWW.WORLD-OF-RAILWAYS.CO.UK/BRMSUB](http://WWW.WORLD-OF-RAILWAYS.CO.UK/BRMSUB)**

**and enter promo code: BRM/MAY23**

T&C'S: UK offer only. Following your first 3 issues your subscription changes to just £14.99 per quarter by Direct Debit. Minimum term of 1 year.



**AGR MODEL RAILWAY STORE**

**Family Run Business**

**Buying Pre-owned Collections & Un-wanted Models**

NOW STOCKING A WIDE SELECTION OF PRE-OWNED MODEL & NEW RAILWAY COLLECTIONS ONLINE & INSTORE

Send us a list or bring items in store & we will give you a FREE valuation!

Visit our eBay shop & like us on Facebook

**ebay** Find us on **f**

9 High Street Mews • 28 High Street  
Leighton Buzzard, Beds LU7 1EA  
Mon closed (seen by appointment)  
Tues-Sat 10am-3pm • Sun closed  
01525 854788  
www.agrmodelrailwaystore.co.uk  
sales@agrmodelrailwaystore.co.uk



**mike's models**  
- THE MODELLERS MODEL SHOP -

Whether you want a ready to go kit to start a new hobby, the materials to build your model from scratch or anything inbetween.

*Then come see why we are the modellers model shop of choice!*

Contact us on:  
**0121 360 4521**  
Email: [info@mikes-models.co.uk](mailto:info@mikes-models.co.uk)  
**www.mikes-models.co.uk**

Over 11,000 products in stock

Covering all aspects of modelling

Expert advice from passionate modellers

Great after sales support

**SIMON'S TRAINS**

The Holsworthy model shop offering a first class service

**Simonstrains.co.uk**

**HORNBY PECO** BRAND NEW WEBSITE  
OO, OO-9, HOe and N  
New and Secondhand  
Plastic kits Balsa Wood  
Paints, glue and more!

**HELJAN** **dapol**  
Model Railway Company

**BACHMANN** **GRAHAM FARISH** **AIRFIX**

01409 255510 Open 10am - 4pm Tuesday to Saturday 07711 387621

6 Bank House, Chapel Street  
Holsworthy, Devon EX22 6AR

**ST**

**MODEL RAILWAY SOLUTIONS**

**Dorset's Largest Modelling Centre!**

- All well known brands stocked.
- Free on-site parking.
- Gift cards available.
- See website for our Modular Baseboard & Helix systems.
- We also purchase any unwanted railway items or collections.

**NOCH** **PECO** **KATO** **HORNBY**

Unit 1, 10-12 Alder Hills, Poole, Dorset. BH12 4AL. Tel: 01202 798068

**www.modelrailwaysolutions.co.uk**

Email: [shop@modelrailwaysolutions.co.uk](mailto:shop@modelrailwaysolutions.co.uk)

**C&M Models**

**We are a CAVALEX Models Retailer!**

**ADVANCE ORDERS NOW BEING TAKEN ON THE CAVALEX CLASS 56 AND CLASS 60 DIESEL LOCOMOTIVES**

**DCC READY AND DCC SOUND VERSIONS AVAILABLE**

**1 Crosby Street, Carlisle CA1 1DQ Phone: 01228 514689**  
<https://candmmodels.co.uk> [sales@candmmodels.co.uk](mailto:sales@candmmodels.co.uk)



**Shady Lane Models**

**01237 238872**  
[shadylane@live.co.uk](mailto:shadylane@live.co.uk)  
**www.shadylanemodels.co.uk**

Retailers of Bachmann, Hornby, Peco, & many other main manufacturers including Scalextric, Airfix, Woodland scenics.

New & pre-owned stock

Open Monday, Wednesday, Thursday & Saturday 10am to 4pm  
11 Grenville st, Bideford, Devon, EX39 2EA

**CAMBRIAN 4mm Wagon Kits**

Private Owner wagons (16' 6" RCH 1923 type)

**C63 7-plank "Convertible" Coke Wagon**  
£9.60 (delivery £1.92)

**C75 8-plank Acid Jar Wagon**  
£9.00 (delivery £1.92)

Also other RCH and Gloucester types. Wheels, couplings, paint and transfers needed.

Coming Soon the Ex Cooper-Craft GWR Opens and Wood Minks

Over 100 more kits available from Pre-Grouping to 1990's. Also Gibson Wheels in OO, EM, P4/S4 and Bachmann Couplings

See the website for details or send C5 SAE for list. Worldwide delivery with no VAT added

16mm Narrow Gauge Components are also available  
[cambrianmodelrail.co.uk](http://cambrianmodelrail.co.uk) [cmr@cambrianmodelrail.co.uk](mailto:cmr@cambrianmodelrail.co.uk)  
01322 515672 2pm-4pm PO Box 85, Greenhithe, Kent. DA10 9DN



**Laser Cut Building Kits In OO / 4mm Scale**

**KX090-OO Bonded Warehouse**  
**Only £24.99 +P&P**  
Ultra Low-Relief Option Available

**scalemodelscenery.co.uk**

Order online or call **01530 456952**





# GHOST-SIGNS.COM

*Realistic faded street advertising in miniature*



Add a little extra character and individuality to your layout's towns and villages with our authentic replica faded 'ghost sign' adverts. Ideal for card, plastic or resin buildings, in a choice of paper or water-slide transfer.

- OO and N Gauge
- Free UK delivery
- Personalised options

NOT ONLINE? CALL 07970 977 628 FOR AN ILLUSTRATED PRICE LIST

## MAD ABOUT TRAINS OF GAINSBOROUGH (K&M MODELS)



For all your Model Railway needs from design to finished layout, scratch built buildings, trees dioramas etc. We carry a vast selection of scenic materials. We carry a comprehensive range of all aspects of Railway Modeling from track pins to finished layouts. DCC Specialist, repairs, weathering etc undertaken in our own workshop. Hornby, Bachmann, Peco Gaugemaster, Dapol and Knightwing stockists. Large range of scenic materials. We are always looking for second hand collections. Just give us a call or come and visit our shop.

**Tel: 01427 811040**  
**Mobile 07858612716**  
**106 Trinity Street, Gainsborough DN21 1HS**  
**e-mail: [sales@madabouttrains.co.uk](mailto:sales@madabouttrains.co.uk)**  
**[www.madabouttrains.co.uk](http://www.madabouttrains.co.uk)**

## The Train Doctor

**"Can you fix it? YES WE CAN!"**



Hobby Trax now has a new purpose built test and repair facility packed with the latest equipment together with a dedicated test track. We can service and repair just about any 00 gauge loco, controller, power supply or indeed any model railway related electrical item. Book a repair for just £5, and if we can't fix it we'll send it back to you with no further charge!

Call us or search our website for "Train Doctor" for more details.

**hobby TRAX**

0345 065 4472 [www.hobbytrax.co.uk](http://www.hobbytrax.co.uk)

## MP Middleton Press

Published 29 April

# LANCASTER TO OXENHOLME

including the former LNWR Branches to Morecambe and Windermere

**RECENT - THE WATERCRESS LINE INVERKEITHING TO THORNTON JN**

Albums £18.95 + P&P **MAIL ORDER**

T: 01730 813169  
 E: [sales@middletonpress.co.uk](mailto:sales@middletonpress.co.uk)

**[www.middletonpress.co.uk](http://www.middletonpress.co.uk)**

126A Camersdale Rd, Haslemere GU27 3RJ T:01730813169

# SCATTER & GRASS

ENHANCE YOUR LAYOUT WITH BUSCH REALISTIC SCENERY

7041/42/43/47: Fine Scatter Dark Green/Spring Green/Summer Green/Grey  
 7050: Scatter set 4 colours - 6801: Sea Foam Bush & Tree Kit  
 7054/56: Scatter/Brown - 7068: Scenery Gravel, Ballast and Lichen Set  
 7114: Autumn static grass - 7116: Large Value pack Green Static Grass  
 7189: Basic Scenery Starter Kit - 7190: Scenery Construction Set  
 7300/01/02/03/09: Scatter Flowers/Spring Green/Green/Dark Green/Grey  
 7313/14/15/17/18: Foam Scatter Dark Green/White/Pink/Spring Green/Medium Green  
 7320: Fine flock set 4 colours - 7191: Scenery Starter Kit  
 7324: Yellow / Brown Autumn Flock - 7345: 2 Tone Light Green Foliage  
 7342/43: Micro Flock Foliage Sheet Medium Green/Dark Green  
 7357/63/67: Micro Flock Summer Flowers/Dark Green/Light Green  
 7370/71/72: 6mm static grass Dark Green/Spring Green/Grain Field

**Ask for them at your local model shop**

[www.goldenvalleyhobbies.com](http://www.goldenvalleyhobbies.com) • 01981 241237 **TRADE ACCOUNTS WELCOME!**

## MonkBar Model Shop

Established in 1963 **Info@monkbarmodelshop.co.uk**

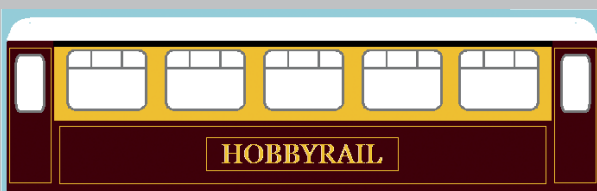
2 Goodramgate  
 York - YO1 7LQ  
 01904 659423

# 00, N & O Gauge Model Railways

Visit us in York!  
 Open Monday - Saturday  
 10am - 4.30pm  
 Online & telephone  
 mail order welcome

Stockists of Hornby, Bachmann, Graham Farish, Peco, Dapol, Gaugemaster, Ratio, Wills, Woodland Scenics, Metcalfe, Oxford Diecast, Rapido, Accurascale and more

**[monkbarmodelshop.co.uk](http://monkbarmodelshop.co.uk)**



**Unit 38 Market Village South Parade Sutton Coldfield B72 1QU Tel: 07981 757023**

Opening times: Monday to Friday 10.30 to 4.30; Saturday 9.00 to 4.30

We stock major brands including Bachmann Dapol and Hornby. Track and accessories by Peco. Large range of scenic materials, Humbrol paints, modelling materials and glues, Expo tools, Wire Switches etc. Digital decoders and accessories including ESU Loksound.

We also have quality pre-owned locos and stock and offer locomotive repair and servicing and a DCC decoder fitting service.

View our large range of N and OO kits and texture sheets

Visit → [scalescenes.com](http://scalescenes.com)  
 Download → Print → Build

**Card kits that pass closer inspection**

## NEW Low Relief Shops on a Slope

Includes eight unique facades and a wide selection of shop fronts. Left or right hand slope (any angle up to 12°)  
 All for ONLY £12.99

**Includes editable shop signs and interiors.**

**Buy once unlimited prints**

The home of quality downloadable card model railway kits since 2005

**scale scenes .com**



**SKYTREX**  
MODEL RAILWAYS

HIGHLY DETAILED  
RESIN SCENERY  
AND ACCESSORIES  
FOR O-GAUGE  
AND OO-GAUGE

Email: [sales@skytrex.com](mailto:sales@skytrex.com)  
Tel: (01509) 213 789

FOR EXCLUSIVE OFFERS VISIT US AT [WWW.SKYTREX.COM/BRM](http://WWW.SKYTREX.COM/BRM)



**STAMFORD MODEL  
RAILWAY SHOW**

\*\* THE LARGEST MODEL RAILWAY SHOW IN EAST ANGLIA! \*\*

**13-14 MAY 2023**

**STAMFORD WELAND  
ACADEMY**

GREEN LANE, STAMFORD, Lincs, PE9 1HE  
SAT: 10am-5pm SUN: 10am-4.30pm



Market Deeping Model Railway Club CIO Reg Charity No. 1187779



**THE HOBBY SHOP**

**TILMANSTONE  
COLLIERY 120**

85 Preston Street, Faversham  
Kent ME13 8NU 01795 531666  
[info@hobb-e-mail.com](mailto:info@hobb-e-mail.com) [www.hobb-e-mail.com](http://www.hobb-e-mail.com)

[www.YorkModelrail.com](http://www.YorkModelrail.com)  
**Precision Laser Cutting**

Online shop, selling our unique range of laser-cut scenery detailing and architectural components; helping you build your railway layouts



Plus affordable bespoke laser-cutting service catering for ALL SCALES and all model-makers, worldwide.

Online shop categories for N, OO, O and NEW expanding range in TT scale

York Modelmaking 01904 400358 [laser@yorkmodelmaking.com](mailto:laser@yorkmodelmaking.com)  
Unit 13, Bull Centre, Stockton-on-the-Forest, York, YO32 9LE

**TOWNSTREET** OO

From the Stonecast range that brings realism to your layout

**NEW - 6 Road Engine Shed £99.50**  
**Stand Alone Engine Shed Office £39.00**  
As Above But Without 1 Wall For Side Office £25.00

Send £3.80 post free for our 60 page OO catalogue detailing all our other kits.

**TOWNSTREET,**  
6 KIRKILL, BLENCARN, PENRITH,  
CUMBRIA, CA10 1TZ  
See our new extended website!  
[www.townstreetuk.co.uk](http://www.townstreetuk.co.uk)  
MON TO FRI 2-8PM 01768 88456  
MAIL ORDER ONLY



**Trains4U.com** 27 St. David's Square, Fensgate, Peterborough, PE1 5QA  
Open Tuesday - Saturday 10:00-5:00, Sunday 10:30-3:30, closed Monday

**CAVALEX Models OO Gauge Class 60**  
Available to pre-order now from our website (No payment or deposit required)



10 Variations available in both DCC Ready & Sound Fitted versions.  
Delivery expected Autumn/Winter 2024

**TRAINS4U EXCLUSIVE - OO Gauge MOD KFA / PFB WARFLAT IN STOCK NOW!**

£35.00 each Produced by CAVALEX Models

Features:  
- Close coupling mechanism  
- NEM coupling pockets  
- Sprung buffers  
- Detailed underframe  
- Zinc alloy frame  
- Convertible to P4/EM

**SALE!**  
23% OFF RRP FOR 2023 on selected items  
Sale includes products from the following brands plus more...  
**HELJAN** **EFE Rail**  
Check out our website to view all sale items!

**OO Gauge HAA Hoppers IN STOCK NOW!**  
£89.95 per pack Produced by CAVALEX Models

Tel: 01733 895989 e-mail: [Trains4U@BTConnect.com](mailto:Trains4U@BTConnect.com)

**Train Times Model Shop**  
37 Seaside  
Eastbourne  
BN22 7NB

01323 722026  
[www.traintimesmodelshop.co.uk](http://www.traintimesmodelshop.co.uk) [traintimestoo@gmail.com](mailto:traintimestoo@gmail.com)  
Tues - Thurs 9:30 - 2:30 Fri 9:30 - 6:00  
Sat 10:30 - 12:30 & 3:00 - 5:00

**T**rain times



**Vintage Miniature  
Model Scenics**  
[www.vintageminiaturemodelsenics.co.uk](http://www.vintageminiaturemodelsenics.co.uk)



email [graham.a.eason@gmail.com](mailto:graham.a.eason@gmail.com) • Tel: 07946 499237  
17 Wycombe Street, Darlington, D13 7DA  
[www.vintageminiaturemodelsenics.co.uk](http://www.vintageminiaturemodelsenics.co.uk)

Developed by a Yorkshireman

Produced in the UK



# CLASSIFIED SECTION

**Design**  
**Metropolitan Railway**



**'Ashbury' Carriages**  
**£45.00 each (plus P&P)**  
Ready to Run. Transfers required  
To see the full range  
or order online visit  
**www.cdc-design.net**

**JACKSONS**  
MODELS & RAILWAYS



Hornby, Bachmann, Graham Farish  
Peco, Oxford, Woodland Scenics  
and many more...

Visit our new website for the full range  
**www.jacksonsmodels.co.uk**

33 New Street Wigton CA7 9AL  
Trucks - Cars - Kits - Planes - Toy Soldiers - Railways - Hobby/Craft  
016973 42557 info@jacksonsmodels.co.uk find us f t w

**P & D MARSH MODELS**

**PAINTED OO GAUGE**  
PDZ07 Postman, bike & boxes .....£10.50  
PDZ19 Steam loco crew (2) .....£10.85  
PDZ42 Newspaper seller .....£8.95  
PDZ56 Depot workers (4) .....£10.85  
PDZ103 1950 motorbike/rider .....£9.25

**PAINTED N GAUGE**  
PDX48 Steam loco crew (2) .....£9.95  
PDX52 Bikes (4) .....£9.75  
PDX67 Window cleaners/ladder (2) .....£9.95  
PDX87 K6 Telephone box .....£7.50  
PDX361 Ground signals (5) .....£9.50

AVAILABLE FROM ALL GOOD  
MODEL SHOPS. DISTRIBUTED  
BY EXPO TOOLS & DRILLS  
**WWW.PDMARSHMODELS.COM**  
**07730 202270**

**THEHOBBYGoblin**

**STOKE-ON-TRENT**  
54 Hamil Road, Burslem,  
Stoke-on-Trent ST6 1AU

Please check our website for our 'Special  
Commission' 7-plank wagons, based around  
'Stoke-on-Trent' in O, OO & N gauges

- Hornby • Bachmann
- Peco • Dapol • Gaugemaster
- Woodland Scenics
- Plus much more!

**OPEN:** Tue-Fri 10.30-4; Sat 10.30-1  
**T: 01782 818433/07973 478294**  
**E: thehobbygoblin-uk@hotmail.com**  
**www.thehobbygoblin.co.uk**

**BRANCHLINES**  
KITS AND ACCESSORIES



Please phone, write (SSAE + £1 in stamps) or e-mail for catalogues covering our range of loco, chassis, coach kits in 4mm scale standard gauge, 4 and 7mm scale narrow gauge, and part coach kits in 7mm scale standard gauge.

**MOTORS AND GEARBOXES**

Also our catalogue covering the motors we stock (Mashima, Hanazono and Canon), Tenshodo motor bogies, our extensive range of one and two stage gearboxes, flywheels, bearings, drive shafts, wheels, etc.

P.O. BOX 4293, WESTBURY, BA13 9AA  
Tel/Fax: 01373 822231 sales@branchlines.com

**PAIGNTON MODEL SHOP**

Stockist of:  
Hornby, Bachmann, Peco,  
OO & N gauge, Woodland  
Scenics, Metcalfe, Superquick, Airfix,  
Scalextric, Ratio, Wills & Scenerama.

**60 Hyde Road, Paignton,  
Devon, TQ4 5BY**  
**Tel: 01803 555882**

Email:  
**paigntonmodels@hotmail.co.uk**  
Website:  
**www.paigntonmodelshop.com**

**Malc's Models**

- All gauges of model railways
- New & Second Hand
- Stockists of Woodland Scenics & PECO Scenery
- Diecast models
- We also repair most makes of locos



Open Mon-Sat 10am-5pm  
Closed Weds & Sun

**48b Bath Street,  
Ilkeston, DE7 8FF**  
**Tel: 07786 896807**  
**www.malcsmodels.co.uk**  
**malcolmgrubey@btinternet.com**

**TONYS TRAINS**

Open: Tuesday to Saturday  
10AM - 5PM (4PM on Saturdays)  
Tel: 01788 543442  
Email: **tonystrains@outlook.com**  
Web: **www.tonystrainsofrugby.com**  
Studio, The Locks, Hillmorton,  
Rugby, CV21 4PP

**WE BUY YOUR MODEL TRAINS**  
**GOOD PRICES PAID, PLEASE CALL**  
**TO ARRANGE A VALUATION**



**Crafty Hobbies**




Limited Edition Dapol OO Wagon  
TF Butler, Barrow in Furness

Only available from:  
**www.craftyhobbies.co.uk**  
54 Cavendish Street,  
Barrow-in-Furness,  
T: 01229 820759

**Model Scenery Supplies**

**Specialist Scenic Shop**



Search for:  
**modelscenerysupplies.co.uk**

**RHUDDLAN MODELS**

- Model Railways
- Games Workshop
- Die Cast Models  
Corgi - Dinky - Matchbox
- Plastic Kits  
Airfix - Revel - Etc

**NEW AND USED ITEMS  
BOUGHT AND SOLD**

**HIGH ST, RHUDDLAN.**  
**01745 590048**  
**www.rhuddlanmodels.co.uk**

**Topps Trains**

Shop for model  
railway enthusiasts

**OPEN 10am - 4pm**  
**CLOSED Weds & Sunday**  
**Free Parking**

Wide range of stock from all our  
favourite suppliers, PLUS repairs,  
weathering and advice.  
Family run business for 10 years!



Call us or see our website for details  
**28 Marston Road, Stafford, ST16 3BS**  
**Tel: 01785 247883**

**ITEMS MAIL ORDER LTD**

MAYFIELD, MARSH LANE,  
SAUNDBY, RETFORD,  
NOTTS, DN22 9ES

**Tel/Fax: 01427 848880**



BA SCREWS IN BRASS,  
STEEL AND STAINLESS.  
SOCKET SCREWS IN STEEL  
AND STAINLESS.  
BRASS ROUND HEAD RIVETS  
1/32" X 1/4" £3.38/100

EMAIL: **lostignition8@gmail.com** or  
PHONE: **01427 848880** FOR FREE PRICE LIST  
**www.itemsmailorderascraws.com**

**NICK TOZER**  
RAILWAY BOOKS

**RAILWAY BOOKS  
BOUGHT & SOLD**

**Free Railway  
Booksearch Service**

155 Church Street, Paddock,  
Huddersfield, HD1 4UJ

Shop now open:  
Tue/Wed 11:00-17:00  
+ Thu 14:00-20:00

Tel: 01484 518159 (answer machine)  
**www.railwaybook.com**  
email: **nick@railwaybook.com**

**Severn Models**

Fine Kits  
of Buildings  
& Miniature  
Detailing



Kits for N, OO & O layouts  
See the website for a painting guide  
Severn Models, PO Box 785,  
Broseley, TF7 9FT, UK.  
**www.SevernModels.com**

**Aspire Gifts & Models**  
OPENING TIMES: Mon 2pm-5pm Tues, Wed, Thurs 10am-5pm

Suppliers of all Major Railway  
Brands, We Chip, Service and  
Repair Engines.

Layouts built from Track to  
finished item.

**THOUSANDS OF ITEMS  
AVAILABLE ON OUR WEBSITE  
CREDIT CARDS WELCOME**

Unit 4, Court Farm Business Park,  
Buckland Newton, Dorset DT2 7BT

Telephone: **01300 345355**  
email: **edward.aspire@btinternet.com**  
website: **www.aspiregiftsandmodels.co.uk**



**JOHN DUTFIELD LLP** Gift Vouchers available

Stockists of many brands including Bachmann, Hornby, Farish, Gaugemaster, Aeromaster, Calsonic and Peo.

Secondhand bought and sold.

Selection of kits, glues, tools, paints and accessories.

Wards Yard, 133 Springfield Park Road  
(at the junction with Hill Road) Chelmsford CM2 6EE  
TEL: 01245 494455. EMAIL: heatherwilkinson@btconnect.com  
www.johndutfieldmodelrailways.co.uk

**OPENING HOURS:**  
9.00am-5.30pm  
Mon, Tues, Thurs,  
Fri and Saturday  
Closed Wed, Sun  
& Bank Holidays  
All major credit/debit  
cards accepted.

**REDCAR MODELS & HOBBIES**

Most leading brands of 'OO' gauge model railways & accessories.  
Also Diecast, Plastic Kits, Woodland Scenics, K+S Metal Centre etc.

130 High Street, Redcar, Cleveland, TS10 3DH Tel: 01642 494912  
(open Tuesday to Saturday)

**HORNBY SERVICE DEALER** Email: andrewnpaton@ntlworld.com

**Visiting the Isle of Wight?**

**UPSTAIRS DOWNSTAIRS**  
Pier Street - Sandown  
PO36 8JR

Two floors of locomotives, wagons, coaches, buildings, scenery, electrics, figures, cars and more!

ALL BRANDS  
N-009-HO  
00-0n30-G

01 983 406 61 6 - www.trainshop.co.uk

**TO ADVERTISE HERE  
CALL SARAH JARMAN  
01778 392055**

**TOY & TRAIN COLLECTORS FAIRS**

**HAYDOCK PARK**  
Sunday 7 May 2023  
10.30am - 2.00pm  
Haydock Park Racecourse,  
Newton-le-Willows,  
Merseyside, WA12 0HQ  
Admission Adults £3.00  
Accompanied children  
under 16 free

For further details please call  
Tony Oakes on 01270 652773

**TOY & TRAIN COLLECTORS FAIRS**

**KIDDERMINSTER**  
Sunday 21st May 2023  
10.30am - 2.00pm  
Kidderminster Harriers  
Social Club, Stadium Close  
off Hoo Road. DY10 1NB  
Admission  
Adults £1.50

For further details please call  
Tony Oakes on 01270 652773

**ELAINE'S TRAINS**  
Pre-Owned OO, N, HO  
and more as available

**May exhibitions:**  
On 13th/14th we are at  
**Immingham Museum**  
and the  
**Market Deeping Club at**  
**Stamford Academy**  
New items with photos  
added weekly to website  
[elaines-trains.co.uk](http://elaines-trains.co.uk)  
01673 857 423

**BOURNVILLE MODEL RAILWAY CLUB**

**New for 2023**  
**Industrial & Narrow Gauge**  
**Model Railway Exhibition**  
**Saturday 13th May 2023**

The Austin Sports & Social Club,  
30 Tessall Lane, Longbridge,  
Birmingham, B31 2SF

Doors open 10am - 4.30pm

**Admission:** Adults £5.00,  
Concessions £4.00, Family £9.00  
Accompanied children under 16 free

[www.bournvillmrc.co.uk](http://www.bournvillmrc.co.uk)  
[bournvillmrc2010@gmail.com](mailto:bournvillmrc2010@gmail.com)  
[www.ukmodelshops.co.uk/events](http://www.ukmodelshops.co.uk/events)

## ADVERTISEMENT INDEX

AC Models ..... 126	Frizinghall Models..... 128	Market Deeping MRC..... 141	Severn Valley Railway..... 137
Accurascale..... 7	Gauge O Guild..... 134	Marks Trains..... 144	Shady Lane..... 139
AGR Model Railways..... 139	Gaugemaster..... 9	Megapoint..... 125	Shedding Hobbies..... 137
Airframed..... 144	GC Weathering..... 132	Metcalfe Models..... 12	Skytex..... 141
Anoraks Anonymous..... 122	Ghost Signs..... 140	Middleton Press..... 140	South Eastern Finecast..... 127
Anything Narrow Gauge..... 139	Golden Valley Hobbies..... 140	Mikes Models..... 139	Sports & Model Shop..... 144
ASIS3D..... 144	Gravesend Model Centre..... 127	Model Rail Baseboards..... 130	Squires..... 131
Aspire..... 142	Greenscene..... 129	Model Rail Electrics..... 135	Strathwood..... 113
Bachmann..... 2	Grimy Times..... 127	Model Railway Developments..... 144	Street Level Models..... 142
Bill Hudson Transport Books..... 144	H & A Models..... 144	Model Railway Solutions..... 139	Sunningwell Command..... 144
Bournville MRC..... 143	Harburn Hobbies..... 132	Model Scenery Supplies..... 142	The EM Gauge Soc..... 135
Branchlines..... 142	Hattons..... 16,114,148	Modelu..... 83	The Hereford Model Centre..... 6
Brimal..... 126	Hobbyrail..... 140	Monkbar Model Shop..... 140	The Hobby Goblin..... 142
C & M Models..... 139	Hobbytrax..... 140	N Gauge Society..... 136	The Hobby Shop..... 141
Cambrian Models..... 139	Hornby Hobbies..... 35	Narrow Planet..... 135	Lancs & Yorks RS..... 133,137
Chester Model Centre..... 82	In The Greenwood Laser..... 134	Nick Tozer..... 142	TMC..... 10,11,116
Coastal DCC..... 132	Isinglass Models..... 129	North Western Models..... 144	Tony Oakes..... 143
Connoisseur Models..... 144	Items Mail Order..... 142	P & D Marsh..... 142	Tonys Trains..... 142
Crafty Hobbies..... 142	Jacksons Models..... 142	Paignton Model Shop..... 142	Topp Trains..... 142
Culcheth Model Railways..... 122	John Dutfield..... 143	Pems Butler..... 122	Tower Models..... 3
Dapol..... 147	Kent Garden Railways..... 131	Pennine Models..... 133	Townstreet..... 141
Dereks Transport Books..... 144	Kernow Model Rail Centre..... 19	Peters Spares..... 135	Train Times Model Shop..... 141
Digitrains..... 37	KMS Railtech..... 128	Phoenix Precision Paints..... 136	Trains 4 U..... 141
DMG Electech..... 123	KR Models..... 8	Raillex - Risborough & District MRC..... 126	Trident Trains..... 144
Dream Steam..... 132	K'S World Of Models..... 129	Rails Of Sheffield..... 14,119,120,121	Tutbury Models..... 144
Durham Trains of Stanley..... 144	Langley Models..... 134	Railway Conductor..... 137	UK Toy & Model Auctions..... 138
Elaine's Trains..... 143	Littleworth Models..... 123	Rapido..... 112	Upstairs Downstairs..... 143
Ellis Clark..... 18	Locomotion..... 125	Redcar Models..... 143	Vectis..... 130
Ellis Clark..... 91	Macs Model Railroading..... 133	Rhuddlan Models..... 142	Vintage Miniature Model Scenics..... 141
EMA Plastruct..... 122	Mad About Trains..... 140	Roxey Mouldings..... 144	Warwick & Warwick..... 36
Finescale Brass..... 118	Magnet Insurance..... 131,136	Scale Model Scenery..... 139	WM Collectables..... 138
Footplate..... 118	Malcs Models..... 142	Scalescenes..... 140	York Modelmaking..... 141
Fox Transfers..... 134	Marcway..... 136	Severn Models..... 142	You Choos..... 136



# WEB DIRECTORY

Bespoke and trade enquiries please call Nigel Julian on  
07971 741478 or 01332 781795  
email: [nigel@airframed.co.uk](mailto:nigel@airframed.co.uk)



**AirFramed**  
Bespoke Glass Display Cases  
[www.airframed.co.uk](http://www.airframed.co.uk)

OO gauge, O gauge, Gauge 1 and Gauge 3 cases with mirrored or clear back wall. Prices start from £35.00 plus p&p. Bespoke sizes made to order. Prices on application.

Relocated to new premises in Matlock where we will be continuing our online business

**BILL HUDSON**  
TRANSPORT BOOKS

**FAMILY RUN BUSINESS SELLING NEW & SECONDHAND RAILWAY TITLES**  
To view our stock please call or email in advance  
[www.billhudsontransportbooks.co.uk](http://www.billhudsontransportbooks.co.uk) • Call: 07921 833469



**CONNOISSEUR MODELS**  
- 0 Gauge Etched & Cast Metal Kits -  
- Locos, Carriages & Wagons -  
[www.jimmcgeown.com](http://www.jimmcgeown.com)  
or Send S.A.E. For Printed Catalogue  
1 Newton Cottages, Nr Weobley, HR4 8QX

**DURHAM TRAINS OF STANLEY**  
MORE THAN JUST A MODEL SHOP

WE STOCK ALL MAJOR BRITISH OUTLINE ROLLING STOCK AND SCENICS AS WELL AS OXFORD DIECAST. WE ALSO OFFER A CHIP FITTING SERVICE RTO READY AND HOME DCC READY LOCOS AND SERVICE MOST MAKES OF LOCOS. JUST CLICK ON OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE INFORMATION. WE ALSO HAVE OVER 3000 ITEMS FOR SALE ONLINE.

6 STATION ROAD, STANLEY, CO. DURHAM, DH8 0JL  
SHOP OPEN MON-TUES-FRI-SAT OPEN 0930-1700 • THURS 1100-1700 • CLOSED WEDNESDAY AND SUNDAY  
TEL: 01207 232545 • [www.durhamtrainsofstanley.co.uk](http://www.durhamtrainsofstanley.co.uk) • email: [durhamtrainsofstanley@gmail.com](mailto:durhamtrainsofstanley@gmail.com)

**PayPal** **NEW** **AXLEBOX BEARING CUTTING TOOL**  
Slaters 4mm Clayton Coaches



19 Keats Way, Higham Ferrers, Northants, NN10 8DQ  
Email: [sales@hamodels.net](mailto:sales@hamodels.net)  
Tel: 01932 355531  
Mobile: 07969 535 699 - 07481681001

**Coach & Wagon Kits • Wheels • Decals • Wagon Loads • Paint & Sundries**  
Parkside Models • Dundas Models • Cambrian • Slaters • Ian Kirk • Red Panda • Dapol • Kadee • Ratio • Peco Bullfrog Snot • Modelmaster • Old Time Workshop • Labelle Oils • Alan Gibson • Romford • Seuthie • Smiths  
**SLATERS 4MM COACH KITS NOW IN STOCK - RED PANDA EXCLUSIVELY AVAILABLE FROM US**  
Order on line at: [www.hamodels.net](http://www.hamodels.net) or ring us (same day or next day despatch)  
Precision Paint & Cars now available to purchase on Line and Mail Order  
Complimentary EM & P4 wheel swaps for 4mm Parkside Kits purchased from us  
Check on Website for Exhibition dates

**Mark's Trains**  
A RENOWNED SPECIALIST DCC CONVERSION SERVICE

• Servicing & repairs • Weathering • Resprays • Kit building

[www.marks-trains.co.uk](http://www.marks-trains.co.uk)  
01733 609 414 - [info@marks-trains.co.uk](mailto:info@marks-trains.co.uk)

[marks.trains.uk](https://www.facebook.com/marks.trains.uk) [marks.trains.uk](https://www.instagram.com/marks.trains.uk) [marks\\_trains\\_uk](https://www.twitter.com/marks_trains_uk)



**PLASTICS • METALS • SCENICS**  
00 & N Scale • Peco • Hornby • Bachmann • Metcalfe • Wills • Ratio • Dapol



**SPORTS & MODEL SHOP**  
[www.sportsandmodelshop.co.uk](http://www.sportsandmodelshop.co.uk)  
66 High Street, Clough, N15 9RY • Based in the Highlands • Phone: 01349 802340

**DEREKS**  
TRANSPORT BOOKS  
All transport subjects covered.  
Over 10,500 books in stock online

[www.derekstransportbooks.com](http://www.derekstransportbooks.com)  
Based in the New Forest | Est. 1995

Railways | Buses | Shipping | Commercial  
Aviation | Canals | Motoring | Trams



**Model Railway Detailing Specialists**  
Suppliers of Detailing Kits & Accessories in N, OO & O Gauge

[www.northwesternmodels.co.uk](http://www.northwesternmodels.co.uk)  
0161 494 2738  
[info@northwesternmodels.co.uk](mailto:info@northwesternmodels.co.uk)



[www.asis3d.co.uk](http://www.asis3d.co.uk)  
CAD, 3D scanning & printing service. Reverse engineered obsolete gears & parts, scenic items, rolling stock & bespoke buildings in all scales.  
Postage charged at cost  
Email: [info@asis3d.co.uk](mailto:info@asis3d.co.uk)  
Tel: 07895756620

**SAVE MONEY**  
when you  
subscribe to BRM

[www.brm.ag/brmdigitalsub](http://www.brm.ag/brmdigitalsub)

**roxeymouldings.co.uk**

Your website for finescale locomotive, carriage and wagon kits in OO and O gauges. A wide range of accessories in stock from Slater's, Markits, Romford, Alan Gibson and our own etched detail frets. Southwark Bridge coach kits and platform accessories. Motors for 4mm/00 and 7mm/0, with gears and gearboxes from Markits and Roxey. Markits OO rolling stock wheels and our own turned steel wheels for O gauge. For Exhibition sales only, we stock solder, flux and Precision Paints.

**Roxey** 58 Dudley Road, Walton-on-Thames, Surrey KT12 2JU  
Tel: 01932 245439



*Always looking to bring you the best in Digital Command Control systems and support*

For further details please send a SAE to:  
SCC Ltd. PO Box 381, Abingdon SO, OX13 6YB Tel: 01865 730455  
Or visit our website at: [www.scc4dcc.co.uk](http://www.scc4dcc.co.uk) Email: [info@scc4dcc.co.uk](mailto:info@scc4dcc.co.uk)




No 10, The Craft Arcade  
Dagfields Craft Centre,  
Crewe Road, Walgherton,  
Nantwich, Cheshire. CW5 7LG

[www.tridenttrains.co.uk](http://www.tridenttrains.co.uk)  
HORNBY - BACHMANN - DCC CONCEPTS - TRAIN-TECH - FARISH - DAPOL  
PECO - LENZ - GAUGEMASTER - METCALFE - RATIO + MUCH MORE  
01270 842400



**TUTBURY MODELS**

COLLECTABLES 01283 814777 MODELS

UNIT 5, TUTBURY MILL MEWS, TUTBURY, Nr. BURTON-UPON-TRENT DE13 9LS

BASS/WORTHINGTON VENT VAN..... £13.50 (plus £3.00 p&p for either one or two)  
6-WHEEL MILK TANK NESTLE 'OO' GAUGE..... £17.50 (plus £3.00 p&p for either one or two)  
BASS/WORTHINGTON GRAIN HOPPER..... £13.75 (plus £3.00 p&p for either one or two)

**Model Railway Developments**

Most items are in stock, plus a number of new ones.  
[www.emardee.org.uk/home](http://www.emardee.org.uk/home)



tel 07831 297331



# NEXT ISSUE

BRITISH RAILWAY MODELLING  
**BRM**

## BRITISH RAILWAY MODELLING

is published by Warners Group Publications plc  
E [BRM@warnersgroup.co.uk](mailto:BRM@warnersgroup.co.uk)

## SUBSCRIPTION ENQUIRIES

T 01778 392002

## DIGITAL EDITION ENQUIRIES

E [help@pocketmags.com](mailto:help@pocketmags.com)

## EDITORIAL

### ■ BRAND CONTENT MANAGER

Debbie Wood

E [debbie.wood@warnersgroup.co.uk](mailto:debbie.wood@warnersgroup.co.uk)

### ■ MULTI-MEDIA EDITOR

Howard Smith

E [howards@warnersgroup.co.uk](mailto:howards@warnersgroup.co.uk)

### ■ FEATURES WRITER

Phil Parker

E [phil.parker@warnersgroup.co.uk](mailto:phil.parker@warnersgroup.co.uk)

### ■ RMWEB EDITOR & BRM PHOTOGRAPHER

Andy York

E [info@rmweb.co.uk](mailto:info@rmweb.co.uk)

### ■ PROOF READER

Tony Wright

## PUBLISHER

Steve Cole

E [stevec@warnersgroup.co.uk](mailto:stevec@warnersgroup.co.uk)

### ■ BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT MANAGER

Keeley Tansley

E [keeley.tansley@warnersgroup.co.uk](mailto:keeley.tansley@warnersgroup.co.uk)

## ADVERTISING

### ■ MULTIMEDIA SALES MANAGER

Sarah Jarman

T 01778 392055

E [sarah.jarman@warnersgroup.co.uk](mailto:sarah.jarman@warnersgroup.co.uk)

## DESIGN AND PRODUCTION

### ■ DESIGNER

Ruth Jamieson

E [ruth.jamieson@warnersgroup.co.uk](mailto:ruth.jamieson@warnersgroup.co.uk)

### ■ ADVERTISING DESIGNER

Amie Carter

E [amiec@warnersgroup.co.uk](mailto:amiec@warnersgroup.co.uk)

### ■ PRODUCTION EXECUTIVE

Allison Mould

T 01778 395002

E [allison.mould@warnersgroup.co.uk](mailto:allison.mould@warnersgroup.co.uk)

## DISTRIBUTION

### TRADE ACCOUNT SALES

E [tradeaccountorders@warnersgroup.co.uk](mailto:tradeaccountorders@warnersgroup.co.uk)

### ■ UK/OVERSEAS NEWSTRADE SALES

Keiron Jefferies T 01778 395043

E [keironj@warnersgroup.co.uk](mailto:keironj@warnersgroup.co.uk)

## PRINTING

Warners (Midlands) plc, The Maltings,  
West Street, Bourne, Lincolnshire PE10 9PH

Ideas for contributions should be sent in outline form to the Editor for consideration. Please clearly mark all material with your name and address, and include sufficient postage if you require material to be returned. Views expressed by contributors are not necessarily those of the Editor or Publisher. From time to time Warners lend reputable companies the names and addresses of readers who have responded to offers, services and competitions organised by BRM. If you do not wish to receive such mailings, please write to Warners Group Distribution, Dept WD, Manor Lane, Bourne, Lincolnshire PE10 9PH or call 01778 391153.

# DONCASTER DEBUT

Gary Atkinson's latest creation is a real crowd pleaser

## Also:

- Three more fantastic layouts
- Modelling trackside weeds
- Adding lights to coaches
- Weathering rolling stock: top tips
- Display your locomotives with finesse
- How to build a cliff tramway
- The latest new products on test, and much more!

ON-SALE  
FROM  
MAY 18





# Buffer Stop

## Sensible shoes



**A**s we write this, the team is just back from the London Festival of Railway Modelling. The show went well, with record visitor numbers, most of whom seemed to want to visit our stand for a chat, have a go on the tombola, or renew their subscription.

We enjoyed ourselves, apart from one thing. Painful feet. The floor at Ally Pally is hard. Very hard. And three days walking around on it had taken its toll. We should have brought our carpet for the stand. After all, there is a nice piece in our store that Howard sourced for us at Warley, but someone forgot to put it in the van!

Quite a few layouts bring a rug along, or some interlocking giant foam jigsaw pieces, to make the weekend more pleasant underfoot. That's the thing about being inside the barrier, you need to think about more than just the layout.

It's amazing how many steps you can clock up walking around a show. Maybe visiting model railway exhibitions should be considered some sort of sport, or at least an alternative to the gym?

So, towards the end of a day, if the exhibitors and traders are looking a bit tired, spare a thought for them. They just need to put their feet up!

### What is your favourite London landmark?

**Andy:** The Royal Observatory at Greenwich; the home of everything that controls our lives, time. Plus the view is world class.

**Debbie:** Tower of London for me, I learn something new about Tudor England each time I visit.

**Howard:** The Natural History Museum – it puts everything into perspective.

**Phil:** In the entrance to Burlington House, you can find the wooden prototype for the first K2 red telephone box. I have photos if anyone is interested...

**Ruth:** Covent Garden! Loads of shopping and restaurants, perfect for me!

## This month in pictures... Ally Pally special



All the way through the London Festival of Model railways, the BRM stand was full of people taking part in our tombola, to win some great prizes.



Nuns on the run – seen on the G scale 'Whiteleaf Light Railway' layout.



Could we help with wheels for this ancient Pocher brass model? Just one of the questions asked over the weekend.



Rapido Trains made the mistake of waving cakes at Phil, and then not offering him one.

Follow us



Follow us on  
**Facebook**  
Search for 'British  
Railway Modelling'



Follow us on  
**Instagram**  
@brmmagazine



Follow us on  
**Twitter**  
@BRMmagazine

**RMweb**

Join the  
discussion on  
RMweb.co.uk



Subscribe to our  
**YouTube channel**  
Search for 'British  
Railway Modelling'



## Dapol Latest News

### 00 Gauge Dinmore Manor Lined Black - BR Early Crest



DCC Ready / DCC Fitted & DCC Sound Fitted Options Available 4S-001-008 (D/S) Visit [www.dapol.co.uk](http://www.dapol.co.uk) to order yours

### 0 Gauge LSWR B4 0-4-0

In stores soon



DCC Ready / DCC Fitted & DCC Sound Fitted Options Available  
Pre-order at your preferred Dapol stockist NOW!

### 00 Gauge Class 52 Western



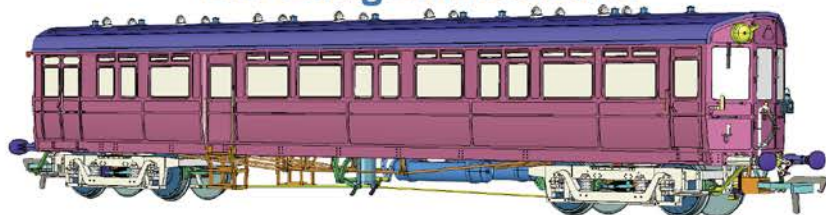
In production soon  
DCC Ready / DCC Fitted & DCC Sound Fitted Options Available  
Pre-order at your preferred Dapol stockist NOW!

### N Gauge M7 0-4-4



In stores soon - Decorated samples shown for illustration only Pre-Order Now!

### 00 Gauge Autocoach



In tooling - Pre-order at your preferred Dapol stockist today

N Gauge  
SR Lattice Home  
& Distant Signals  
In Shops Soon



### N Gauge Class 66

All New Design



Pre-order at your preferred Dapol stockist today

### 0 Gauge HIA Limestone Hopper

Decorated Samples Being Reviewed







# Hattons Trunk Service

**The Hattons 'Trunk' service enables you to pay for and secure items and have them held with us for later despatch!**

## Award Winning Service

Hattons Trunk received the Payment Innovation Award at the 2022 ecommerce awards in London!



## Adding the Little Things

Enables you to 'secure' items and hold despatch until you're sure you've ordered everything you need.

## International Shipping

Combine your orders into one shipment to save money on overseas postage costs!

## Never Miss a Rare Item!

Purchase any item straight away to secure it and then combine it with another shipment later.

"The Trunk lets me take greater control over my orders. When I was building my new layout, it was great for combining all my bits and pieces into one delivery.

- Mark, UK

### Stock Details

Is this item actually in stock? **Yes**

More than 10 in stock.

Normal UK postage for 1 of this item: £4 (Postage Rates)

Single

Qty:

1

for

£99

Add to cart

Add to trunk

(weighs 304g)

Qty:

1

Add to wishlist

### Your Trunk Options

You can update your options using the form provided below. Fields marked with a \* are required.

Default Payment Card: \*

Please select.....

Default Delivery Address: \*

Please select.....

Trunk all Preorders:



Send Summary Email:



Email Reminder Day: \*

Monday

Update Options

"As an Australian buyer, I like this idea as many times I have bought pre-owned items - then placed a separate order for new items the following day. Terrific service!

- Greg, Aus

**Find out more at: [www.hattons.co.uk/trunk](http://www.hattons.co.uk/trunk)**

*Items cannot be held indefinitely. All Trunks may be subject to a bi-yearly automatic despatch.*



HIGHLAND ADVENTURES • HOPE VALLEY RAIL BLUE • 56005 BRAKE FAILURE

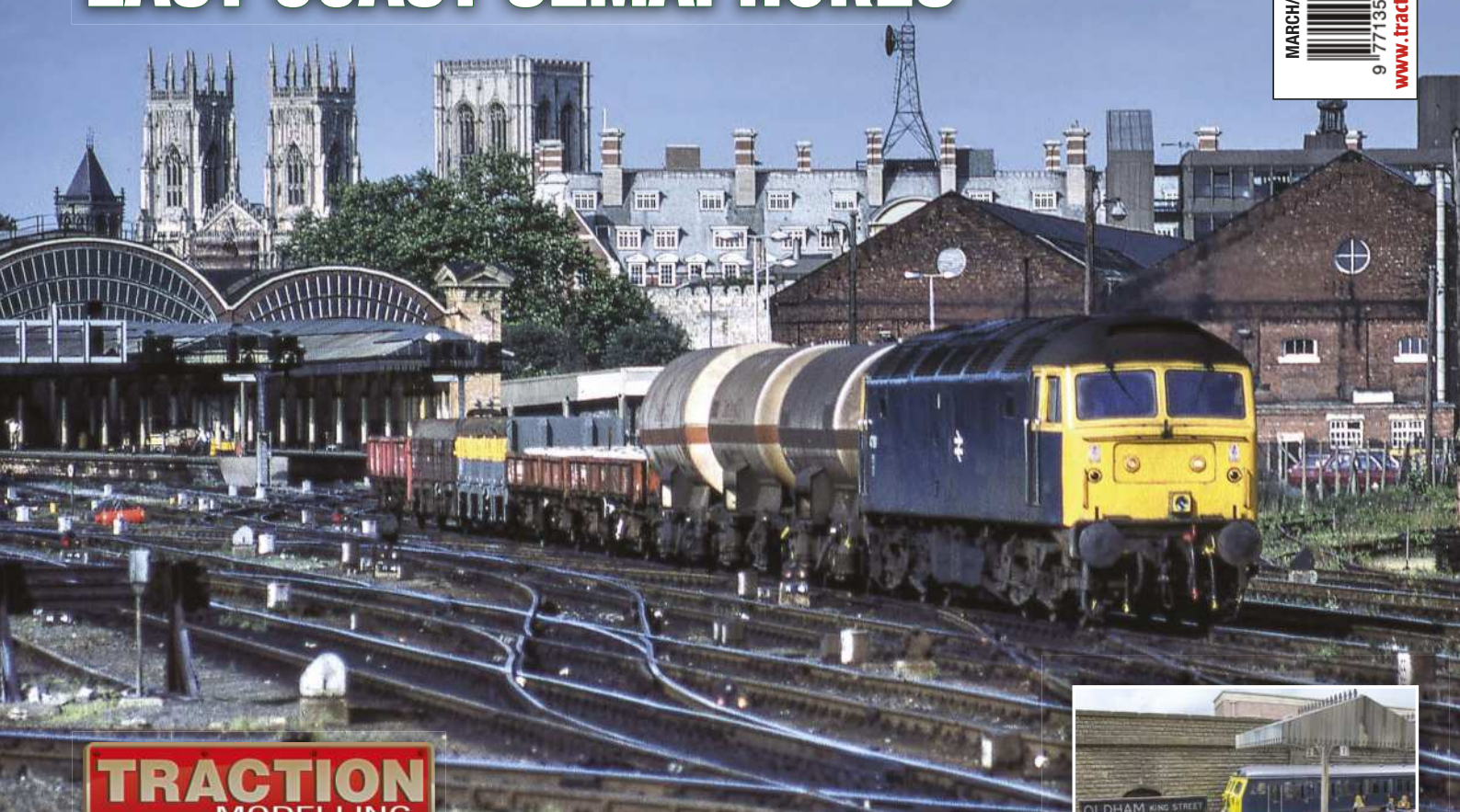
# TRACTION

A CELEBRATION OF CLASSIC DIESELS & ELECTRICS

ISSUE 274  
MAR/APR 2023

## CO2 BY RAIL

- **CROSS COUNTRY D9000**
- **EAST COAST SEMAPHORES**



- **Model Railway: Alexandra Sidings**
- **Review: Accurascale HBA/HDA/HMA wagons**



Mainline & Maritime  
3 Broadleaze, Upper Seagry,  
Chippenham. SN15 5EY  
07770 748615  
[www.mainlineandmaritime.co.uk](http://www.mainlineandmaritime.co.uk)

MAINLINE &  
MARITIME

PLEASE ADD  
10% UK P&P,  
MINIMUM £2, MAXIMUM £5

# DIESELS AROUND CARDIFF



Andrew Wiltshire

## DIESELS AROUND CARDIFF

96 page  
hardback  
pictorial  
album of the  
subject from  
the 1960s to  
the 2010s

**£19.95**

## OPERATING HERITAGE DIESELS

On the footplate with the Diesel Department on the Spa Valley Railway  
by Tim Wood



Featuring Classes 09, 10, 12, 14, 17, 20, 25, 26, 27,  
31, 33, 37, 42, 50, 55, 73 and more!

## NIGHT TRAINS OF BRITISH RAIL



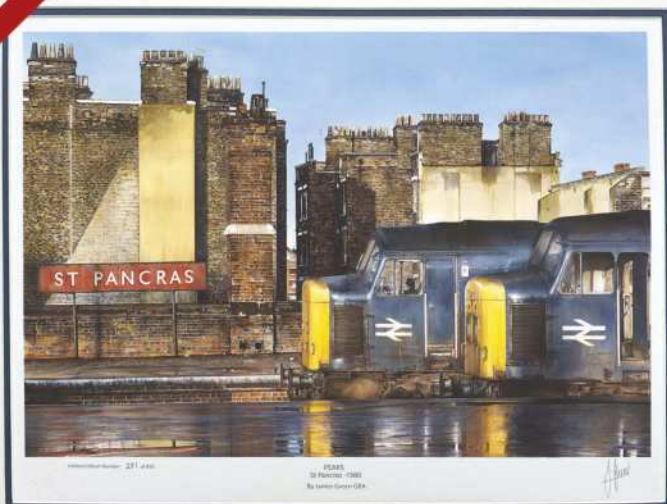
Alan Whitehouse

**OPERATING HERITAGE DIESELS**  
On the footplate with the Diesel  
Department on the Spa Valley Railway  
**REDUCED TO £10**

**NIGHT TRAINS OF BR**  
A night in the life of the nationalised  
railway, when all was blue!  
**REDUCED TO £10**



NEW



**Peaks at St Pancras - 1980**

Limited Edition of 850

*Signed & numbered limited edition Print*

**Standard Size** mounted to 20"x16" **£59.95** or framed for £95

**Large Size** mounted to 27"x21" **£89.95** or framed for £155

Artist Proofs (only 10 copies) - mounted £169.95 or framed for £235. ORIGINAL PAINTING SOLD

## Paintings By James Green GRA

### Individually signed & numbered limited edition prints.

Taken from original hand painted watercolours by award winning Guild of Railway Artist James Green.

All prints are supplied with a Certificate of Authenticity & embossed with a limited edition stamp.

Each comes beautifully presented with a double mount & hard backing (not just rolled in a tube!)

Or use our framing service & receive your picture ready to hang, choose from one of the below quality mouldings.



Dark Wood



Pine



Dark Grey



Black



Light Grey



Blue



**Deltics at King's Cross - 1979**

Limited Edition of 850

*Signed & numbered limited edition Print*

**Standard Size** mounted to 20"x16" **£59.95** or framed for £95

**Large Size** mounted to 27"x21" **£89.95** or framed for £155

ORIGINAL PAINTING SOLD



**Class 37 - Grangemouth 1976**

Limited Edition of 850

*Signed & numbered limited edition Print*

**Standard Size** mounted to 20"x16" **£59.95** or framed for £95

**Large Size** mounted to 27"x21" **£89.95** or framed for £155

ORIGINAL PAINTING SOLD

**1000  
Piece  
Jigsaw Puzzles  
£29.99**



To order or for more info call:  
**01733 203230**

**FREE POSTAGE**

Free Postage UK only  
Overseas orders add £12.50 (framing UK orders only)

**www.jamesgreenart.co.uk**





# Contents

6

**A Highland Adventure**  
By Michael S. Welch and  
Martin Axford



11

**Remembering  
C02 by rail**  
By David J. Hayes



18

**Brake failure on 56005**  
By Stuart Broughton



20

**East Coast Semaphores**  
By Trevor Ermel



24

**Traction Modelling:  
Alexandra Sidings**



30

**Traction Modelling:  
News and Reviews**



34

**BR Blue in the  
Hope Valley**  
By Andrew K Overton



40

**D9000 and Cross Country**  
By Andrew Holl



46

**Trains on Anglesey**  
Photos by  
Gavin Morrison





# Welcome

We start this issue with an article by Michael S. Welch about a visit to northern Scotland to photograph trains on the Highland Main Line and the line to Kyle of Lochalsh. All didn't go quite as planned due to the weather but fortunately another photographer, Martin Axford, has been able to fill in some of the gaps in Michael's coverage.

David Hayes starts a new series of articles about the transportation of carbon dioxide by rail and in the first part looks at the years before the end of Speedlink services.

A hair raising experience is recalled by Stuart Broughton in his article about testing a Class 56 on the main line after maintenance at Toton depot.

In the 1970s, Tyneside based Trevor Ermel ventured south to photograph East Coast Main Line trains against the backdrop of semaphore signals, shortly before they disappeared.

One of the many attractive lines in the north of England is the Hope Valley line between Manchester and Sheffield. Andrew Overton talks about the difficulty of photography in the days before the internet enabled enthusiasts to know what to expect to see.

A former Virgin Cross Country manager, Andrew Holl, tells us the story of how preserved 'Deltic' No. D9000 came to be used on passenger services for the company.

We visit the island of Ynys Môn (Anglesey) with Gavin Morrison in the years when loco hauled trains were plentiful

on passenger services to Holyhead.

In TRACTION MODELLING we feature the superb O Scale layout "Alexandra Sidings". This O Scale layout is crammed full of interesting features and uses DCC control to great effect.



Stephen

#### **Publisher:** Steve Cole

E: [stevec@warnersgroup.co.uk](mailto:stevec@warnersgroup.co.uk)

#### **Editor:** Stephen Rabone

E: [steverabone@hotmail.com](mailto:steverabone@hotmail.com)

#### **ADVERTISING AND PRODUCTION**

##### **Advertising Account Manager:**

Bev Machin T: 01778 392055

E: [bevm@warnersgroup.co.uk](mailto:bevm@warnersgroup.co.uk)

##### **Ad Production:**

Allison Mould T 01778 395002

E: [allison.mould@warnersgroup.co.uk](mailto:allison.mould@warnersgroup.co.uk)

##### **Design:** Amie Carter

##### **Ad Design:** Amie Carter

Printed by: Warners Midlands plc

#### **MARKETING**

##### **Marketing Manager:** Carly Dadge

T: 01778 392440

E: [carlyd@warnersgroup.co.uk](mailto:carlyd@warnersgroup.co.uk)

#### **DISTRIBUTION**

##### **News Trade, Warners Distribution:**

T: 01778 392417

Model Trade, Warners Trade Sales:

T: 01778 392404

#### **SUBSCRIPTIONS**

1 Year - £25.00

##### **For all subscription enquiries:**

T: 01778 392012

F: 01778 421706

E: [subscriptions@warnersgroup.co.uk](mailto:subscriptions@warnersgroup.co.uk)

West Street, Bourne, Lincolnshire PE10 9PH

#### **BACK ISSUES**

Tel: 01778 391180

E: [subsacsexecteam@warnersgroup.co.uk](mailto:subsacsexecteam@warnersgroup.co.uk)

West Street, Bourne, Lincolnshire PE10 9PH

#### **CONTRIBUTIONS TO TRACTION**

TRACTION welcomes contributions from railway staff and enthusiasts about diesel and electric traction and railway operation. If possible articles should be sent in digital format either by email or on CD or memory stick. Photographs and slides should be scanned and also submitted in the same way. Please contact the Editor for further details and advice about scanning methods when submitting photographs.

#### **©Warners Group Publications plc 2016**

All rights reserved. Material is only accepted on the understanding that there are no copyright restrictions. Although every care will be taken, all materials submitted are at the owner's risk and Warners Group Publications plc cannot be held responsible for loss or damage however caused. Copyright on all materials in the magazine remains vested in the Authors and Warners Group Publications plc. Reproduction of the whole or any part is forbidden without the relevant permissions. Warners Group Publications plc and the Editor cannot be held responsible for any error that might occur in the text or advertisements. Reliance placed upon the contents of the magazine is entirely at reader's own risk.



GROUP PUBLICATIONS PLC

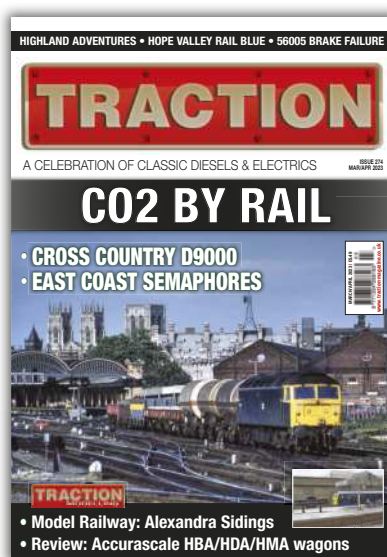
[www.warnersgroup.co.uk](http://www.warnersgroup.co.uk)

Find us on



ISSN: 1354-2680

Scan this QR code with your smartphone to link through to TRACTION's website



On 17th July 1986 47191 passes York station with a Tees Yard to Parkeston freight which includes CO2 tank wagons. MICK PAGE



E-mail: [steverabone@hotmail.com](mailto:steverabone@hotmail.com)

Editorial postal address:

120 Churchill Road,  
Middlesbrough TS6 9NS



Scotland abounds in superb photographic spots but the writer has never seen a published picture of this memorable location about a mile or so east of the former Glencarron Platform. The river Carron, which flows into Loch Carron west of Strathcarron station, is concealed in the dip on the right while the road is on a ledge high up on the side of the mountain. The train is the 15:10 Kyle of Lochalsh to Inverness 'Hebridean Heritage' and this picture was taken on 1st September 1993. The train is climbing up to Luib summit at this point on an incline of 1 in 50. MICHAEL S. WELCH



# A Highland Adventure

**Michael S. Welch recounts the story of a photographic expedition to the Scottish Highlands in 1993.**

**D**uring the summer of 1993 I was employed in BR's grandly named Network Repair Control Centre, located at Southern House, Croydon. You may not have guessed it from the title but our office was responsible for organising the repair and maintenance of Network South East's vast fleet of electric and diesel multiple units plus the residual locomotive fleet. The junior clerk in the office was, to put it mildly, a fanatical modern traction fan and I could never understand his addiction to diesels as I had grown up during the last years of the BR steam era.

Our young colleague, much to the dismay of the boss, was in constant touch with like minded friends who could be quickly contacted at the other end of the phone and there was a constant exchange of information. On one occasion pandemonium broke out when he requested a half day's leave at very short notice so he could travel up to Arbroath and intercept a 'rare' Class 37,

just out of shops, that was working the night sleeper from Aberdeen. Perhaps I should mention that my colleague and I were both beneficiaries of BR's generous free and reduced rate travel facilities so he would be able to accomplish the expedition at virtually no cost.

During August word got around that the ScotRail was expected to withdraw the last surviving BRCW Type 2 Bo-Bo locomotives (better known as Class 26) at the end of the summer. Two of those machines, Nos. 26 007 (D5300) and 26 001 (D5301) 'Eastfield' had been repainted in their original livery and were regularly diagrammed to work the 10:25 Inverness to the Kyle of Lochalsh and 15:10 return during the summer timetable, the name 'Hebridean Heritage' giving those services a little extra glamour. I decided to make the pilgrimage to the Highlands to see them but my best laid plans went awry because in the event I only caught a brief glimpse of the Class 26s through a veil of thick Scotch mist, and my trip

was dominated by Class 37s which were in abundance on services from the Highland capital.

I spent the first two nights in Perth and, on the Saturday morning of the 28th August, caught the 08:17 to Newtonmore, that being the first northbound train of the day, apart from the overnight sleeper. I decided to walk the 10¼ miles to Dalwhinnie which I felt would just about be within my capabilities and take pictures of the trains during the course of my hike. It was a glorious Highland morning when I set off from Newtonmore station but I was wary of the weather, and had waterproofs 'just in case', as the climate in that part of the world can be a trifle unpredictable and change very rapidly due to the surrounding mountains.

I found a suitable spot, just over a mile south of Newtonmore station, at which to photograph the first southbound train, the 09:45 SO from Inverness to Glasgow Queen Street which, to my astonishment,



There are some very stiff gradients on the Dingwall to Kyle of Lochalsh line, particularly the 1 in 50 climbs in both directions up to Ravens Rock summit (458 feet above sea level) between Dingwall and Garve. After leaving Garve, westbound trains face another steep climb and here Class 37 No. 37294, powering an Inverness to Kyle of Lochalsh train, cautiously accelerates away from Garve and begins the 1 in 50 ascent to Corriemuillie summit, about 2½ miles distant. The principal summit on the line is at Luib (646 feet above sea level) which entails a very gradual westbound ascent but then the line drops very steeply to Achnashellach. MICHAEL S. WELCH



was double headed by a pair of Class 37s hauling a modest five-coach formation. Perhaps one of the locomotives was defective and being worked southwards for attention?

That train, which conveyed only standard class accommodation, ran for a couple of months at the height of the summer and was a welcome bonus because there were just three other southbound services I would be able to photograph, bearing in mind I wanted to return to Perth in time to have a meal, the 17:52 from Dalwhinnie being the only reasonable option.

I hurried off down the line in the hope of finding another promising spot at which to photograph the 10:15 Inverness to Edinburgh. It duly appeared with Class 37 No. 37043 hauling a substantial load which would have been quite a tough challenge for the moderately powered locomotive on the 1 in 80 ascent to Druimuachdar summit which is 1,484 feet above sea level. About an hour later, Class 37 No. 37428 sped down the 1 in 95 gradient in charge of the 09:55 from Glasgow Queen Street. That locomotive carried the name 'David Lloyd George', a charismatic and fiery Welshman, although the name seemed wholly inappropriate for a locomotive working in Rob Roy country. The name was, perhaps, linked to the fact that in a previous life as No. D6981 it was based at Cardiff (Canton). The early

morning brightness had given way to dull, overcast conditions which were not conducive to photography but I could not resist taking a shot of another, unidentified northbound train at a location that I believe is Crubenmore Bridge, where an attractive stone bridge crosses the placid waters of the River Truim.

By this time it would have been mid-afternoon and I now had to focus on quickening the pace as I was only halfway to my destination and it would have been foolish to loiter at attractive lineside locations in the hope of a train suddenly appearing. I could see the prominent buildings of Dalwhinnie distillery in the far distance and eventually arrived somewhat exhausted in good time for the 17:52. Needless to say I was thrilled when No. 37428 'David Lloyd George' hove into view and I enjoyed the run through glorious scenery down to Perth.

I journeyed over the Highland main line the following day en route to Garve where I was based for a few nights to photograph on the Kyle line. The B&B lady was extremely helpful and when I told her I didn't have a car she immediately offered the loan of her bicycle rather than rely on the sparse train service. The use of her bike would enable me to reach photographic spots otherwise inaccessible. Perhaps I should mention that the summer timetable

offered four trains in each direction, two of which were named 'Hebridean Heritage' and 'Atlantic Heritage', the first mentioned conveying an observation car that had been converted from a Metropolitan Cammell DMU vehicle.

Examination of my Ordnance Survey map revealed that the most spectacular location seemed to be Loch Culen (shown as Loch a' Chuilinn on the OS map), between Lochluichart and Achanalt, about nine miles from Garve. The dreary conditions deterred photography but the weather improved during the afternoon and I managed a reasonable picture of the Inverness bound 'Hebridean Heritage'.

I spent the following morning admiring the stunning, peaceful setting of Loch Luichart and noted that, puzzlingly, the nearby hamlet and BR halt of the same name were Lochluichart and not two separate words. In the afternoon I photographed an Inverness bound working, while in the evening I had a stroke of luck when the clouds parted and the sun deigned to appear just as the last train of the day from the Kyle to Inverness was nearing Garve and I managed a picture as the Class 37 powered up to Corriemuillie summit (429 feet above sea level) in golden evening sunshine.

The following day I was, once again, frustrated by the weather and





the day began with a quick shot of the westbound 'Hebridean Heritage' entering Garve but, as the day wore on, conditions deteriorated and when I photographed the double-headed Class 26s near Achnasheen they could be best described as 'grim'. I returned to Garve feeling more than a little despondent.

But what a difference a day makes and the following morning was much clearer and I cycled to Loch Cullen and, thanks to a fortuitous break in the clouds just at the right moment, I photographed the 10:25 from Inverness in full sun with the dramatic backdrop of the loch and distant mountains which compensated for the previous day's huge disappointment.

That success galvanised me into action and I decided to carry on westwards along a reasonably level stretch of road and finished up at the site of Glencarron Platform, a remote wayside station between Achnasheen and Achnashellach, almost 25 miles from Garve. That station, shown as merely a halt on the OS map, served Glencarron Lodge and little else, and was closed in December 1964 but the platform was still in situ. I explored the area and discovered a breathtaking, scenic location looking west down spectacular, unspoilt Glen Carron and

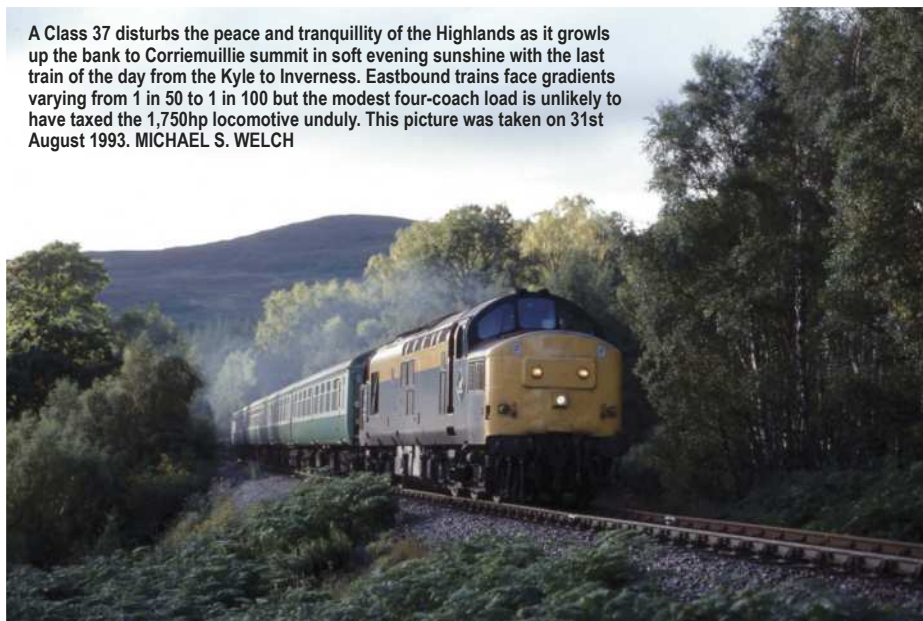
(ABOVE) The sun breaks through the clouds just at the right moment to reveal a breathtaking panorama of moorland heather, Loch Cullen and the distant mountains. The view is considerably enhanced by a Class 37 hauling the 'Hebridean Heritage' morning train from Inverness to the Kyle of Lochalsh. BR was certainly doing its utmost to promote the outstanding Kyle line at this time and the fourth vehicle appears to include 'micro buffet' (note the blanked out windows) while on the rear is an observation car converted from a Metropolitan Cammell DMU vehicle. Luckily, this location is reasonably accessible from the A832 road, the course of which is visible on the opposite bank of the loch. MICHAEL S. WELCH



Class 37 No. 37043, hauling the 10:15 Inverness to Edinburgh Waverley 'Highland Enterprise' service, is seen starting the 18 mile long climb from Newtonmore to Druimuaichdar summit. It was photographed just south of Newtonmore where the gradient is a relatively easy 1 in 95 but some sections as steep as 1 in 80 lie ahead; this picture was taken on 28th August 1993. Built at Vulcan Foundry, this locomotive started life as No. D6743 in June 1962 and carried the name 'Loch Lomond' for a brief period in the early 1980s. MICHAEL S. WELCH



A Class 37 disturbs the peace and tranquillity of the Highlands as it grows up the bank to Corriemuillie summit in soft evening sunshine with the last train of the day from the Kyle to Inverness. Eastbound trains face gradients varying from 1 in 50 to 1 in 100 but the modest four-coach load is unlikely to have taxed the 1,750hp locomotive unduly. This picture was taken on 31st August 1993. MICHAEL S. WELCH



photographed the 15:10 from the Kyle, but it was unfortunate that the sun was in the wrong position, almost shining straight into the lens. It is an outstanding spot and one I've never seen published; perhaps I am the only person who has ever taken a picture there!

The following day I returned home but made a further expedition to Scotland the following month to see an A4 Pacific working test trains on the main line which conveniently coincided with a 'Black Five' returning south over the West Highland Line after spending the summer working 'Jacobite' services at Fort William. And on that trip the 'climatics' really played ball and there was even a dusting of snow on the peaks in the Highlands but that is another story.

The timetable information used in this article has been kindly provided by the Bluebell Railway archives.



The 09:55 from Glasgow Queen Street to Inverness is depicted south of Newtonmore, on 28th August 1993, with Class 37 No. 37428 'David Lloyd George' in charge. This machine was one of the last to be constructed and entered traffic on the Western Region of BR in May 1965 as No. D6981. It was subsequently renumbered 37281 under the TOPS scheme and became No. 37428 when electric train heating equipment was fitted. MICHAEL S. WELCH



No. 37428 'David Lloyd George' is seen for the second time that day, returning southwards with the 16:28 from Inverness to Edinburgh Waverley. It is running into the isolated station at Dalwhinnie which serves a small hamlet. The roof of the local distillery is partially visible beyond the station building on the extreme right of the shot. Note the unorthodox station lighting which consists of electric lamps mounted high up on wooden telegraph poles. Many of the local stations on the Highland main line were recommended for closure in the Beeching Report and were closed from 3rd May 1965, so perhaps Dalwhinnie was retained as a railhead for a wide area, there being no other station in the 33 miles between Blair Atholl and Newtonmore. MICHAEL S. WELCH





The scenic splendour of Loch Carron complements 26001 'Eastfield' and 26007 which are seen near Duncraig with the 12:35 Inverness to Kyle of Lochalsh on 11th August 1993. Both locomotives are preserved with 26 001 at the Caledonian Railway at Brechin whilst 26 007 is at Barrow Hill roundhouse. MARTIN AXFORD

## Green Class 26s to Kyle of Lochalsh

Whilst Michael Welch encountered bad weather conditions when he tried to photograph the Class 26s on the Inverness to Kyle of Lochalsh trains, Martin Axford had much better luck earlier in August. 26001 and 26007 were repainted in their early 1960s green livery in 1992. At the same time 26001 was named 'Eastfield' in celebration of the pair's home depot in Glasgow, it being the only named Class 26. In the summer of 1993 they were often used on a Wednesday only Inverness to Kyle of Lochalsh diagram to mark the passing of loco haulage on this iconic scenic line. After the repaint both locos also carried their original pre-TOPs numbers, D5301 and D5300. D5300 had become 26007 after the original 5307 was withdrawn in 1977. They were the first two of 20 locomotives ordered from BRCW in 1955 as part of BR's pilot scheme traction evaluation plan. They were allocated first to Hornsey depot in North London for use on Kings Cross suburban services but were later sent North to join the large BRCW Type 2 fleet at work in Scotland.



The scenic splendour of Loch Carron complements 26001 'Eastfield' and 26007 which are seen near Duncraig with the 12:35 Inverness to Kyle of Lochalsh on 11th August 1993. Both locomotives are preserved with 26 001 at the Caledonian Railway at Brechin whilst 26 007 is at Barrow Hill roundhouse. MARTIN AXFORD



# THE ONE DYSON THAT DOESN'T SUCK!

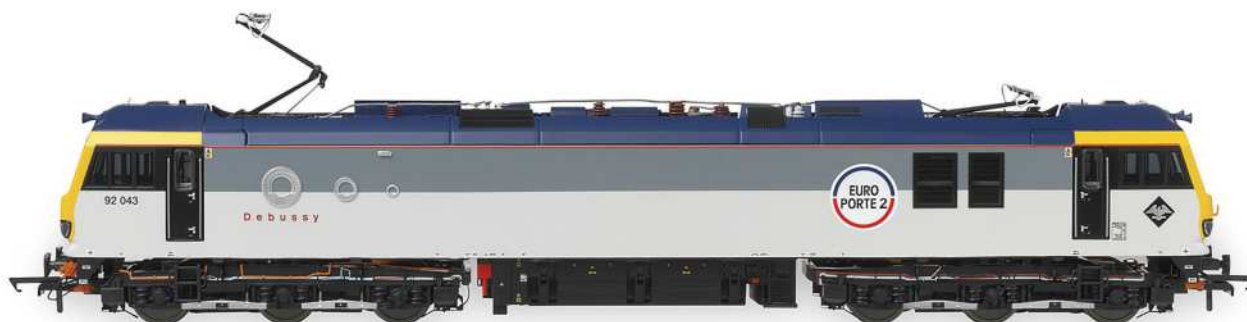
## BR BRUSH/ABB CLASS 92

1:76.2 SCALE /OO GAUGE

accurascale

DC/DCC READY  
£189.99  
DCC SOUND  
£279.99

MANUFACTURER OF THE YEAR  
WINNER  
2022  
HORNBY MAGAZINE



**Imagine;** a British outline electric locomotive with a specification equal to top-of-the-line European models, but with a price point that won't break the bank...

Welcome to our Class 92, featuring DCC operated raising and lowering pantographs, extensive levels of detail and pulling power, DCC sound via ESU Loksound 5 and lighting features that are unrivalled among ready-to-run models. **In stock now** direct from us at [accurascale.co.uk](http://accurascale.co.uk) or via your local supplier. Available in limited quantities.



### All Class 92 models feature

- High level of detail
- Die-cast chassis
- Five-pole motor with twin flywheels
- DCC ready & DCC sound (ESU loksound v5) options
- Details specific to individual prototypes
- High fidelity metal and plastic parts
- Sprung metal buffers
- Helical gears for maximum performance
- PowerBank line of capacitors
- Comprehensive lighting functions
- DCC operated raising and lowering of both pantograph
- And other typical Accurascale features!

Scan the QR Code or visit:  
[www.accurascale.co.uk](http://www.accurascale.co.uk)  
to view the full range of Class 92 locomotives currently available to order.







Thursday 28th July 1977: With an eruption of exhaust, 45021 heads south near Chesterfield with a traditional mixed wagonload freight formed mainly of short wheelbase vans. There are also two bogie bolster wagons of steel and five carbon dioxide tanks at the head of the consist, possibly from Haverton Hill to Coleshill. The CO2 tanks are in typically filthy condition. The service is thought to be 7M72, the 17:15 SSuX Tinsley to Bescot (arr. 20:10), which had previously run as 7O70 to Eastleigh. It will reach Bescot by way of the former South Staffs route from Wichnor Junction via Lichfield and Walsall (see article in TRACTION 233 & 234). JOHN WOOLLEY.

# Remembering CO2 by rail: Part One

The conveyance of carbon dioxide using conventional two-axle tanker wagons ended almost a quarter of a century ago. David J. Hayes looks back at such movements during the British Rail and rail freight privatisation eras.

Carbon dioxide has various applications in industry, one of the most well known being its use by fizzy drinks companies. It is also used by the brewery industry and in the production of sparkling wines. The gas was conveyed by rail under pressure in a liquid state using purpose built two axle type tank wagons, the first of which were introduced in the early 1960s. These and the other tank wagon variants constructed in the 1960s and during the 1970s for CO2 will be discussed in more detail in David Ratcliffe's 'companion' article in TRACTION 275.

Although the traffic was more commonly to be seen being conveyed in mixed wagonload freight formations, there were times when carbon dioxide was moved in block trainload consignments as well, especially during the early post Speedlink era (covered in Part Two).

It was the launch of Speedlink in



Monday 16th February 1981: A rare view of carbon dioxide tanks being shunted at the Caledonian Distillery at Haymarket, Edinburgh, with 26001 doing the honours; the distillery closed in 1988. Note the inclusion of the brake van which could make an interesting modelling feature. BRUCE GALLOWAY



Thursday 30th August 1984: Longsight's 31154 passes Maidenhead with a short raft of carbon dioxide tanks forming 6V54, the 13:39 ThO empties from Bow Goods to Severn Beach (ICI Severnside). This was booked to call at Acton Yard (14:43-15:09), which might explain the inclusion of what appears to be an SPA wagon tagged on the rear. The call at Acton appears a little unusual, however, as the West London yard had closed to general traffic in May 1984, with much of its wagonload workload being transferred to Willesden (with thanks to Adrian Nicholls for service details). ROBERT PHIPPS



Monday 16th June 1986: A pair of Class 20s, Nos. 20182 and 20159, momentarily disturb the peace as they pass the Post Office siding at Sutton Coldfield whilst traversing the Sutton Park freight only line towards Walsall. The train is 7T51 (possibly running Class 6 as 6T51), the 14:50 SSuX Speedlink trip from Three Spires to Bescot (arr. 18:37). The service was booked to call at Nuneaton (15:10-15:30), Daw Mill (15:50-16:20) and Coleshill (16:40-17:14). Two empty CO2 tanks from Coleshill are clearly visible amongst the core commodity of coal. A working such as this would later operate independently of Speedlink as part of the Speedlink Coal Network and run to Washwood Heath Yard rather than Bescot. Any empty CO2 tanks, however, would be collected at Coleshill by the 6G89 Speedlink feeder from Leicester to Bescot. RICHARD NORRIS



September 1977, with its air braked capability and rapid expansion into the 1980s, that enabled the carbon dioxide traffic to be extracted from the lumbering sub 40mph traditional wagonload operation of yesteryear, with its antiquated rolling stock and outdated time consuming marshalling practices dating from the steam era, and absorbed into the 60 mph Speedlink wagonload model.

Speedlink offered much faster transits and numerous connections to and from potentially hundreds of widespread terminal locations dotted throughout the United Kingdom and, of course, to Europe via the Dover and Harwich train ferries. Also, many of the destinations served by Speedlink didn't necessarily require any elaborate terminal facilities to handle commodities such as CO<sub>2</sub>, which could pretty much be transhipped between rail and road at any suitable goods facility.



Thursday 17th July 1986: York Minster and the roofline of York station provide the unmistakable backdrop to this view of 47191 with a southbound lightweight Speedlink (note that it has passed through the station rather than taking the avoiding lines). The service is thought to be 6F83, the 15:27 SSuX Tees to Parkeston, which called at York Dringhouses, Doncaster Belmont, March Whitemoor and Ipswich. The three TTA/TTB tanks are probably conveying carbon dioxide from Haverton Hill for Bow Goods in East London. These could be for detachment at Whitemoor from where they would go forward in the consist of 6090, the evening departure to Eastleigh, which was booked to call at Temple Mills Yard from where the CO<sub>2</sub> would be tripped to its destination the following morning. MICK PAGE

Friday 20th March 1987: Three empty CO<sub>2</sub> tanks, attached at Coleshill, make up the head of 6G89, the 16:34 SSuX Speedlink feeder from Leicester Humberstone Road to Bescot (arr. 18:50), which is seen coming off the Sutton Park line at Ryecroft Junction behind 45143. Other traffic includes loaded scrap from Corby and/or Leicester for South Yorkshire, sheeted wagons of tubes from Corby and a 'Polybulk/Traffic Services' grain hopper from the Marcroft wagon shops at Coalville. DAVID J. HAYES



Tuesday 4th July 1989: The main Speedlink hub for London was Willesden Brent Yard, with the once vast Temple Mills Yard reduced in status to that of a gathering point for wagonload traffic generated in the East London area, such as at Bow Goods (general), Gidea Park (general), Silvertown (scrap metal), Stratford Market (chemicals) and Stratford LIFT (London International Freight Terminal). Petroleum sector 37893 departs from Temple Mills with the early morning 6C83 Speedlink trip to Bow, which includes carbon dioxide from Scotland and/or Teesside, and Plasmor building blocks from Heck. The image shows to good effect the sub sector cooperation between the Railfreight business sectors. PAUL D. SHANNON





## CO<sub>2</sub> sources and destinations

There were around nine known different forwarding points used for the dispatch of railborne carbon dioxide, although not all were in use at the same time. Likewise, the traffic was received at more than a dozen known locations, although, again, not all were active at the same time (see table and map). However, only three forwarding points and two regular destinations would remain in use by the time the traffic ended in the late 1990s.

One of the main originating points for a good many years was Cameron Bridge, Fife, which lasted until the end. Other Scottish loading points at various other times were Cambus, Gartcosh, Glasgow (Salkeld Street), Haymarket and Mossend. Some of these locations, however, were replacement sites for each other, several of which had already ceased dispatching CO<sub>2</sub> by the late 1980s.

Elsewhere, the small Imperial Chemical Industries (ICI) works at Treforest Industrial Estate in South Wales was a relatively short lived forwarding point for carbon dioxide with a movement to Paddington Goods. This lasted for a couple of years when the tank wagons were still new.

Amongst some of the other less well known destinations for CO<sub>2</sub> over the years were Barry Docks (Powell Duffryn), Bristol Lawrence Hill and Ipswich. In addition to Lawrence Hill, Bristol's former Freightliner Terminal at Bristol West was also used for a while for CO<sub>2</sub> deliveries between 1993 and 1994, while Birtley, to the south of Newcastle, received very occasional specials formed of between two and six tank wagons, possibly operating as short haul runs originating on Teesside.

Avonmouth's ICI Severnside (also referred to as Severn Beach) and Teesside's ICI Haverton Hill chemical and fertilizer complexes also dispatched carbon dioxide, although such traffic from Severnside ended in 1986. One of the destinations supplied from Avonmouth was Bow Goods in East London, which was served from Severnside by a block train for a while. Bow also received wagonload deliveries from Haverton Hill and possibly from Scotland as well. The Speedlink deliveries of CO<sub>2</sub> to Bow were sometimes combined with other traffic, such as Nottinghamshire coal and Plasmor building blocks from Heck.

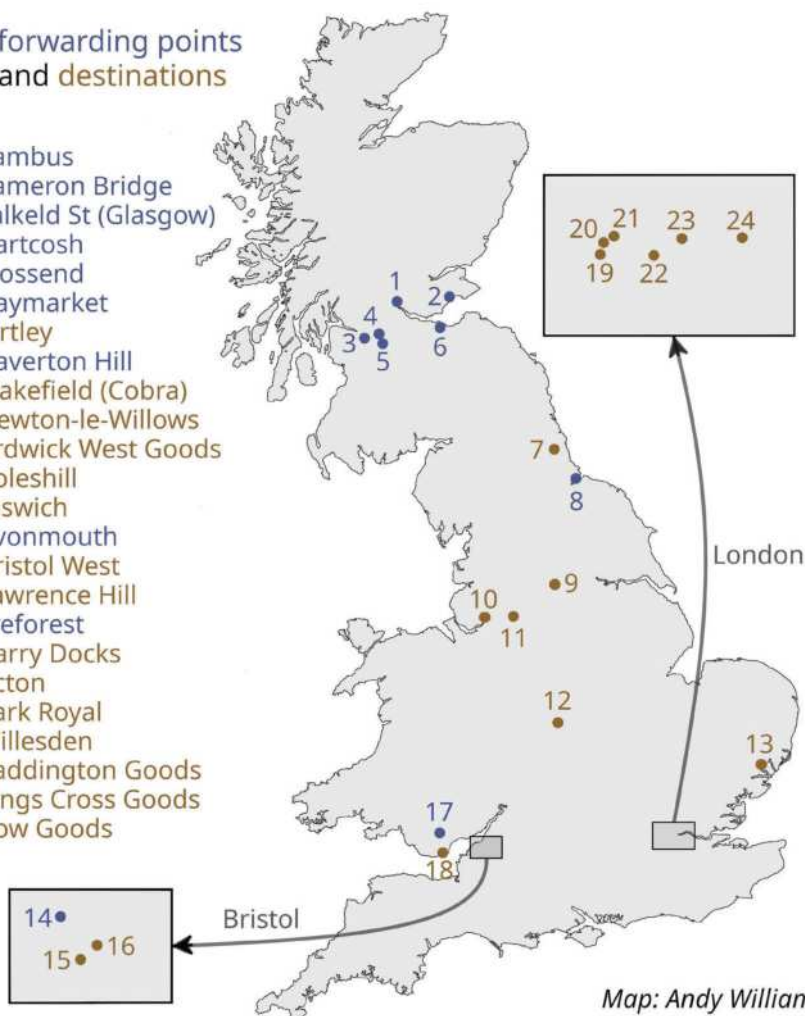
In addition to Bow and Paddington Goods, other London destinations for CO<sub>2</sub> at various times were Acton, Kings Cross Goods and Park Royal, the latter being conveniently sited to the Guinness brewery, which, at its peak,



Thursday 17th August 1989: An early morning scene at Bescot, taken at 06:47, sees 81009 traversing the Up Loop with 6M28, the 21:15 FSSuX overnight trunk Speedlink from Mossend to Willesden Brent (arr. 11:45), which was booked to call at Bescot from 06:22-08:01. Further traffic stops would be made at Rugby and Northampton before reaching its London destination. A solitary carbon dioxide tank can clearly be seen, which could be destined for Bow or perhaps Coleshill. The consist also includes steel for the Black Country region. There was also a consignment of chlorine (not visible) for detachment and tripping to Langley Green for Albright & Wilson. This would have been added at Warrington. DAVID J. HAYES

## CO<sub>2</sub> forwarding points and destinations

- 1 Cambus
- 2 Cameron Bridge
- 3 Salkeld St (Glasgow)
- 4 Gartcosh
- 5 Mossend
- 6 Haymarket
- 7 Birtley
- 8 Haverton Hill
- 9 Wakefield (Cobra)
- 10 Newton-le-Willows
- 11 Ardwick West Goods
- 12 Coleshill
- 13 Ipswich
- 14 Avonmouth
- 15 Bristol West
- 16 Lawrence Hill
- 17 Treforest
- 18 Barry Docks
- 19 Acton
- 20 Park Royal
- 21 Willesden
- 22 Paddington Goods
- 23 Kings Cross Goods
- 24 Bow Goods



Map: Andy Williams



TABLE ONE	Trip T50 (Class 31) SSuX Bescot to Coleshill (via Birmingham New Street) May 1986.			
Bescot		Dep. 05:16	6T50	Marshalled: Lawley Street, Kingbury and Coleshill
Lawley Street	Arr. 06:03	Dep. 06:25	6T50	Marshalled: Kingsbury and Coleshill
Kingsbury	Arr. 06:50	Dep. 07:10	6T50	Marshalled: Coleshill
Coleshill	Arr. 07:25	Dep. 07:35	0T50	Light Engine to Saltley Depot

TABLE TWO	Trip T76 (Class 45) SSuX Washwood Heath to Coleshill May 1973 to October 1974.			
Washwood Heath		Dep. 06:25	9T76	Marshalled: Fort Dunlop, Coleshill (CO2) and Kingsbury (coal empties)
Fort Dunlop	Arr. 06:30	Dep. 06:40	9T76	Marshalled: Coleshill (CO2) and Kingsbury (coal empties)
Kingsbury	Arr. 07:04	Dep. 07:39	9T76	Marshalled: Coleshill (CO2) and Hams Hall (coal loads)
Hams Hall	Arr. 07:56	Dep. 08:07	6T76	Marshalled: Coleshill (CO2)
Coleshill	Arr. 08:17	Dep. 08:27	0T76	Light Engine to Hams Hall

Table 3	Pre-Privatisation Era CO2 Sources* & Destinations
Acton	Haverton Hill*
Avonmouth (ICI Severnside)*	Haymarket*
Barry Docks (Powell Duffryn)	Ipswich
Birtley	Kings Cross Goods
Bow Goods	Manchester (Ardwick West Goods)
Bristol (Lawrence Hill & Bristol West)	Mossend*
Cambus*	Newton-le-Willows
Cameron Bridge*	Paddington Goods
Coleshill	Park Royal
Gartcosh*	Treforest*
Glasgow (Salkeld Street)*	Willesden

is said to have been the largest and most productive brewery in the world. However, as in Scotland, some of the London locations mentioned were replacement sites for each other and only Bow was in use for the London area after 1984, although Bow itself was later replaced by a new facility at Willesden (see later).

As touched upon earlier, the handling of carbon dioxide at some locations didn't necessarily require any elaborate infrastructure. In some instances, the liquefied CO2 was transhipped from rail tankers into road tankers requiring nothing more sophisticated than a flexible hose connection between the two.

Such transhipments took place at Manchester's Ardwick West Goods facility, which was one of the earliest destinations to receive CO2 traffic and was supplied from Haymarket at one point in the early 1960s. It was handling around a dozen wagons per week when it closed in 1990, much of which was transferred to an alternative North West location at Newton-le-Willows (once a Motorail Terminal).

Coleshill, in the West Midlands, was a carbon dioxide railhead of a long standing nature and, over the years, was regularly supplied from Cameron Bridge, Haverton Hill and Mossend. Deliveries to Coleshill were made from Bescot Yard in the Speedlink era (sometimes via a call at Washwood Heath Yard) and could thus be combined with other traffic, such as

scrap empties for loading at Kingsbury, although these were later dealt with by Metals sector resources in the Trainload Freight era, especially by the mid 1990s by which time many of the viable scrap flows still around had already been ramped up to operate as dedicated block trains.

Table One shows the weekday Speedlink delivery arrangements for Coleshill, as of May 1986, and as performed by Trip T50, which was diagrammed for a Class 31 (there was also a Saturday morning delivery trip from Bescot to Coleshill). The tabulation is just a snapshot of the complete diagram, which also visited Baddesley, Bordesley, Longbridge, Tyseley and Washwood Heath (plus revisits to Kingsbury and Lawley Street) during the course of the day before returning to Bescot in the evening (arr. 18:45). The empties from Coleshill were dealt with by another tripping turn, but there was a period when these were being collected by a late afternoon Speedlink feeder departure from Leicester Humberstone Road to Bescot.

Before the advent of Speedlink, carbon dioxide to Coleshill was also tripped from Washwood Heath Yard, as certain traditional mixed wagonload freights traversing the North East to South West corridor through the West Midlands back then were booked to call at the Birmingham yard instead of at Bescot.

One such tripping duty operating from Washwood Heath in 1973/74, Trip

T76, was booked for a Class 45 (later assigned a pair of Class 25s). The 'Peak', whilst en route to Coleshill, also dealt with traffic to and/or from Fort Dunlop, Kingsbury (coal empties for loading at Baddesley or Birch Coppice) and Hams Hall Power Station to deliver coal loads that had been attached at Kingsbury (from Baddesley or Birch Coppice).

Table Two details the Washwood Heath to Coleshill portion of the weekday T76 diagram for the period May 1973 to October 1974 (there was also a Saturday morning delivery to Coleshill). Again, this is just a snapshot of a larger diagram, as much of the day was spent dealing with Class 9 coal loads and empties to and from Bescot, Hams Hall and Kingsbury, finishing off with an evening working from Bescot to Washwood Heath before retiring to Saltley Depot (arr. 20:15).

### Willesden opening

Occupying the former site of a terminal that had previously been used for the short lived 'Mini-Link' container venture (launched by BR in 1986 between Glasgow Shieldhall and London using two-axle FBA flat wagons, each loaded with four small containers) Willesden was a new carbon dioxide facility opened by Distillers MG in 1990. It was most likely a purpose built replacement for Bow, although Bow would continue to receive Speedlink deliveries of CO2 into the early 1990s as well.

The Willesden opening event took



place on Monday 19th November 1990 and was celebrated with the naming of Railfreight Distribution's (RfD) Class 47 No. 47214 'Distillers MG'. The naming ceremony was performed by RfD's then Managing Director Ian Brown who was accompanied by Commercial Counsellor Mr. K. A. Wokalek from the German Embassy.

The terminal's close proximity to London's major Speedlink yard at Willesden Brent made it ideal for local tripping arrangements, which could be performed cost effectively by utilizing one of the yard's Class 08 pilots. Unfortunately, shortly after the opening of the new Willesden site came the news that RfD was to abandon the loss making Speedlink wagonload operation, and this took place, as planned, with effect from Monday 8th July 1991.

During the last months of Speedlink, the only CO2 destinations being served were Bow, Coleshill, Newton-le-Willows and Willesden, which were supplied from Cameron Bridge, Haverton Hill and Mossend. But it was far from 'game-over' just yet...

Tuesday 3rd July 1990: A splendid Speedlink consist of mainly tanks and vans heads south through Milford behind 47152. The service is 6L81 from Haverton Hill to Whitemoor, which includes a portion of six carbon dioxide tanks (fifth to tenth in consist) for Bow Goods. The two tanks behind the loco are thought to be empty resin tanks returning to Duxford (Ciba-Geigy) from where resin was Speedlink hauled to Barnstable (later handled at Taunton), Dalcross (bagged), Fishguard\*, Hexham, Irvine, Middlesbrough, Stirling and Stranraer\* (\*conveyed in tanktainers for shipment to Ireland). MICK PAGE

Thursday 2nd August 1990: The goods facilities at Bow, in East London, received Speedlink deliveries of building blocks from Heck, coal from Nottinghamshire and carbon dioxide from Scotland and Teesside (previously supplied from the Avonmouth area). 08709 shunts a raft of TTA/TTB CO2 tanks at Bow together with a HEA hopper containing coal from Gedling colliery (closed November the following year). The Bow terminal also received block train deliveries of granite from Croft and solvents from the Carless refinery at Harwich. PAUL D. SHANNON

Friday 22nd June 1990: Four empty CO2 tanks forming 6T52, the 14:55 SSuX Speedlink trip from Coleshill to Washwood Heath (due 15:25) pass through Water Orton, at 15:26, behind 47377. The loco was booked to run 'Light' from Washwood Heath to Bordesley to collect more traffic for movement via Washwood Heath. However, for operational convenience, the service seen here was known to run direct from Coleshill to Bordesley Yard (booked 15:55-17:00) to attach additional wagonload traffic for connection into 6T50, the 18:25 SSuX Speedlink trip from Washwood Heath to Bescot (arr. 19:10). KEVIN PAYNE







# Brake Failure on 56005

Stuart Broughton had a rather unpleasant experience with 56005 when it was being tested after repairs at Toton depot

## Repairs

The saga of 56005 began on Monday 29th November 1988 when, following engine repairs, it was required to be coupled to the load bank at Toton depot for running in and tests. Stages 7, 8 and 9 of the tests were left to do. Stage 7 was started and on completion the high water temperature relay tripped. After more checks the fans were found not to be running.

As we had taken over the job from the previous shift on Tuesday morning, a check round soon located a burst hydrostatic hose which was quickly replaced. On the run up the fans were now running continuously. As we were unable to rectify the fault on the load test, the loco was uncoupled and returned to the shed for both hydrostatic controllers to be changed.

Wednesday morning saw the locomotive outside for pressure testing of the primary and secondary systems. After checking, the pressure was found to be 60 bar on both systems so the loco

was brought inside for the secondary controller to be changed again. After refilling the systems the engine were run up but pressure was still the same.

By Thursday the loco had been recoupled back to the load bank by the night shift. Stage 8 of running in was completed just as the high water temperature relay tripped and a hydrostatic hose seal burst. The seal was replaced, the tank refilled and the engine run up. The fans were now running continuously again. The next task was to change the flow valve. The engine was run up and tested again but the fans were still running continuously.

On Friday all the hydrostatic flexible return hoses were changed and, as there were still problems on Saturday, the flexible hoses to the primary controller were changed. Once again the fans were coming on after 5 seconds.

On Sunday the primary controller was bypassed and the engine run up. The fans were not running now so stage 9 of the

running in test was completed. The high water temperature relay tripped twice, so secondary controller was wound out to enable stage 9 to be completed. Once again a hydrostatic hose burst on completion of the run so the loco was uncoupled from load bank.

Monday saw the primary controller replaced and the rest of the pipework fitted as normal. A hydrostatic hose joint was replaced and the system refilled with oil. The running tests were carried out again and this time the fans were not running so the system appeared to be alright at last! A test run was scheduled to take place on Tuesday.

## Test Run

On Tuesday 6th December the test run was to be carried out as everything appeared to be in order, but that was soon to change. I was accompanied by apprentice fitter Andy Day. Apprentices often came on test runs to get an insight on a working loco and he certainly got



more than he bargained for!

The normal test run was to Westhouses and back to Toton, but owing to staffing problems it was necessary to drop a driver off at Pinxton. This would have presented problems if we were to continue to Westhouses as it would have meant travelling back to Codnor Park and reversing, so it was arranged by the driver that we would go to Leicester. We travelled with the driver in the cab and during the run back towards Toton noticed the fans were not operating. It was accepted practice at that time to apply 1 to 2 bar of brake and power up to 1500 amps to simulate a load. This would warm up the engine quickly.

As we approached Toton the brake was applied and powered up to 1500 amps. We proceeded on to the up main at Trent East Junction and after Trent South asked the driver to repeat the test. This was sufficient to activate the fans onto full speed. After the fans cut out I considered the test to be satisfactory and the brakes were released. This test was normally carried out a couple of times to ensure everything was alright. So on the approach to Syston I asked the driver to repeat the test. As the fans came on to full power one of the hydraulic pipes to the fans burst, filling the radiator compartment with a fine

oil mist. Immediately the brakes were released and power shut off allowing the locomotive to coast.

### Brake Failure

The speed at this stage was 65 mph, and on the approach to signal LR428 at Bell Lane the driver expressed concern that the brakes were not working. Speed was now around 45 mph and with the horn sounding continuously signal LR428 was passed on red. At this point the straight air brake was fully on and the auto brake was in emergency. On passing the power box at Leicester an HST was noted in platform 2. It was later reported that the HST driver was told to leave as fast as possible!

The driver then told us to move to the back cab, the apprentice breaking his watch in the process.

The HST was now moving forward quickly and was well clear as we passed through platform 3 at 25-30 mph. Signal LR416 at the south end of platform 3 was passed at red but speed was now slowing more quickly to 20-25 mph on the rising gradient. But 56005 still ran forward and passed signal LR404 at red. It then came to a stand on the overlap of that signal. There was no sensation of any final jolt on stopping. The driver then

phoned the signalman to get permission to return to Leicester depot. This was agreed and we returned at 5 mph to the depot, and on arrival 56005 was stopped on a normal brake application.

On arrival we were greeted by the depot manager Vic Roberts and his comment was, "Are you alright, your face is white." Then he said, "Sorry I've nothing stronger than tea!" After a rest and plenty of tea we waited for the traction maintenance supervisor Geoff Wilson to arrive.

### Cause and Conclusion

We then set about checking the brake cylinder piston strokes which should be  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch under normal operating conditions. They were found to be  $1\frac{1}{2}$ - $1\frac{3}{4}$  inches. Also the brake blocks were approaching the minimum size of 1 inch. There were also signs of heavy braking on the blocks and wheels.

After an inquiry at Toton depot it was concluded that excessive braking whilst under power generated wear rates at a number of locations which induced a loss of braking effort resulting in brake fade. The inquiry also stated that the procedure for testing be discontinued so locomotives being tested had a loaded run.



Later the same day 56005 passes Toton with a southbound loaded MGR working. JOSEPH PORTER - IAN STEWART COLLECTION



At Wood Green, five miles out from Kings Cross, down expresses were getting into their stride. On Friday 1st August 1975 55017 'The Durham Light Infantry' sweeps through with a northbound train past the Great Northern Railway signal box which was still intact, despite the railway being modernised around it.



# East Coast Semaphores

All photographs  
by Trevor Ermel



55021 'Argyll & Sutherland Highlander' winds through Sandy with a northbound train on Thursday 31st July 1975.



In the summer of 1975 Trevor Ermel spent a week with his camera on the East Coast Main Line travelling around with a seven-day Eastern Railover, which cost him £21. Rather than waste valuable daylight hours returning home to Gateshead each evening, he was based nearer the action at the London end of the line by staying with relatives in Cuffley (on the Hertford North line out of King's Cross). His records indicate that he also spent two nights in Cleethorpes (no doubt at a suitable seaside b&b) although he now has no recollection of doing so! During his travels he kept a lookout for semaphore signals and old signal boxes and made a point of including them in some of his photographs if they were within walking distance of a station. These pictures are a selection of some of his favourites.



(ABOVE) 55001 'St. Paddy' heads the up 'Flying Scotsman' past the Great Northern Railway signal box just north of Huntingdon station on Thursday 31st July 1975.



47431 approaches Retford from the north with 1A22, the 10:47 Newcastle to King's Cross on Tuesday 29th July 1975.



55005 'Prince of Wales's Own Regiment of Yorkshire' is approaching Peterborough on Thursday 31st July 1975 with 1A15 the 09:20 Newcastle to King's Cross 'Tees-Tyne Pullman'. Amazingly, Eastfield signal box is still active in 2022 and controls the west yard and part of the Virtual Quarry and GBRf stabling sidings.



A footbridge a short distance from Retford station was the viewpoint for this telephoto shot of 55005 'Prince of Wales's Own Regiment of Yorkshire' heading north on Tuesday 29th July 1975.



Seen from the road bridge at the north end of the station, 47420 departs north from Newark North Gate on Wednesday 30th July 1975.



47457 has just joined the East Coast Main Line a short distance north of Newark North Gate with 1A25, the 12:53 Cleethorpes to King's Cross on Wednesday 30th July 1975.



55003 'Meld' approaches Retford from the north on Monday 28th July 1975.





55002 'King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry' heads north near Newark North Gate on Friday 1st August 1975 with 1L22, the 15:55 King's Cross to Leeds 'Leeds Executive'.



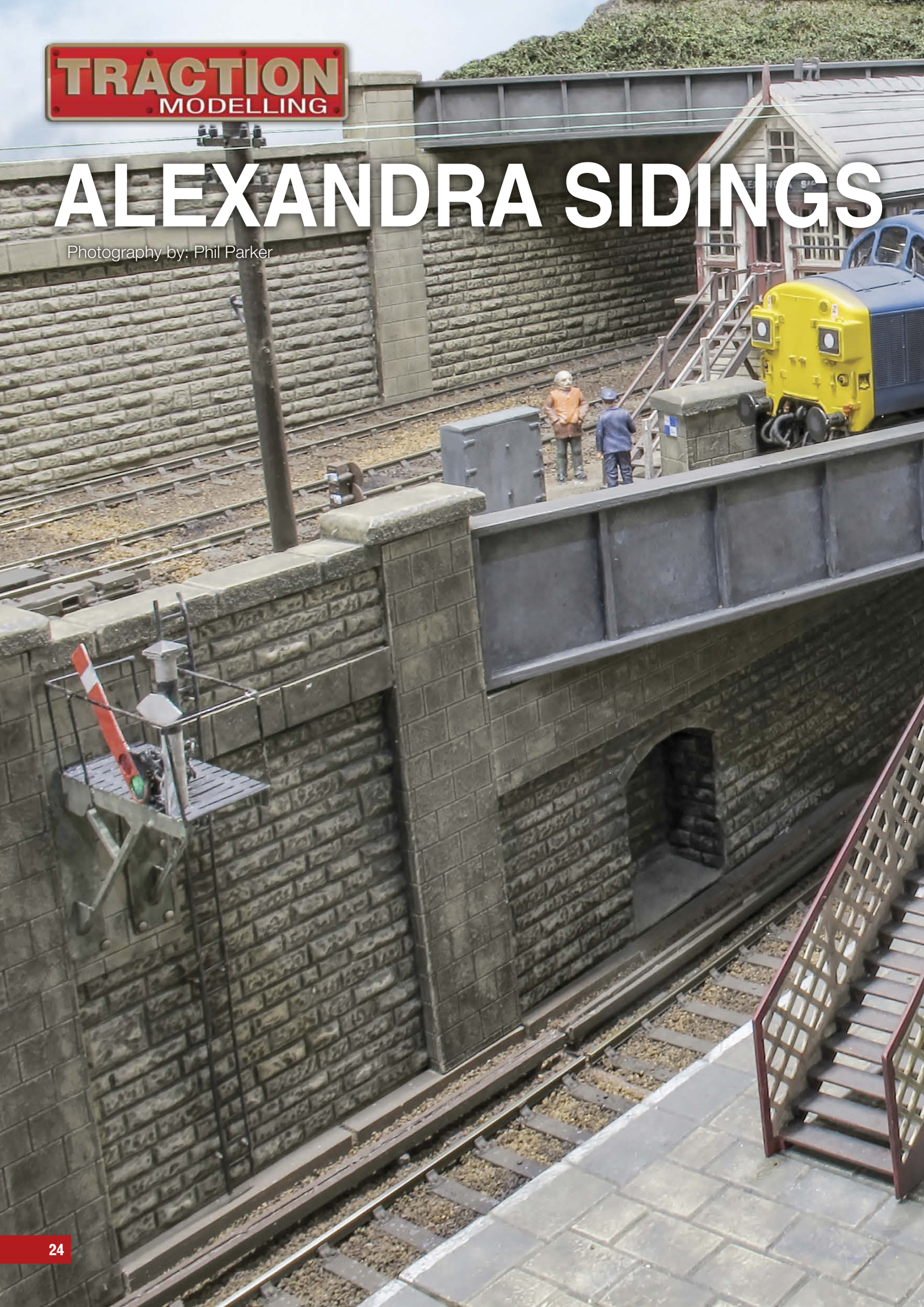
Babworth signal box, a mile or so north of Retford station, completes the scene as 55006 'Fife and Forfar Yeomanry' roars past with a down express on Monday 28th July 1975.





# ALEXANDRA SIDINGS

Photography by: Phil Parker







in partnership with **BRM**

## David Hampson and Keith Harrison's curved twin level layout makes for entertaining viewing, and engaging operation.

'Alexandra Sidings' is a split-level O gauge layout. Unlike many split-level layouts, the usual format has been reversed with a low-level station at the front, and an upper-level parcels depot to the rear. The layout is a replacement for David Hampson's previous layout, 'Oldham King Street Parcels', and is a similar size, though the design allows greater use of visible scenic sections with hidden sidings, rather than a separate fiddle yard.

The layout was planned and built during the Covid pandemic, by Keith Harrison and David, which presented its own particular challenges – not only the lack of exhibitions and having to purchase everything online, but David and Keith lived over 30 miles apart. Based on their individual areas of interest and expertise, Keith took on building the baseboards, laying track, buildings and developing the scenics. Meanwhile, David took on the operation of the points, signals, detailing and electronics. This meant having to move the individual boards between homes, often a number of times.

The urban nature of the layout means that there is little in the way of 'traditional' scenery. However, as Oldham is a town built on a hill, the opportunity was taken to vary the levels on the layout. Much of this has been achieved through the use of stone retaining walls, and tunnels, which are typical in the area.

The main retaining wall, which separates the station from the parcels yard, houses much of the wiring and DCC equipment. Often, wiring was hidden behind sections of this retaining wall, which enabled the joints between the separate baseboards to be disguised. Sections of this wall are removable to keep access. The grassed hillside behind the signal box is made of polystyrene, and disguises the 'hidden sidings' at the rear of the layout. This hillside uses synthetic horse hair and foliage from Treemendus.

'Alexandra Sidings' is DCC-controlled, using mainly the Lenz digital control system, with ESU accessories. The layout is built on five 4ft baseboards. These have flat bases, so they are able to be stacked in pairs for transporting. Much of the scenery and detailing on the layout is removable, including all the buildings. To retain a flat base for each of the baseboards, surface-mounting of components was essential. This led to the decision to use servos, mounted above the boards for point operation.

Suitable locations were found to ensure that the points and signals could be operated using direct wire connections



from the servo to the point/signal, without the wires needing to cross baseboard joints. The servos and signals are controlled by ESU SwitchPilot decoders, which can control up to six servos each.

To simplify operation, a small laptop using Train Controller software is used to select pre-programmed routes. The lower level is semi-automated, with track sensors detecting the position of DMUs. These sensors control the operation of the wall-mounted semaphore signals and the single (hidden) return point in the tunnel section.

The stock is a mixture of scratch-built, kit-built and ready-to-run. Most of the stock has been modified to operate using DCC by the addition of ESU sound chips and smoke units, where possible. One item of stock that often draws comment is the Class 504 Bury EMU. This started life as a kit of parts, with the sides specially cut by Shawn at Easybuild. The distinctive front ends were modified from DMU cabs using photographs to take measurements. The underframe equipment and Gresley motor bogies were scratch-built. The unit has 'arcing' from the pickup shoes, but needed side-contact third rail to be fitted to the layout to make the operation realistic.

Keen to utilise as many of the features of DCC as possible, including sound, David used the servo outputs built into the ESU XL chips to control some unusual 'one-off' features. These include fitting working windscreen wipers on Class 24, 24023, and adding 'pop-up' drivers (that operate in the direction of travel) in a Class 128 parcels DMU.

Most of the buildings on the layout have been scratch-built by Keith, using either Plastikard, or clear 4mm Perspex for buildings with many windows. This gives a good solid structure as a base. Buildings are then covered with brick or stone paper and weathered to suit their location.

Some buildings, including the station canopy, are laser-cut from MDF. Many of these have been adapted and weathered to create the rundown look of an area at the end of its railway life.

Where possible, the buildings are based on real structures in the North Manchester area. The station building is modelled on Guide Bridge station and is adapted to fit the 'snug' location perfectly. The signal box is modelled on the small box at Bury North, and the open-sided parcels shed is based on an interim parcels shed at Oldham Clegg Street. The extended footbridge from the station to the platform is adapted from a kit made by York Modelmaking, who helpfully supplied the pieces needed to model the bridge in the correct length, and also designed the 'hoops' on the bridge from pictures of 'Gas Street bridge' in Oldham – a distinctive local landmark that is still in place, but now very much worse for wear.

Following a two-year period of construction in which combinations of baseboards were transported between houses (lockdowns allowing), the first time the full layout was put together was four weeks before its first show (MIOG) in March 2022.









**TRACTION** SUBSCRIPTION OFFER

# REASONS TO BE HAPPY

We understand that times are tough so we've put together a **TRACTION** subscription offer that will put a smile on your face!

**6 issues  
for  
£24.99**



**Only £4.17 an issue  
6 issues a year  
Save over £7.95  
FREE delivery**

**VISIT OUR WEBSITE TO SUBSCRIBE**  
**[WWW.WORLD-OF-RAILWAYS.CO.UK/Store/Subscriptions/traction](http://WWW.WORLD-OF-RAILWAYS.CO.UK/Store/Subscriptions/traction)**

T&C'S: UK offer only. Your subscription will be charged at £24.99 by direct debit per year . Minimum term of 1 year.



# LOCOMOTION MODELS

EXCLUSIVE MODELS



NORTH EASTERN  
RAILWAY  
'ES1' NO.1

**NOW AVAILABLE!**  
FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY  
DCC READY £220\*

## 2 VERSIONS AVAILABLE

1200 NER 'ES1' No.1 in NER Green, as preserved as part of the National Collection.  
1201 NER 'ES1' No.1 in NER Green, as running 1908-1923 (Era 2).

IN PARTNERSHIP WITH



Some accessory parts may require fitting by customer. \*Plus postage.

VISIT **LOCOMOTIONMODELS.COM** FOR FURTHER DETAILS

MODELS FEATURED ARE OO GAUGE / 1:76 SCALE

FIND US ON:



The National Collection in Miniature

Visit the Locomotion Museum Shop for:



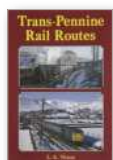
All prices and offers are subject to change without notice



TRANSPORT STORE

12B Nasmyth Court,  
Livingston, EH54 5EG  
Tel: 01506 441023  
sales@transportstore.com

Railway books from the UK and world-wide  
The world's largest transport literature website



[www.transportstore.com](http://www.transportstore.com)



Model Railways

[www.dreamsteam.co.uk](http://www.dreamsteam.co.uk)

We Are Open

Monday - Friday 10am - 4:30pm

Saturday 10am - 1pm

Vanguard House Quarry Wood Industrial Estate

Mills Road Aylesford Kent

ME20 7NA

On the main road look out for

our **flag** and **swing sign!**

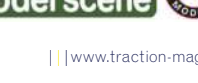
Call us on 0800 022 4473

Or email us at [sales@dream-steam.com](mailto:sales@dream-steam.com)

**We Stock 16mm OO OO-9 N Gauge**

You can visit our showroom or order online and over the phone

These are just an example of brands we stock



**Crafty  
Hobbies**

South Cumbria's  
number one  
shop for model  
railways, crafts, and  
doll's houses.



[www.craftyhobbies.co.uk](http://www.craftyhobbies.co.uk)  
54 Cavendish Street,  
Barrow-in-Furness,  
T: 01229 820759

**NICK TOZER**

RAILWAY BOOKS

**RAILWAY BOOKS  
BOUGHT & SOLD**

*Free Railway  
Booksearch Service*

155 Church Street, Paddock,  
Huddersfield, HD1 4UJ

Shop now open:

Tue/Wed 11:00-17:00

+ Thu 14:00-20:00

Tel: 01484 518159 (answer machine)

[www.railwaybook.com](http://www.railwaybook.com)

email: [nick@railwaybook.com](mailto:nick@railwaybook.com)



## Accurascale HBA/HDA/HMA wagons

Following on from Accurascale's MGR wagons, starting with the original HAA, followed by the HCA and CDA wagons in September 2022, the range further expands with three more derivatives in the form of the HBA, HDA and HMA variants, which are suitable for the later years of MGR wagons before the introduction of large-capacity bogie hoppers.

Accurascale has produced two packs of three wagons in HBA form, one set with Railfreight red cradles and the other with Loadhaul orange cradles. There are three packs, with differently numbered and marked wagons, in Railfreight red in HDA form. There are two packs in HMA guise, one in RfD Coal yellow cradle livery and the other in Mainline blue cradle style. Three of the HDA wagons, two in Pack 3 and one in Pack 2, display the Barry sail ship stencil denoting their service in the South Wales area, while the third wagon in Pack 3 has a blue panel on the cradle with 'Mainline' branding for difference.

As with the preceding wagons, the galvanised hopper body is created with a pleasing metallic steel finish, and you can see the levels of interior detail with rivets, reinforcements and the levers for operating the bottom-door discharging. While the wagon is upside down, it's evident that Accurascale's approach to normally unseen detail carries onwards with accurate replication, with discharge door stops, suspension and brake gear elements making them a delight to examine from every angle. Take a close look at the clasp brakes sitting around the wheelset and the brake blocks in line with the wheel treads.

The models include a detail pack with scale dummy Instantan couplings and bufferbeam pipes to be fitted by the user if coupling choices permit. The fitting of



the pipes is the neatest I have seen, with a peg that mounts into a socket on the rear of the bufferbeam on each side of the coupling mount – simple and tidy! Priced at £74.95 for a pack of three wagons, the models represent excellent value for money for a quality product.



**Manufacturer:** Accurascale  
**RRP:** £74.95 (three-pack wagons)  
**Gauge/scale:** 16.5mm gauge, 1:76 scale OO  
**Era:** 9 to 11  
**Company/Operator:** BR  
**Weight:** 51g per wagon  
**Chassis:** die-cast **Body:** plastic  
**Minimum curve radius:** 438mm (R2)  
**Couplings:** NEM-mounted tension-locks  
**Accessories:** Dummy instantan link couplers, brake pipes



## 'DP1' with die-cast body for 'OO'

Hornby revealed its 2023 range on January 10, in which plans for a OO gauge model of English Electric Co-Co, DP1 were revealed. The manufacturer commented that delays to its 2022 range had resulted in a slightly 'scaled back' range for 2023 and that this would be the year "to press the reset button", where models announced would arrive within 12 months.

For diesel and electric modellers, models of DP1 (R30297) will arrive in retro Hornby Dublo packaging, sporting a die-cast bodysell for greater weight and tractive effort. The manufacturer promised that models will have "many features and will be manufactured to a high specification."

Meanwhile, for the scale, all-new tooling will see models of the GWR bogie 'Macaw' bolster, bogie bolster 'C', two-axle TTA tank, and LMS, plus later BR YMO/YMA variants of the 'Salmon' bogie bolster wagons. See the full range of announcements on [rmweb.co.uk](http://rmweb.co.uk) and [world-of-railways.co.uk](http://world-of-railways.co.uk).



## Miniature railway for 4mm:1ft scale - out now

Manufactured to its own design, West Hill Wagon Works has released a kit containing parts to assemble a 7 1/4in gauge railway for 4mm:1ft scale. Modelled in CAD and 3D-printed in white plastic, the set contains an impression of a 1-Co-Co-1 'Peak' locomotive, a driving truck and four bogie carriages.

Track is provided too, with three lengths of straight track, a set of points, and two short curves. Priced at £5.95, add-on packs of the 3D-printed track section are also available, priced at £2.95.

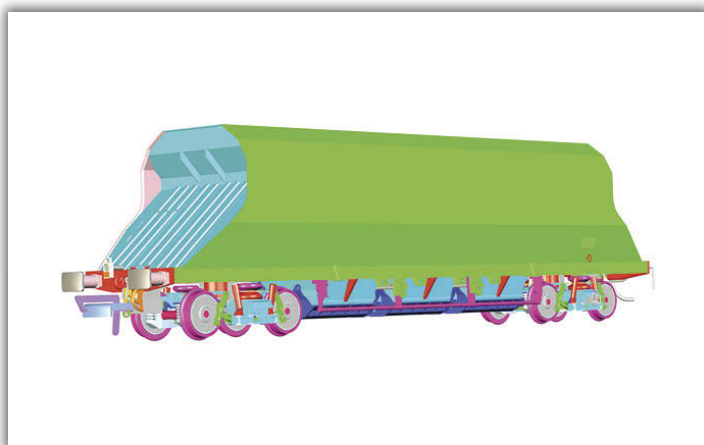


## Revealed, and 'in tooling' – JHA wagons for 'OO'

Dapol has announced tooling for 'inner' and 'outer' variants of the Powell and Duffryn-built JHA hopper wagons in 4mm:1ft scale, with delivery of models expected in 2023.

The project is in tooling, and production models expected to be arriving with retailers in Q3, 2023. Early CAD images have been shown (for illustration only) and Dapol has said that the number of internal ribs has been corrected, with "other adjustments made to underframe detailing."

Models are to carry an RRP of £60.00 for the end hoppers, with middle hoppers priced at £55.00.



**For all the latest modelling news head to [www.world-of-railways.co.uk](http://www.world-of-railways.co.uk)**



• Trade in with Hattons for payment within 1 or 2 days of your items arriving with us! •



Use our self-service tools to list your collection quickly and easily online!

We purchase all manner of items:

LOCOS &  
ROLLING  
STOCK

GARDEN  
RAILWAYS

DIECAST  
VEHICLES

UNBUILT  
PLASTIC  
KITS

**WE PAY  
STRAIGHT AWAY!\***

## So why choose Hattons?

- More than 70 years of experience
- Offering you the best prices in the industry
- Valuations made by experts
- Free quotes with no obligation to trade
- We can arrange delivery – no collection too big or too small
- Fast, secure payment • Store credit available

\*Same day payments apply for collections received Monday to Friday before 2pm. Any collections received after 2pm will be paid on the next working day. Please note: In the unlikely event that we revise our offer price for your collection, you will be paid after responding to our offer. For full Terms and Conditions, visit [hattons.co.uk/preownedterms](http://hattons.co.uk/preownedterms)

## Get cash for your items in just four easy steps...



## Start your trade in today at:



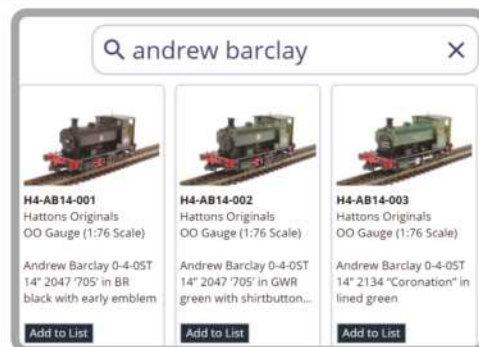
# PRE-OWNED MODEL ITEMS FOR CASH



We purchase a wide variety of brands, including...



The easiest way to put your  
list together...  
Utilise our extensive product  
database and preset item  
conditions to quickly  
and easily compile your list.



Take our 60 second quiz and immediately learn if  
we can make an offer on your collection!

[www.HattonsModelMoney.com/quiz](http://www.HattonsModelMoney.com/quiz)



Get in touch with our friendly team...

Call us on: **0151 305 1755**  
Opening times: Mon to Sun 9:30am to 1pm / 2pm - 5pm

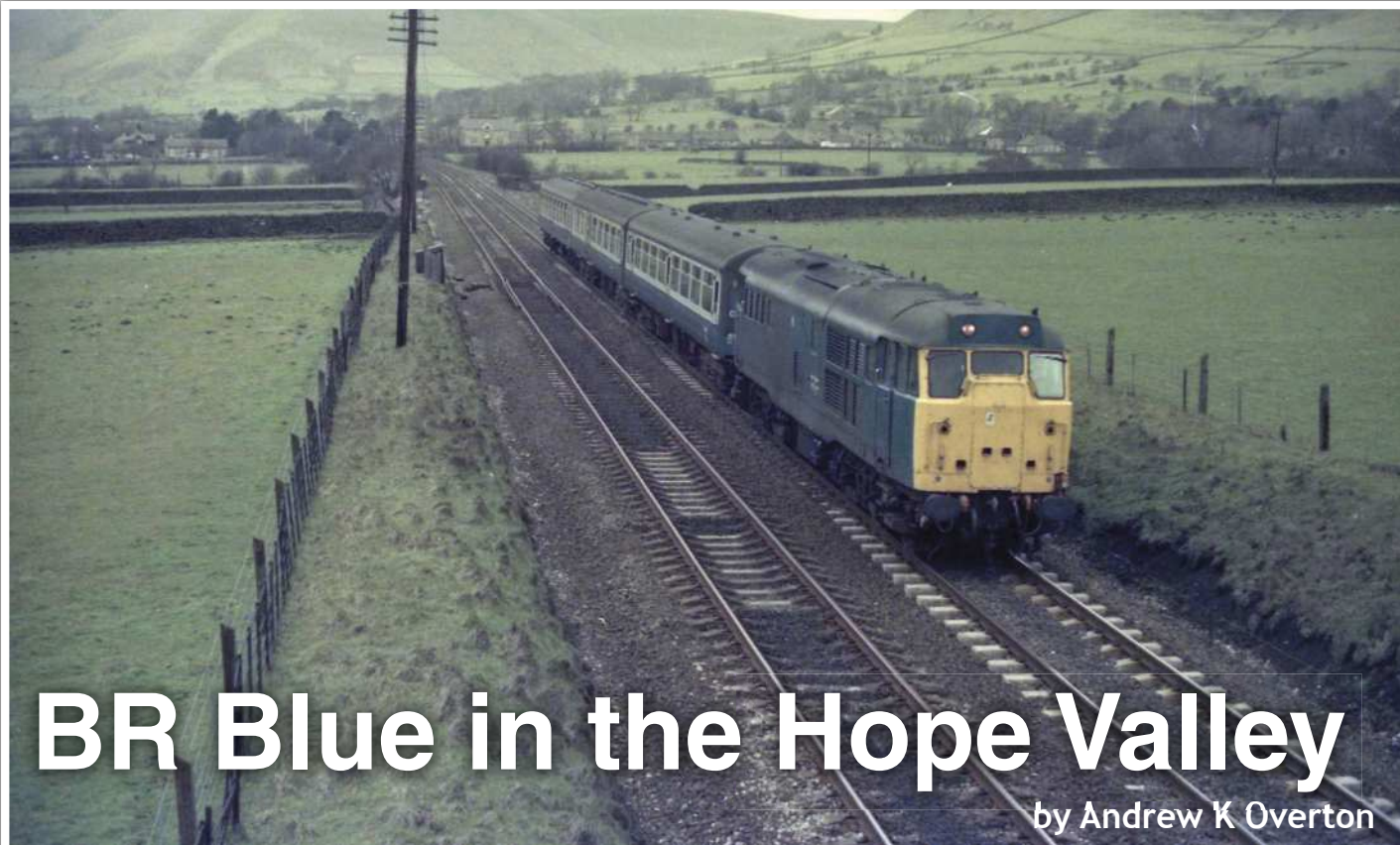
Email us at: [preowned@hattons.co.uk](mailto:preowned@hattons.co.uk)

17 Montague Road, Widnes, WA8 8FZ



[www.hattonsmodelmoney.com](http://www.hattonsmodelmoney.com)





# BR Blue in the Hope Valley

by Andrew K Overton

**T**he evolution of my railway enthusiasm probably follows a path common to many readers of **TRACTION**. Having started by collecting numbers, I was bitten by the bashing craze of the 1980s and moved on to locomotive haulage and travelling over as much of the rail network as possible. As services began to be rationalised, or were turned over to HSTs, the opportunities for haulage reduced in my native Yorkshire so I started to look for a new angle to the hobby. It is easy to forget in this age of the internet and social media that it wasn't a simple matter in those days to obtain information about what was going on elsewhere and then to simply travel to where the action was, as knowledge was far more localised.

My new found hobby turned out to be railway photography. I had taken photos for several years with an instant camera, generally still shots on stations, but I had dabbled by the lineside with predictably poor results. The work of the major railway photographers in the magazines of the day showed what could be achieved with the right equipment and seemed far more exciting than standing on a station. A work colleague of my father was in a local camera club and recommended to me a Fujica STX-1N 35mm SLR as an affordable but good quality entry level camera. After badgering my parents and putting some

of my own money towards it, one of these was duly acquired for my sixteenth birthday.

Thus began a period of photographing trains, first locally and then extending to trips away to other parts of the country. I pursued what might appear to be a reverse path, in that I originally photographed in colour but moved on mostly to black & white. I found colour to be limiting in the era when everything was less than colourful and every day wasn't beautifully sunny, whereas black & white seemed to offer more opportunities, especially once I moved away from purely 'record shots'. I also developed an interest in railway signalling and later began work for BR as a signaller. This opened up further photographic opportunities as I was often able to obtain permission internally to visit signal boxes and, in those more relaxed days, lineside access for staff with permission to be around the area was tolerated. Many shots which would otherwise have involved trespass became possible.

Services between Hull / Cleethorpes and Manchester over the Hope Valley route had been in the hands of hybrid Class 123/124 DMUs for many years but, by 1984, were well past their best. From the summer 1984 timetable they were turned over to Class 31s and Mark 2 coaches, immediately offering more photography opportunities on

this route, which had previously been confined pretty much to the Cleethorpes to Manchester Red Bank vans and the Harwich Parkeston Quay 'Boat Train', unless you were lucky enough to capture a freight. Living in Doncaster, the Hope Valley was within easy reach and offered both dramatic scenery and mechanical signalling. It needs to be borne in mind that in those days photographers had little more than the BR passenger timetable to go on when deciding where a productive day out might be had; the movement of freight trains was largely a complete mystery. Even with a working timetable available, the timings of freight trains was often theoretical rather than actual and they could turn up hours either side of the booked time. Many freights ran as trip workings or were timetabled as required on a weekly basis owing to customer demand, for example MGR traffic. So, to make a trip worthwhile you at least wanted a few guaranteed passenger movements worth capturing and anything else which turned up would be a bonus.

The series of photos in this article were obtained during the spring and summer of 1985 and span the period when I was moving away from colour photography. My first excursion was on 2nd April 1985, a chilly and rather unpromising day to start, with but I had permission to visit Edale and Earles Sidings boxes. The only personal



Photo 2: A Class 114 DMU on the 10:38 New Mills Central to Sheffield service approaches Nether Booth east of Edale at 10:58 on 2nd April 1985.



Photo 3: 31459 heads 1E38 11:41 Manchester Piccadilly to Hull between Edale and Earles Sidings at 12:20 on 2nd April 1985.



transport I had available at this time was a pushbike so I went most places by train or bus, facilitated by my rail staff travel facilities, and today was no exception. I intended starting off at Edale and, after a run to Sheffield from my home in Doncaster behind an unrecorded Class 31 on the Hull to Manchester Piccadilly service, I changed into the all stations DMU running between Sheffield and New Mills Central. This service was a hangover from the days when the premier route between Sheffield and Manchester was the electrified main line over Woodhead, the service over the Hope Valley being very much the poor relation with infrequent services, mostly stopping trains to Chinley which terminated in the eastwards facing bay platforms there and connected – if you were lucky – into the Derby to Manchester Central route via Peak Forest and Millers Dale. Upon withdrawal of the latter, the Hope Valley stopping trains were extended to New Mills to connect into other services into Manchester, leaving Chinley as just a wayside station. At Edale the 2-car Class 114 Derby Heavyweight unit deposited me onto a rather overcast and gloomy platform and, after a visit to the box, I set out along the road back eastwards looking for vantage points.

We tend to forget nowadays in this age of digital photography that in those days film wasn't cheap and neither was processing. You had a limited number of potential exposures, so you had to make your photos count rather than just snapping away and deleting the rubbish. Composition and subject matter were important. About half a mile to the east of Edale a footpath leaves the road heading to Ollerbrook Clough and crosses the railway by a bridge. It was worth checking out and, as I approached, I could hear a Class 31 toiling through the valley so rushed into position and captured a rather poorly composed shot of 31436 in the less than ideal light (Photo 1). But, of course, the poor composition would only come to light possibly weeks later; remember there was no instant image reviewing to give you the nod to try again. So, having captured what I thought was a decent photo and as other opportunities seemed rather limited here, I decided to up sticks and continue walking along the road to Hope, which usefully parallels the railway. You could still do that sort of thing in those days without much fear of being mown down.

The next location, near Nether Booth Farm at a farm track overbridge, was rather more promising and the cloud base had started to lift a little. Remember, you were stuck with the speed of film you had. The problem now was that there was nothing much



Photo 4: 47533 is between Edale and Earles Sidings with 1M70 10:09 Barrow-in-Furness to Nottingham at 13:20 on 2nd April 1985.



Photo 5: 31465 passes the west end of Earles Sidings with 1M31 12:10 Hull to Manchester Piccadilly at 14:10 on 2nd April 1985.



Photo 6: 31428 approaches Earles Sidings with 1E43 13:41 Manchester Piccadilly to Hull at 14:23 on 2nd April 1985.





Photo 7: 31108 and 31232 propel their train of empty cement wagons into the east end of Earles Sidings at 15:05 on 2nd April 1985.



Photo 8: 47313 heads east at Hope Station with a train of stone in the afternoon of 2nd April 1985.



Photo 9: 31127 crosses the River Derwent at Bamford with 1E38 11:41 Manchester Piccadilly to Hull at 12:35 on 1st June 1985.



booked, so, after hanging around for a while in the cold, I photographed the DMU I had travelled out with on its return journey to Sheffield and moved on again. (Photo 2).

The sun was now breaking through the clouds as I walked along and it was an altogether better day for photography. A footpath heading off south under the railway offered a vantage point from the lineside (Photo 3) and then further along, when the road swapped sides with the railway via another underbridge, a further view could be obtained (Photo 4). Both locations rewarded a wait with booked passenger services captured, the latter producing a change from the usual fare with 47533 on a Barrow-in-Furness to Nottingham service, the loco of which would run round at Sheffield. This service had started in 1983 and took an unusual routing to reach the Hope Valley after calling at Manchester Victoria, travelling between Phillips Park No.1 Junction and Ashburys West Junction over a line which saw little booked passenger traffic.

I then moved on to Earles Sidings and on arrival introduced myself and then went to look around outside. The signalling here was then pretty much as it still is today. An overbridge at the Edale end of the layout was very promising for photography and within 15 minutes a couple of Class 31 hauled passenger services had been captured on film (Photos 5 & 6). I then walked to the other end of the layout, during which time 31108 and 31232 arrived double heading a train of cement empties from the west. This was one of the unexpected bonus freight workings and for a slightly more interesting viewpoint I hopped down the embankment to a track which passed under the line as it propelled its wagons into the sidings on the Down side (Photo 7). This was the only movement I saw in the sidings while I was there.

The plan was to finish the day at Hope station and catch a train back to Sheffield, so I walked on the short distance via footpaths and minor roads. On arrival it was still bright and worth hanging around to see what turned up. This was rewarded by another freight movement in the form of 47313 on an aggregate train of four-wheeled short-wheelbase wagons (Photo 8). Having missed the previous stopping service back to Sheffield during my time between Earles Sidings and Hope, there was a reminder of just how poor service frequency could be in 'the good old days'. While the line enjoys an hourly frequency of stopping services for most of the day now that was certainly not the case then, with a 1 hour 40 minutes gap in the late afternoon. Neither was the failing light conducive to good photography and poor results were obtained during the wait to escape east, which wasn't possible until after 6.00 pm on the all stops DMU. However, it had certainly been a great day out with both signalling and photography



Photo 10: 31414 heads 1M31 12:08 Hull to Manchester Piccadilly westwards at Earles Sidings at 14:10hrs on 1st June 1985.



Photo 11: 31436 powers under the bridge at the west end of Earles Sidings with 1E43 13:41 Manchester Piccadilly to Hull at 14:20 on 1st June 1985



Photo 12: Signals are cleared for a Down train as 47612 'Titan' passes Edale with 1E87 11:10 Edinburgh and 11:15 Glasgow Central to Harwich Parkeston Quay 'The European' on 20th July 1985.



Photo 13: With the signal box in the background a Cravens Class 105 DMU, with E54434 leading, approaches its station stop at Grindleford on the beautiful summer evening of 20th July 1985 with the 17:45 New Mills Central to Sheffield service.



interest.

By the time I returned on 1st June I had moved on to black and white film and was looking to do something a little different – quality not quantity – and I took considerably fewer photos. Bamford signal box was still open at this time, although often switched out, and I had permission to visit. By contrast to April, it was a lovely sunny summer day and, whilst looking around, the girder bridge taking the railway over the River Derwent was chosen as a good location to capture boilered 31127, making a change from ETH-fitted Class 31/4s (Photo 9). Having enjoyed my time at Earles Sidings, I then moved west again to the overbridge visited previously and captured the same Class 31 hauled workings as in April with a monochrome twist (Photos 10 & 11).

My final visit was on 20th July. I had got it into my head that it would be a great idea to take a panoramic view of a train passing through the Hope Valley from high above the line over Cowburn Tunnel. Now at that particular time I had never done any serious walking as a hobby and was ill geared up with a shoulder slung camera bag, tripod and only a pair of Doc Martens boots as a concession to outdoor kit. It didn't look that far up the hill so, with the ignorance of youth, I set off. After the best part of an hour this certainly did produce an impressive landscape picture, with the Cleethorpes to Manchester Red Bank empty vans heading away from Edale, but whether the thin sliver of a train seen from hundreds of feet up qualifies as railway photography I'm not sure and I shall spare you having to decide. I had this feeling before I took the photo but having toiled up the hillside in the summer heat I was going to take a picture regardless! A rather better consolation shot of 'The European' eastbound was obtained after I descended to Edale (Photo 12). This was the latter day incarnation of the Manchester Piccadilly to Harwich Parkeston Quay 'Boat Train', now running from Glasgow Central and combining with an Edinburgh portion at Carstairs. This train also took the unusual routing after Manchester Victoria described above and also began in 1983. Even this extension to drum up more custom didn't save it and, after being diverted away from the Hope Valley to run via the North London Line and the WCML from May 1987, the service ceased a year later.

I finished my day with a visit to Grindleford signal box and before departing managed to capture a Cravens Class 105 running in to the station on the train back to Sheffield (Photo 13). Only three traction photos all day but there was no rush in those days, it was all going to be around forever, wasn't it? If only we could go back and have another go.



D9000 stands outside Stewarts Lane depot in the sun. ANDREW HOLL



## D9000 and CrossCountry: 1997 - 1999: Part 1

Andrew Holl worked on the railways from 1989 until 2005 and was with Cross Country from its inception, starting in the Control Office and working through various roles. From 1996 until 1999 he was Operations Manager, which included running the D9000 project and the operational introduction of the 'Voyager' fleet in Operation Princess.



John Wardale, Terry Curzon and Chris Wayman with D9000. ANDREW HOLL

### Preparation

Early in 1997, the prospect of using D9000 on Cross Country (XC) services was mooted following some (undoubtedly beverage laden) conversations onboard a railtour hauled by the 'Deltic'. John Morris, XC's Public Relations Manager, brought the idea back and we put together a small but enthusiastic team who quietly began to search out and jump through the necessary hoops to allow it to happen. The senior 'nod' was given, as long as the plans didn't distract from core business. With the assistance of the then Railtrack regional planning teams, RESCO (Vehicle Certification & Acceptance) and D9000 Ltd's erstwhile Chief Engineer Chris Wayman, plus, of course, the Deltic 9000 Locomotives Ltd (DNLL) team and loco owner Michael Timms, the paperwork was completed and authority given for D9000 (or 89500

in TOPS) to have a trial run on a real XC train.

Meanwhile, driver conversion training was taking place at Stewarts Lane with a small pool of Saltley volunteers led by Operations Development Manager, John Wardale, and Saltley's Train Operations Leader, Terry Curzon, ably supported by Saltley Driver Alan Ledger. A technical training package was created specifically for the XC crews by John and Terry, with the knowledge that we would always have Chris or another engineer onboard in case of problems. To minimise the time, drivers with previous English Electric experience (Class 37s or 50s) were prioritised. That all sounds quite simple. In reality, behind-the-scenes efforts involved many people in many companies (overcoming resistance from some quarters), covering everything from legal agreements and contracts through





Dropping down to the Great Western Main Line at Acton on the first run to Old Oak Common on 22nd July 1997. ANDREW HOLL

engineering certification and gauging clearance for the chosen routes. Railtrack Midlands acted as the lead for XC and had to gain route clearance from all the other Zones which gave us restrictions ranging from 'anywhere cleared for 47s or 86s' on the Midland to 'no curves less than 76m radius' on the Western.

We were also banned from Southport and slapped with a 20mph restriction on a bridge in Norwich. This seemed slightly bizarre at the time but was no doubt useful later when D9000 worked for Anglia. Later we persuaded Railtrack to clear D9000 for C1 routes which made things far easier. Our own safety case focussed on safe engineering and crewing with much personal time expended by the team to meet the proposed timescales. We were required to have a Traction Inspector and/or a member of the management team present when D9000 was working,

so a group of us willingly volunteered to participate, including Jonathan Dunster, Andy Oakey and myself.

### The first runs

Suffice to say that by July 1997 the identity of the first 'Deltic' hauled service train since the 31st December 1981 had been agreed. With D9000 based at Stewarts Lane, a London area start was logical so 1M20 09:06

Paddington to Manchester was to be the chosen option, as far as Birmingham New Street. This first trial was to be a straightforward out and back, returning with 1V96 09:10 Edinburgh to Reading from New St and then light engine to Stewarts Lane. Playing it safe, it was decided to keep the booked Class 47 on diagram and use it for ETS purposes and backup if required; a failure en-route would have likely ended the

Train	APPL	Depos	RTG	Diagram	Wgn	Port/Dep/OCN
OLD OAK COMMON M.R.T.D.	08445	08445	08445	08445	08445	08445
LONDON PADDINGTON	08445	08445	08445	08445	08445	08445
BIRMINGHAM NEW STREET	08445	08445	08445	08445	08445	08445
STATIONERY S.I.P.	08445	08445	08445	08445	08445	08445
STATIONERY NEW STREET	08445	08445	08445	08445	08445	08445
STATIONERY	08445	08445	08445	08445	08445	08445
STATIONERY L&N S.W.D.	08445	08445	08445	08445	08445	08445

The XC Control allocation document for 89500 (D9000) on the first day of service 23rd July 1997. ANDREW HOLL



D9000 is at Old Oak Common depot with Chris Wayman, John Wardale, Saltley drivers Alan Bunclark and Alan Ledger and Andrew Holl all looking happy to be there! ANDREW HOLL





The result of having D9000 on the front of your Class 47! ANDREW HOLL



D9000 and 47807 leave Coventry with 1V96 09:10 Edinburgh to Reading on 23rd July 1997. ANDREW HOLL





At Old Oak Common D9000 and 47851 are ready for the second trial on 11th August 1997. ANDREW HOLL



D9000 arrives at Reading after the first solo run on 1V96 09:10 Edinburgh to Reading on 11th August 1997. ANDREW HOLL





Here she comes: hundreds of hands shake on shutters as Virgin's restored Deltic diesel, replaced by the 125, slows into Glasgow Central after a 37-year absence.

## Spotters go loco for an icon of the 60s

ROYAL Scots Grey Deltic 9000 emerged from the gloom and pulled alongside the platform at Glasgow Central.

Hundreds of waiting cameras whirled. As the 37-year-old restored diesel sighed to a halt the carriage doors opened and hundreds more trainspotters spilled out to cluster around the engine.

One gushed: "What a fantastic sight. It's just such a beautiful engine. For my generation these were the trains we grew up with." He had joined the train at Carlisle after travelling from his home in Newcastle.

The Deltics were decommissioned in 1982 when the InterCity 125 made its debut.

The Royal Scots Grey, sporting the 1960s green and

yellow livery of British Rail, set out from Birmingham as part of a publicity drive by Virgin trains. A company spokesman said: "The engine has been worked on by a group of private enthusiasts. Many people see diesels as a piece of history in the same way as steam engines, and it is nice to recognise that by putting on a service."

"The interest in the train has been phenomenal all the way up, and most of the passengers were enthusiasts, even if it was a timetabled service."

"We were very encouraged because the train was fully booked when it would normally be empty, so we are looking at making this quite a regular thing at off-peak times in the future."

D9000's arrival at Glasgow made headlines in the 'Glasgow Herald' of 15th November 1997.  
ANDREW HOLL

experiment! The trial was to run on Wednesday 23rd July.

Not unexpectedly, the rumour mill was getting up to speed as we came closer to the date. On the Tuesday morning, some driver training between Stewarts Lane and Kensington Olympia was completed. Then with the loco straight off an 'A' exam and the Fitness to Run certification all prepared, a small XC team took it to Old Oak Common ready for the next morning.

Throughout the use of D9000 it was standard to carry the correct reporting number up front, however the novelty of working headcodes wasn't missed and, to wind things up, a variety of reporting numbers appeared at various points prior to the first run which might, or might not, have pointed to the next day's working. On a lovely summer evening the loco travelled via Acton & Reading, turning a few heads on the way and being greeted by the Regional Manager Ian Davies and his team during the

reversal there. Then it was onto Old Oak where the depot team looked after things overnight.

There was no public announcement and XC Control held off allocating the diagram until the day. Early on the 23rd, 47827 was attached at Old Oak and, at 08:33, took us into Paddington. Running into the platform there was a level of anticipation from our crew and, of course, the larger than usual contingent of passengers. By their expressions a few people hadn't really believed this was going to happen but had turned up just in case the rumours were true. Onto our standard Mark 2 set and there was time for a quick group photo before we set off.

A faded TRUST (Train Running Under System TOPS) printout records departure as 1 minute late, fast line to Reading where we left 6 minutes late after awaiting another service. All went reasonably well up front, with plenty of photographers to be seen, but a few

minutes being dropped at station stops and we started to see high temperature readings on D9000. In those days the major performance measure was to be less than 10 minutes late at destination for the service to register as 'on-time'. Arriving at Leamington 7 down we elected to get the driver of 47827 to lend a hand into Birmingham.

Interestingly the '47' went through with the train from Birmingham to Manchester but incurred 2 minutes delay at Stafford while the windscreen was cleaned, no doubt a legacy from D9000's efforts! Meanwhile the 'Deltic' received quite a welcome at New Street before heading light to Saltley for a top up. The return run was more heavily patronised as the reality of the working was shared. This time we had Porterbrook's 47807 to make up a rather garish double act and, with continuing high engine temperatures on D9000, we used both locos most of the way. On arrival at Reading we ran light engine to





D9000 arrives at Craigentenny depot after running light from Glasgow Central on the 14th November 1997.  
ANDREW HOLL

Stewarts Lane, then retired to a suitable establishment to review the day's events. After all the excitement of the first runs and some good coverage in the railway press, it was decided to try again, but only after radiator rectification works were completed. The amount of work was so tight that the XC team, on arrival to collect the loco at Stewarts Lane on 10th August, ended up helping to clean and prep it, and straighten a few remaining radiator fins. We repeated the diagrams from July and the run with 1M20 on Monday 11th August went well, departing Paddington on time and with only a few problems around Leamington with a late runner in front. As we fuelled at Saltley there was confirmation of an earlier discussion with XC Control and I was happy to allow D9000 to work 1V96 solo thanks to a convenient shortage of Class 47s that afternoon. A successful run south followed and after that the loco was approved for use with XC and a plan developed to take it across the network. Meanwhile more drivers were trained at Saltley, Preston and Longsight and the loco was borrowed on a few occasions for some light engine training moves.

### Scotland and 100mph

D9000 was certified for 90mph but XC needed it to run on 95/100mph timings to cover Class 47 and 86 diagrams, so arrangements were made to combine a 100mph approval run with a longer trip. With RESCO on board, an extra coach added and plenty of pre-publicity, D9000 replaced an '86' on 1S46 06:55 Birmingham to Glasgow on the morning of 14th November 1997. Although beset by problems outside our control, including the overhead line down south of Crewe taking 12 minutes off our schedule, we made steady progress northwards as dawn broke

on a wet and dull day.

To those in the cab the loco seemed reluctant to touch 100mph, with the speedo hovering just below until around Hartford, but after that we were bowling along quite happily and arrived in Preston 22 minutes late. Passenger loading was good throughout and after a crew change at Preston the loco took Shap and Beattock without a problem. We didn't recover all the time due to various temporary speed restrictions and a spot of wheelslip leaving Motherwell, but we arrived to quite a crowd 13 minutes late at Glasgow Central. We even made it into the local newspaper! D9000 ran light to Craigentenny for fuel and after an overnight stay in Edinburgh we were back south next morning with 1V96. This time, with driver Dave Peet and inspector John Thompson, we had a barnstorming run which was memorable for all on board and may have accounted for a few spilled coffees in the Tebay area. The coaching set was the standard 7 but, being a Saturday, we had underestimated the level of interest and things were a bit cosy that day with four times the average load for the service (436 were on board from Lancaster!). Is it too late to issue an apology 23 years later if you were one of those squashed in? Anyway, suffice to say that the 100mph certification was forthcoming, together with a requirement to fix the under-reading speedo at one end of the loco.

Comfortable now with the performance of D9000, XC agreed with DNLL a contract to run the 1998 season of summer Saturday Birmingham to Ramsgate services was agreed, plus a variety of trips on service trains around the network and ad-hoc use at short notice.

**To be continued in TRACTION 275.**

## BRANCHLINES

KITS AND ACCESSORIES




Please phone, write (SSAE + £1 in stamps) or e-mail for catalogues covering our range of loco, chassis, coach kits in 4mm scale standard gauge, 4 and 7mm scale narrow gauge, and part coach kits in 7mm scale standard gauge.






MOTORS AND GEARBOXES

Also our catalogue covering the motors we stock (Mashima, Hanazono and Canon), Tenshodo motor bogies, our extensive range of one and two stage gearboxes, flywheels, bearings, drive shafts, wheels, etc.

P.O. BOX 4293, WESTBURY, BA13 9AA  
Tel/Fax: 01373 822231 sales@branchlines.com

## CAMBRIAN

### 4mm Wagon Kits

Online shop including prompt worldwide delivery (no UK VAT outside UK)  
[www.cambrianmodelrail.co.uk](http://www.cambrianmodelrail.co.uk)



CMB 50tune Bigg Rail Wagon - YSA/Union  
Also C27/C46 Saloon with long/short plate bogies



C28 Box of Bigg Rail Wagon  
Also C82/C106 Storage Rail Wagon with or without doors

Over 100 kits available spanning pre grouping to the 1990's.  
Union (1-19) Narrow Gauge Components are also available.  
Send C5 SAE or email for either list.  
[cmr@cambrianmodelrail.co.uk](mailto:cmr@cambrianmodelrail.co.uk)  
01322 515672 2pm-4pm  
PO Box 85, Greenhithe, Kent.  
DA10 9DN



## Track Curve Plotting Tool

Unique, precise, easy to use, great way to plot and form realistic track routes



01606 889610  
07743 426393  
[www.3cp-tools.co.uk](http://www.3cp-tools.co.uk)  
[info@3cp-tools.co.uk](mailto:info@3cp-tools.co.uk)

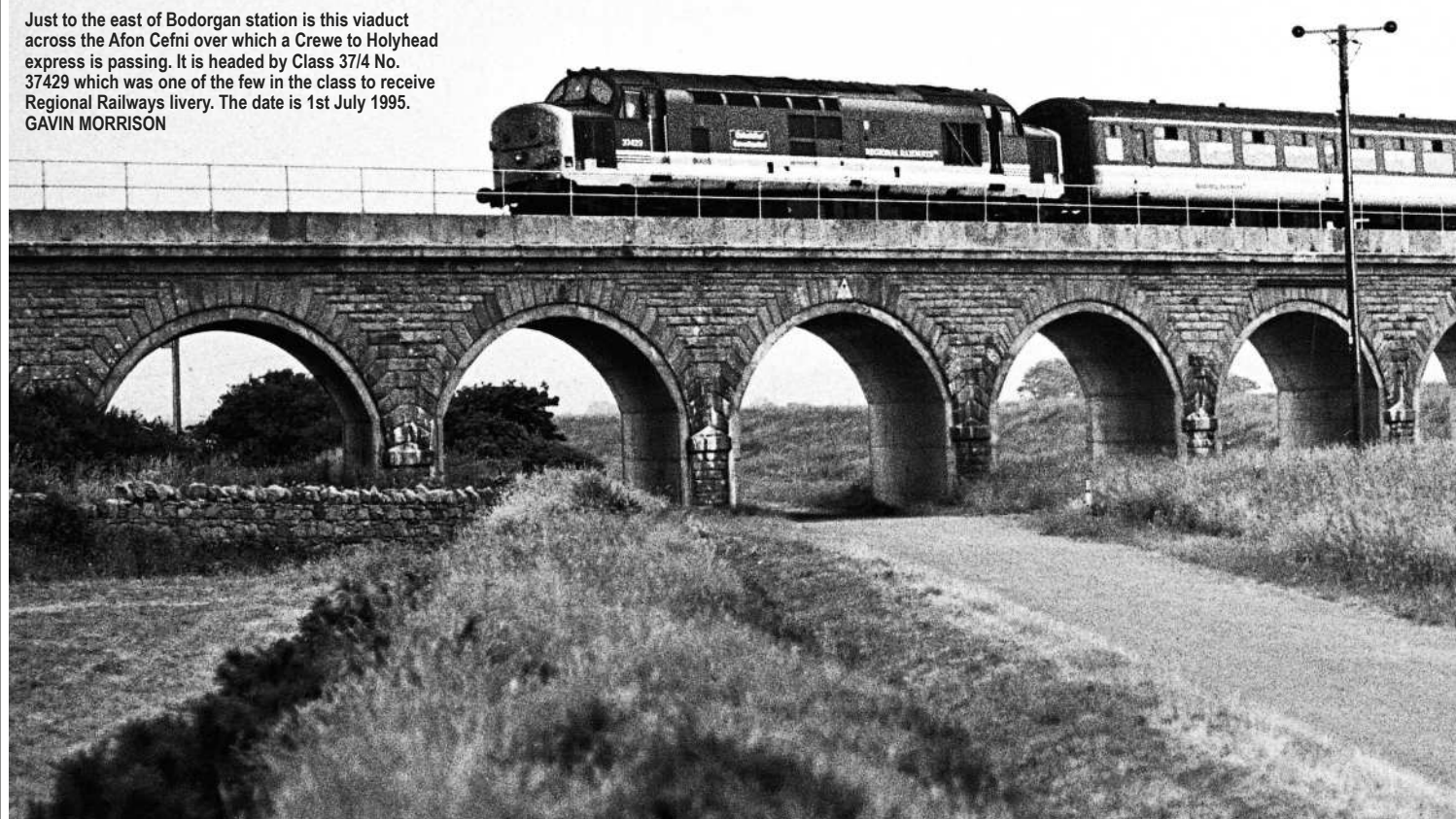


# Trenau ar Ynys Môn (Trains on Anglesey)

The original Britannia Bridge is seen in April 1958 looking across the Menai Straits to the mountains of Snowdonia. GAVIN MORRISON



Just to the east of Bodorgan station is this viaduct across the Afon Cefni over which a Crewe to Holyhead express is passing. It is headed by Class 37/4 No. 37429 which was one of the few in the class to receive Regional Railways livery. The date is 1st July 1995. GAVIN MORRISON





The island of Anglesey (Ynys Môn in Welsh) is the largest island in Wales with an area of 260 square miles. The island is linked to the mainland over the Menai Straits by two bridges, the first being the suspension bridge designed by Thomas Telford, was opened in 1826. The railway's Britannia Bridge, built by Robert Stephenson, was opened in 1850. After a fire seriously damaged the parallel tubes in 1970, it was rebuilt as a combined rail and road bridge with this reconstruction lasting over a period of years from 1972 to 1980. Today the only operational railway on Anglesey is the main line to Holyhead where ferry connections to Dublin can still be made. Gavin Morrison's photographs give us a taste of traffic to be seen on the island over the last few decades.

The rebuilt Britannia Bridge is seen from the decks of the MV Balmoral in September 2015. GAVIN MORRISON







On 1st July 1995 the 13:56 Holyhead to Crewe, headed by Class 37/4 No. 37408, has just passed Bodorgan station, situated 13 miles from Holyhead. It is heading towards the two short tunnels which are situated at the top of a short climb before descending at 1 in 98 to the former junction of the Amlwch branch at Gaerwen. GAVIN MORRISON



Awaiting their next turn of duty on 29th April 1989 are two Class 47/4s parked outside Holyhead shed. No. 47525 is in the InterCity double arrow livery whilst 47637 has the ScotRail logo. GAVIN MORRISON



On 29th April 1989 Class 08 No. 08737 is seen in Railfreight grey livery (but without a logo) and is shunting some coaches for a Euston service back into the station. It is seen about half way up the 1 in 75 gradient out of the station. GAVIN MORRISON





Having arrived earlier in the day on a Euston to Holyhead service, Class 47/4 No. 47531 is seen about half way up the climb out of Holyhead station with the 17:05 to Coventry. The old steam shed can be seen in the background. The date is 29th April 1989. GAVIN MORRISON



At this time the nuclear flask service from Valley to Sellafield usually ran once a week on a Wednesday. The normal power was provided by DRS Class 20/3s and, on this occasion, Nos. 20314 and 20310 were in charge. They are seen just east of Valley at 15.22 on 24th September 2002. GAVIN MORRISON



This was the last through 08:40 Euston to Holyhead to be operated by HSTs on 21st May 2004. No. 43080 is seen after arrival inside Holyhead station complete with 'Irish Mail' headboard to mark the occasion. No. 43065 was at the head of the train for the return journey. GAVIN MORRISON



The Class 57/3s took over from the HSTs hauling 'Pendolinos' between Crewe and Holyhead. On 10th November 2008 No. 57304 has run round the 'Pendolino' in Holyhead station and has been attached to Class 390 No. 390006, ready to work the return 14:14 to Euston as



# Letters

E-mail: [steverabone@hotmail.com](mailto:steverabone@hotmail.com)

Editorial postal address: 120 Churchill Road, Middlesbrough TS6 9NS

## MILK TRAINS

A photograph of one of the trial runs of milk containers referred to in the article in **TRACTION** 273 has recently come to light. Unlike the DRS milk trials, the EWS venture from Yeovil was a low key affair and ran just the once. On Tuesday 5th October 1999 66017 is seen at Hummer, shortly after departure from Yeovil Pen Mill, with 4Z18, the 18:30 departure to Willesden Intermodal Terminal, conveying a solitary 'tanktainer' containing milk for delivery to the Wood Lane bottling plant in West London. The photograph was taken by Gordon Edgar.

DAVID J. HAYES BY EMAIL

I have just finished reading the articles over the last two issues regarding milk trains around London. In concluding his article, the author refers to a flow to Stowmarket in 1981. I thought therefore that you may be interested in the attached photograph.

I took this photograph on 20th February 1979, during a particularly snowy winter. It depicts 31005 on a train of six-wheeled milk tanks passing Ipswich East Suffolk Junction, heading for Stowmarket. I have no information regarding the origin of the train but I believe that the working resulted from the snowy conditions causing disruption on the roads.

ALISTAIR BARHAM BY EMAIL



---

## FOWLER INDUSTRIALS

Following the item in **TRACTION** 271 on Fowler shunters, readers may be interested to see a scan of my slide showing the one on display outside the Avon Causeway Hotel in Dorset. It is displayed next to Mark 1 Pullman car No. 340, a second class parlour car from the 1960-61 order of 44 cars for East Coast Main Line services. I took my photos on 3rd June 2008, when the shunter (works No.22871 of 1939) was painted green and bore the number '1885'. A recent photo that I have seen on Flickr (taken in 2022) shows that it now appears to be black, with the word 'FOWLER' in white across the top of the bonnet front.

ADRIAN WILLATS BY EMAIL





FAMILY  
BUSINESS  
FRIENDLY  
SERVICE



RAILS OF SHEFFIELD



SCAN  
ME!

# PRE-OWNED & SECOND HAND

WE VALUE **YOUR COLLECTION** VERY HIGHLY

## WANTED CASH OR EXCHANGE

BUY · SELL · EXCHANGE · ANY GAUGE · ANY AGE

LOCOS - COACHES - WAGONS - TRACK-WORK - CONTROLLERS - ACCESSORIES  
DIE-CAST - LORRIES - BUSES - PLANES - SOLDIERS - RAILWAYANA - AND MORE

**DECEASED ESTATES - EX SHOP STOCK A SPECIALITY**  
FAST SERVICE WITH COMPLETE DISCRETION ASSURED

### IMMEDIATE PAYMENT IN 4 EASY STEPS

#### CONTACT US

get in touch by email,  
phone or post with  
your list of items



STEP  
01



STEP  
02

#### WE MAKE AN OFFER

our friendly, experienced staff  
review your list and make an  
honest valuation and offer



#### BRING, SEND OR COLLECT

either visit the shop, send us your  
items, or for larger collections we  
will arrange collection for you

STEP  
03



STEP  
04

#### PAYMENT MADE!

we confirm the offer and make  
a fast, secure payment via your  
choice of payment method

TOP  
GUARANTEED  
PRICES  
PAID

**DON'T DELAY - GET IN TOUCH TODAY!**

+44 (0)114 255 1436 ✉ [secondhand@railsofsheffield.com](mailto:secondhand@railsofsheffield.com)

OR VISIT OUR WEBSITE AND CLICK ON THE  Stuff to Sell? LINK:

[www.railsofsheffield.com](http://www.railsofsheffield.com)

Quote Ref:  
TRACTION22

Corporate Partners of

**RAILWAY  
MUSEUM**



# EVERYTHING YOU NEED FOR YOUR DIGITAL RAILWAY

## DIGITRAINS

**Just starting out in DCC and not sure what's available?  
Grown out of your system and thinking of upgrading?  
Getting into sound and want to know the best decoders?**

**DIGITAL COMMAND CONTROL (DCC) is one of the fastest growing areas of the model railway hobby.**

As the first new company to set up as a DCC specialist in the UK. DIGITRAINS now has over 16 years experience to share.

Working in all the popular scales, we are here to guide you through choosing the best equipment.

We stock a wide range of products as well as offering free advice, a decoder installation service, a huge range of sound files and the best DCC 'test drive' facility around.

**Don't leave that major purchase to chance!**

**Why not visit our shop? Our comprehensive library of loco sounds can be demonstrated.**

**We stock 1,000s of products from more than 30 leading manufacturers. And don't worry if you're not digital. We're also a traditional model shop, holding all the major ready-to-run lines**



- **Try before you buy**
- **Expert advice**
- **Great service**
- **Experience**
- **Major brands**
- **Worldwide mailing**

**15 Clifton Street, Lincoln LN5 8LQ  
01522 527731**



**[www.digitrains.co.uk](http://www.digitrains.co.uk)  
[enquiries@digitrains.co.uk](mailto:enquiries@digitrains.co.uk)**